PATTON

Extending, Converting & Converging Networks

Network Access Catalog

SmartNode™

Telephony & VoIP Solutions

SmartNode VoIP Media Gateways are ideal for multi-service carrier access and corporate PSTN networking for up to 120 simultaneous calls.

CopperLink™

Ethernet Extension

Multi-rate high-speed Ethernet extension over voice-grade wire.

IPLink™

WAN & VPN Routers

Low-cost routers easily connect your IP/LAN to any T1/E1, V.35, X.21 or IPsec VPN network

ForeFront™

DSL Access

With these systems there are no boundaries… TDM, Packet, Dedicated, or Dial-up…Bring your network challenge to the ForeFront.

- Multi-Service Access
- IP Routers
- DSL Aggregators (DSLAM)
- Remote Access Servers
- Cross Connects
- VoIP/ToIP
- Ethernet Extenders
- DSL CPE
- NTUs, CSU/DSUs & IADs
- Device Servers
- G.703 Converters
- Last-Mile Access
- FCAPS NMS

PATTON Electronics Co.

PHONE: **301.975.1000**
FAX: **301.869.9293**
E-MAIL: sales@patton.com
Web: www.patton.com

Welcome to Patton's Network Access Catalog

Welcome to Patton's Network Access Catalog, which coincides with our company's 23rd birthday. And this year is a coming-of-age for Patton. We have established the foundation for our transition into a multinational company with extensive globalization initiatives. At the core of it all is the emergence of thrilling NEW technology, solutions and services, essential for Carrier, Enterprise, and Industry in today's fast-moving and converged networking and telecom markets.

—The Management Team of Patton

Bob Patton, CEO (x113) • Bobby Patton, President (x128) • Burt Patton, Executive VP (x127) • Bruce Patton, VP of Finance and Administration (x106) • Andreas Danuser, Chairman & CEO of Patton-Inalp (x106) (not shown) • Bryan E. DuBois, VP of Product Development (x132) • Steve Schrader, VP of Manufacturing (x149) • Craig Silver, Corporate Counsel (x176) • Scott Whittle, VP of Product Management (x166) • Kurt Quasebarth, Director of Materials (x154) • Chris Christner, Director of Marketing Communications (x109) (not shown)

What's Hot

CopperLink — Going the Distance

Ethernet Extension—CopperLink Extenders are going-the-distance and turning standard LAN ports into Wide Area Ethernet by extending Ethernet ports over copper.

IPLink — Link Up for Less

WAN Gateway Routers—IPLink Router series lets users link-up-for-less to any broadband service with affordable WAN Routers with VPN, security and integrated T1, DSL or serial interfaces.

ForeFront — Leading the Edge

Multi-Service Access—ForeFront is leading-the-edge with low cost, flexible, broadband switch/router access products for IP, VLAN, and TDM transport and aggregation.

SmartNode — More Than Just Talk

Telephony & VoIP Solutions—SmartNode VoIP is a line of integrated voice/data routers with a wide range of port densities, interface options and software configurations enabling VoIP deployments in all networking environments.

Next Generation Technical Services

A World of Problem Solving

Need help with your network? Patton's expanding services organization provides system engineering, installation, operations, and maintenance for voice, data, and integrated networks. As an "integrator's integrator," Patton's new Global Solutions Group is able to build multi-vendor systems for carriers, ISPs and corporate enterprises anywhere in the world using an extensive network of local personnel and integration contractors.

EtherBITS

Connect With Confidence

EtherBITS Device Servers—Leverage the power and flexibility of Ethernet and Wireless Ethernet to control, monitor, and collect data from all your serial devices.

RedRAS

More Dial-Up ...Less Dollars

RAS/Dial-up Networking—Everything you need for any kind of dial-up network access, all in one box. Legacy modems, V.92, ISDN, and much more.

Table of Contents

Network Access

Get Our Connectivity Catalog

Our latest *Connectivity Catalog* contains hundreds of telecom and datacom products. You'll find line drivers, baluns, short range modems, surge protectors, multiplexers, device servers, and more!

To request your free Catalog, visit www.patton.com or e-mail sales@patton.com

Patton Highlights

Doing Business with Patton is Easy

Money-Back Guarantee
Buying from Patton means that you may return any standard Patton product within 30 days. So, you can purchase with complete confidence.

Free Top-Notch Technical Support...*Forever*
Buying from Patton means that you can speak directly with skilled support technicians who know the products best; so your problem will be addressed quickly and efficiently.

Equipment Financing
Buying from Patton means you can finance the purchase of *any* Patton product over 24 to 36 months.

Easy Ordering & Quick Delivery
Buying from Patton means you can place your order by phone, email, fax, or regular mail. Shipments from stock are made within *one day* of ordering, and we can ship FedEX or UPS overnight.

Everything Online
Buying from Patton means that you can take full advantage of our website (www.**patton**.com). You can access user manuals, technical notes, software upgrades, datasheets, and news releases.

What's HOT at Patton

www.patton.com

SmartNode VoIP

More Than Just Talk

SmartNode VoIP is **More Than Just Talk**, it's a full range of integrated voice/data routers with a wide range of port densities, interface options and software configurations enabling VoIP deployments in *any* network environment.

- Seamless Converged Communications.
- An exhaustive range of VoIP products developed over 9 years.
- Robust software designed to fit even the most unique VoIP deployment scenarios.
- A strong following of satisfied Carrier and Enterprise customers.

Each product in the extensive range providing full voice compression and packetization using all the industry standard Codecs and H.323, SIP and MGCP protocols. The product line has been continually developed over 9 years, representing the most comprehensive line of VoIP products in the industry.

IPLink WAN Routers

Link Up for Less

IPLink Router series lets users **Link Up for Less** to any broadband service with affordable WAN Routers offering VPN, security, and integrated T1/E1, DSL or Sync-Serial interfaces.

- The lowest cost T1/E1 Broadband Routers on the market.
- Reduces Internet access and broadband branch office connectivity costs from day one.
- Realizes Carrier Profitability.

DialFire RAS

More Dial-Up, Less Dollars

Remote Access Servers provide **More Dial-Up for Less Dollars** by providing everything you need for any kind of dial-up network access; all in one box. Patton's RedRAS and DialFire RAS solutions supports legacy modem compatibility, V.92, ISDN and an unsurpassed set of RAS, authentication, routing and access features.

- Dial-up for ISP Internet Access.
- Dial-up for Corporate and Secure VPN Access.
- Dial-up for Remote Industrial Communications.
- Dial-up for Point of Sale and Banking.
- Dial-up for any Machine-to-Machine Communications

ForeFront ACCESS

Leading The Edge

ForeFront is **Leading The Edge** with low-cost, flexible, broadband switch/router multi-service access products for ADSL2+, G.SHDSL, IP, VLAN, VPN, and TDM transport and aggregation.

- The only access services delivery platform with integrated TDM and IP switch-router features.
- TriplePlay convergence by providing multiple managed services to the subscriber over a single link.
- Broadband/DSL Transport and Aggregation over both SDH/SONNET and Gigabit Ethernet.
- Fully redundant TDM and Packet Busses with embedded fail-safe processors on each card.
- Management system options for small, medium, and large scale deployments.
- A wide range of Access Line Cards from Dial-Up, ADSL2+, G.SHDSL, T1/E1 and Ethernet.
- Compact design with a low price-per-port.

EtherBITS DEVICE NETWORKING

Connect With Confidence

EtherBITS enables users to **Connect With Confidence** by taking advantage of the versatility and reliablity of Ethernet.

Device Servers

- Control, Collect, and Monitor data from virtually any serial device over any IP network.
- Provide a secure encrypted connection between your serial devices and IP network.

CopperLink LAN EXTENSION

Going The Distance

Ethernet Extenders are **Going The Distance**, turning standard LAN ports into Wide Area Ethernet by extending Ethernet ports over copper.

Patton is the premier manufacturer and supplier of devices for Extending Ethernet in the world. Our comprehensive line of products enables Ethernet extensions at a variety of speeds and distances.

- Allows Ethernet to operate over existing standard phone grade twisted pair
- Extends Ethernet up to 5 miles (8 km)
- Line rates range from 144 kbps to 50 Mbps symmetrical!

Table of Contents

Network Access

VoIP Telephony 8–37

WAN Routers 38–53

Wide-Area Ethernet 54–63

Transmission 64–95

COOL PRODUCTS

See page 60

Transport and extend T1 or E1 lines

Up to 4 miles (6.4 km) over copper pairs.

See page 27

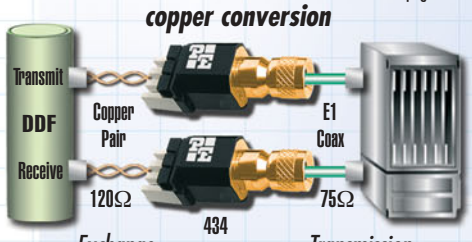
Bulk analog VoIP termination—IpChannel Bank

Up to 32 analog phones from any VoIP connection.

HOT PRODUCTS

Balun—E1 coax to copper conversion

See page 154



See page 146

Industrial control over Ethernet

See page 95

Extend async RS-232 up to 5 miles (8 km) using DSL friendly technology

Table of Contents

Network Access

Transmission (Continued) 64–95

Network Termination 96–109

Multi-Service Access 110–135

Industrial Ethernet 138–151

Baluns 152–163

SmartNode & SmartLink Voice over IP

Product Line Summary

Product Line		Series	Description	Pg
Residential		M-ATA	Micro-Analog Telephone Adapter	14
		M-AFA	Micro-Analog Fax Adapter	14
		S-ATA	Residential Smart Analog Telephone Adapter	15
		S-DTA	Residential Smart Digital BRI Telephone Adapter	17
		S-WTA	Residential Smart Wireless Analog VoIP IAD	16
Branch Office SOHO		SN411X	Multi-Port Analog VoIP Gateway	19
		SL402X	Analog VoIP SoHo Router	18
		SN455X	ISDN BRI VoIP SoHo Router	21
Enterprise	Medium Enterprises	SN452X	Multi-Port Analog VoIP IAD	22
		SN483X	Multi-Port Analog IAD with Integrated WAN Access	24
		SN463X	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD	23
		SN465X	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD with Integrated WAN Access	25
	Large Enterprises	SN4960	Multi-Port T1/E1 VoIP IAD	26
Carrier	Carrier	SN4900	IpChannel Bank	27
		SN2400	4-Slot Modular VoIP Routers	28

								
Model	M-ATA, M-AFA	S-ATA	S-DTA	S-WTA	SL402X	SN411X	SN455X	SN452X
Description	Micro-Analog Telephone Adapter & Micro-Analog Fax Adapter	Smart Analog Telephone Adapter	Smart Digital (BRI) Telephone Adapter	Smart Wireless Analog VoIP IAD	Analog VoIP SOHO Router	Multi-Port Analog Gateway	ISDN BRI VoIP SOHO Router	Multi-Port Analog VoIP Router
VoIP Call Capacity	2	4	2	2	4	up to 8	2 / 4	up to 8
Ethernet Ports	1	2	1	5	2	2	5	2
Voice Interfaces	1	1 or 2	1	2	1	up to 8	2	up to 8
WAN Data Interfaces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expansion Modules/Slots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call Control	SIP	SIP	SIP & H.323	SIP	SIP or MGCP	SIP, H.323, and MGCP		
CODECs/Fax	G.711, G.729, G.726, G.723.1 T.38 & G.711 Fax bypass	G.711, G.729ab, G.726, G.723.1,T.38			G.711, G.729, G.726, G.723.1, T.38 & G.711 Fax bypass	G.711, G.723.1, G.729, G.729, G.729a, G.729b,G.729ab, G,727, G.726, T.38 with G3 Fax Relay; G.711 Fax Bypass		
Quality of Service	VLAN tagging and queuing, TOS and Diffserv labeling	TOS and DiffServ labeling	VLAN tagging and queuing, TOS and Diffserv labeling	TOS and DiffServ labeling	VLAN tagging and queuing, TOS and Diffserv labeling	TOS and DiffServ labeling	Same as SN483X	
IP Connectivity Features/VPN	DHCP client, DynDNS client, DNS SRV, VLAN, SNMP, SNTP, WWW,PPPoE, STUN, Syslog	IP Router, NAT/NAPT, DHCP server/client	IP Router, NAT/NAPT, DHCP client, DynDNS client, VLAN, SNTP, PPPoE	IP Router, NAT/NAPT, DHCP server/client	NAT, NAPT, DHCP client/ server, DynDNS client, DNS SRV, VLAN, SNMP, SNTP, PPPoE, STUN, SYSLOG	NAT/NAPT; DHCP server/client; DNS Relay; DynDNS client; SIP DNS SRV; VLAN .p/Q; SNMP, SNTP, WWW GUI, RIPv1/v2, PPPoE		

More Than Just Talk

Enterprise Telephony Products

Product Line	Series	Description	Pg
IP Phones 	SL4050/2	IP Phone with 2 lines	32
	SL4050/10	IP Phone with 10 lines	32
IP-PBX Appliances 	SIPxNano-15	Small Office IP-PBX for up to 15 extensions	30
	SIPxNano-30	Small Office IP-PBX for up to 30 extensions	30
	SL4250-75	Medium Office IP-PBX for up to 75 extensions	33
	SL4250-125	Medium Office IP-PBX for up to 125 extensions	33
	SL4250-250	Medium Office IP-PBX for up to 250 extensions	33

In This Section

						
Model	SN483X	SN463X	SN465X	SN4960	SN4900	SN2400
Description	Integrated WAN Access VoIP Router	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD with Integrated WAN Access	Multiport T1/E1 VoIP IAD	IP Channel Bank	4-Slot Modular VoIP Gateway
VoIP Call Capacity	up to 8	4 / 8	4 / 8	up to 120	up to 32	up to 120
Ethernet Ports	2	2	2	2	2	2
Voice Interfaces	up to 8	3 / 5	3 / 5	4	up to 32	up to 16
WAN Data Interfaces	V.35, X.21, T1/E1, ADSL, G.SHDSL	-	V.35, X.21, T1/E1, ADSL, G.SHDSL	V.35, X.21, T1/E1, ADSL, G.SHDSL	V.35, X.21, T1/E1, ADSL, G.SHDSL	-
Expansion Modules/Slots	-	-	-	-	-	4-for BRI, PRI, T1/E1, or FXS
Call Control	SIP & H.323					
CODECs/Fax	G.711, G.723.1, G.729, G.729a, G.729b, G.729ab, G.727, G.726 T.38 with G3 Fax Relay; G.711 Fax Bypass					
Quality of Service	TOS and DiffServ labeling; Active QoS with traffic scheduling and classification. Weighted fair queuing and shaping of traffic classes with configurable tolerance; DownStreamQoS™ with dynamic restriction of inbound TCP traffic.					
IP Connectivity Features/VPN	NAT/NAPT; DHCP server/client; DNS Relay; DynDNS client; SIP DNS SRV; VLAN .p/Q; SNMP, SNTP, WWW GUI, RIPv1/v2, PPPoE Static Firewall ACLs; Filtering Ping DoS Detection; IPsec with DES/3DES/AES including Internet Key Exchange (IKE); VPN-Passthrough for PPTP/GRE					

SmartNode & SmartLink Voice over IP

Gateway/Router Product Finder

	Number of Telephony Ports	Max Number of Simultaneous Calls	Telephony interfaces	Gateway or Router
Analog VoIP From 1 to 32 ports for analog FXS or FXO IP connectivity 	1	2	FXS	Gateway
	1 or 2	2	FXS	Router
	2 to 8	8	FXS and FXO	Gateway
	1 or 2	4	FXS	Router
	2 to 8	8	FXS and FXO	Router
	2 to 8	8	FXS and FXO	Router
	2	2	FXS	Wireless Router
	up to 32	up to 32	FXS	Router
ISDN BRI VoIP The most comprehensive BRI VoIP solutions on the planet 	1	2	BRI So	Gateway
	2	2 / 4	BRI So	Router
	3 / 5	4 / 8	BRI So	Router
	3 / 5	4 / 8	BRI So	Router
	4 to 16	32	BRI So	Router
T1/E1/PRI PSTN Gateway VoIP Trunking  High-capacity trunk solutions	1 or 4	15 to 120 software upgradeable	T1/E1/PRI	Router
Modular - Mixed Analog and Digital  Do-anything VoIP boxes 	up to 16	120	T1/E1/PRI FXS, BRI	Gateway/Router

More Than Just Talk

Ethernet Ports	WAN Egress	Series	Series Description	Pg
1	10/100 Ethernet	M-ATA/M-AFA	Micro-Analog Telephone Adapter & Micro-Analog Fax Adapter	14
2	10/100 Ethernet	S-ATA	Residential Smart Analog Telephone Adapter	15
1	10/100 Ethernet	SN411X	Multi-Port Analog VoIP Gateway	19
2	10/100 Ethernet	SL402X	Analog VoIP SoHo Router	18
2	10/100 Ethernet	SN452X	Multi-Port Analog VoIP IAD	22
2	Ethernet, Sync. Serial, T1/E1, G.SHDSL or ADSL	SN483X	Multi-Port Analog IAD with Integrated WAN Access	24
5	10/100 Ethernet	S-WTA	Wireless Analog VoIP IAD	16
2	Ethernet, Sync. Serial, T1/E1, G.SHDSL or ADSL	SN4900	IpChannel Bank	27
1	10/100 Ethernet	S-DTA	Residential Smart Digital Telephone Adapter	17
5	10/100 Ethernet	SN455X	ISDN BRI VoIP SoHo Router/PSTN Gateway	21
2	10/100 Ethernet	SN463X	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD	16
2	Ethernet, Sync. Serial, T1/E1, G.SHDSL or ADSL	SN465X	Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD with Integrated WAN Access	25
2	Ethernet	SN2400	4-Slot Modular VoIP Routers	28
2	10/100/1000 Ethernet	SN4960	Multi-Port T1/E1 VoIP IAD	26
2	Ethernet	SN2400	4-Slot Modular VoIP Routers/Gateways	28

SmartNode & SmartLink Voice over IP

Solutions Center Product Guide for Service Providers

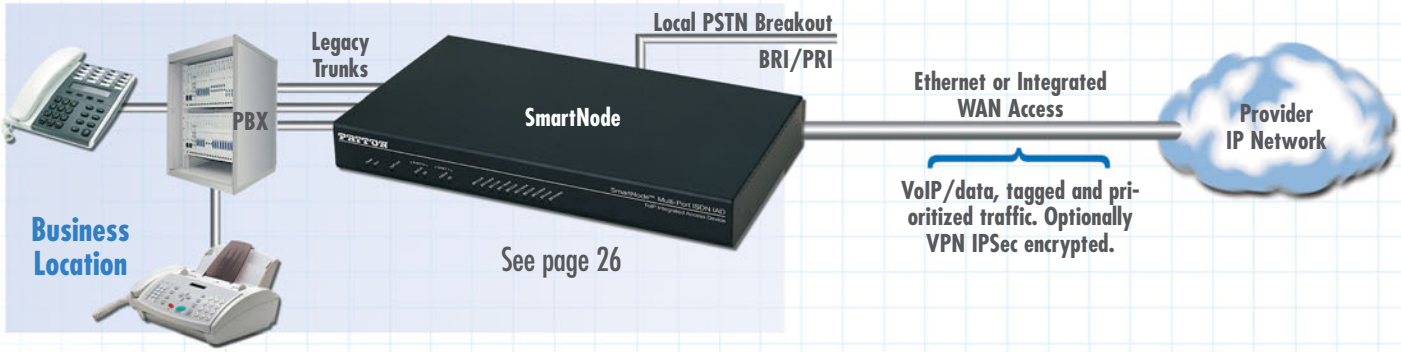
Residential VoIP Services

See page 18

Recommended Products

M-ATA	Connects one analog phone
S-ATA	Connects one or two analog phones
S-DTA	Connects one ISDN BRI So bus
S-WTA	Connects two analog phones, provides wireless and wired access routing

Business Trunking



See page 26

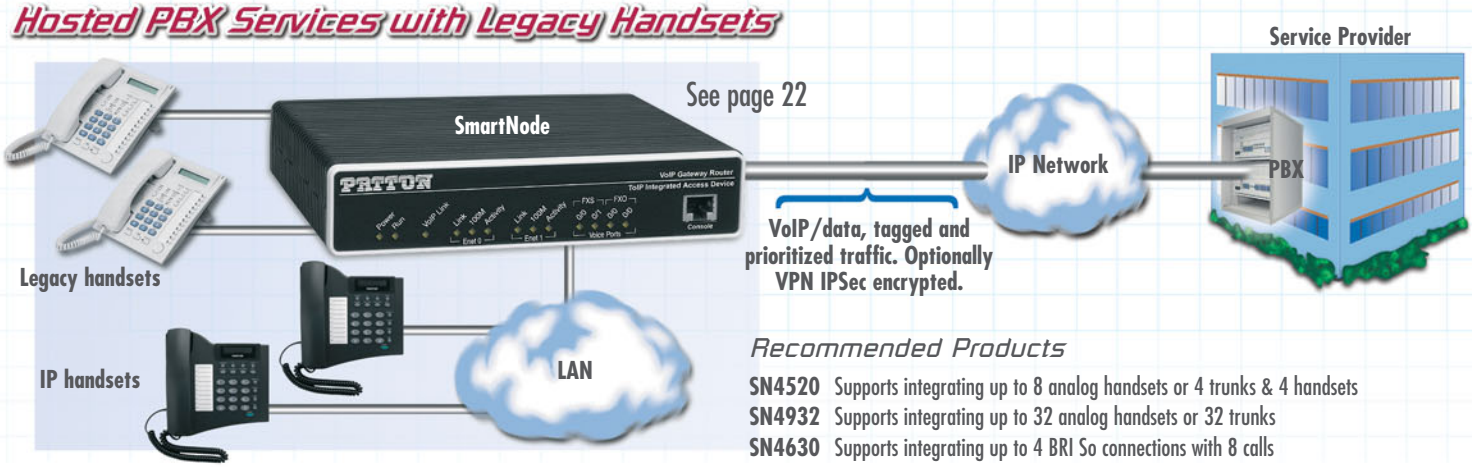
Recommended Products

SN4960 4 T1/E1/PRI ports to PBX, PSTN breakout capability, IP access routing with GigE, optional ADSL2+, G.SHDSL, X.21/V.35 or T1/E1 WAN access

SN4634 3 or 5 ISDN BRI So ports, 4 or 8 low-bandwidth voice or T.38 fax calls, PSTN breakout capability, Ethernet WAN access

Hosted PBX Services with Legacy Handsets

See page 22



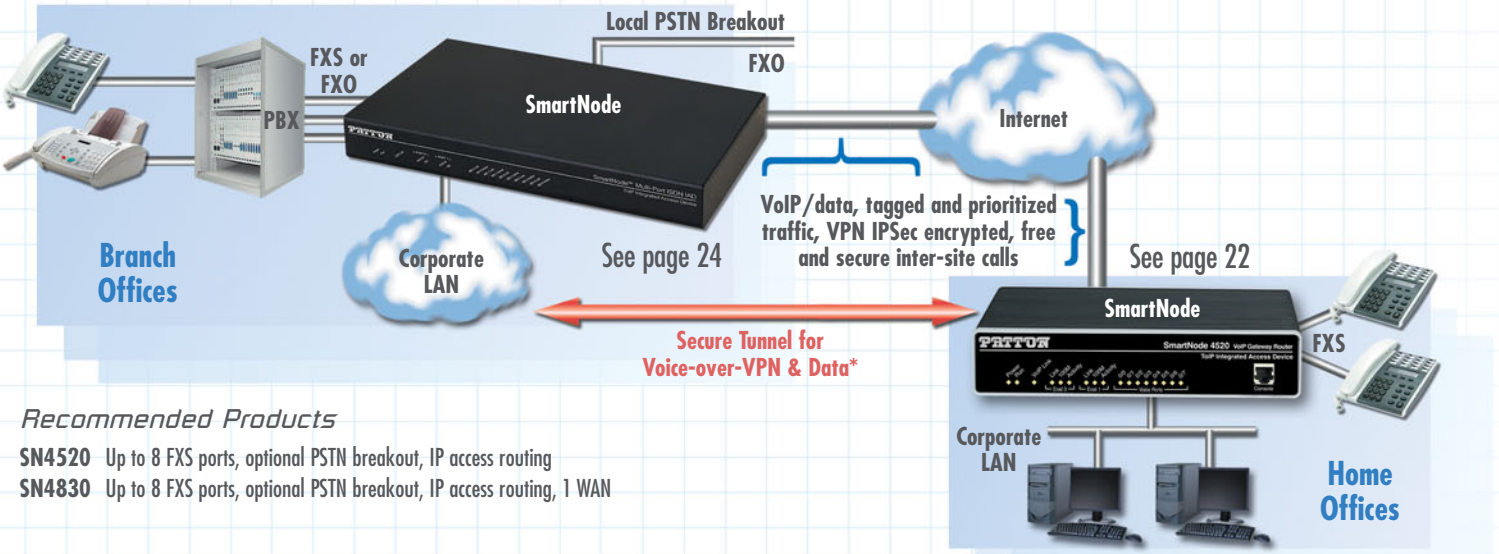
Recommended Products

SN4520	Supports integrating up to 8 analog handsets or 4 trunks & 4 handsets
SN4932	Supports integrating up to 32 analog handsets or 32 trunks
SN4630	Supports integrating up to 4 BRI So connections with 8 calls

More Than Just Talk

Solutions Center Product Guide for Enterprises

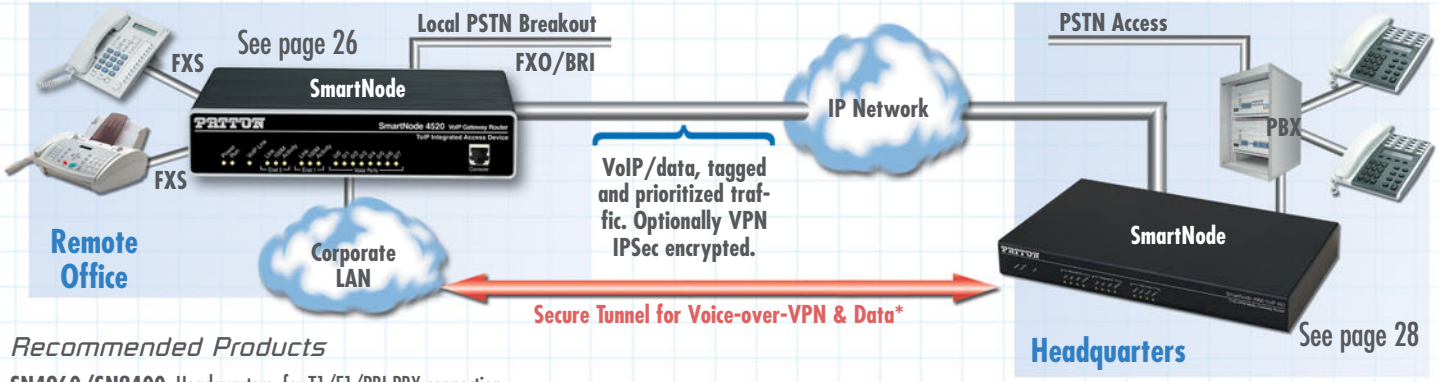
Branch Office Telephony



Recommended Products

SN4520 Up to 8 FXS ports, optional PSTN breakout, IP access routing
SN4830 Up to 8 FXS ports, optional PSTN breakout, IP access routing, 1 WAN

PBX Extension

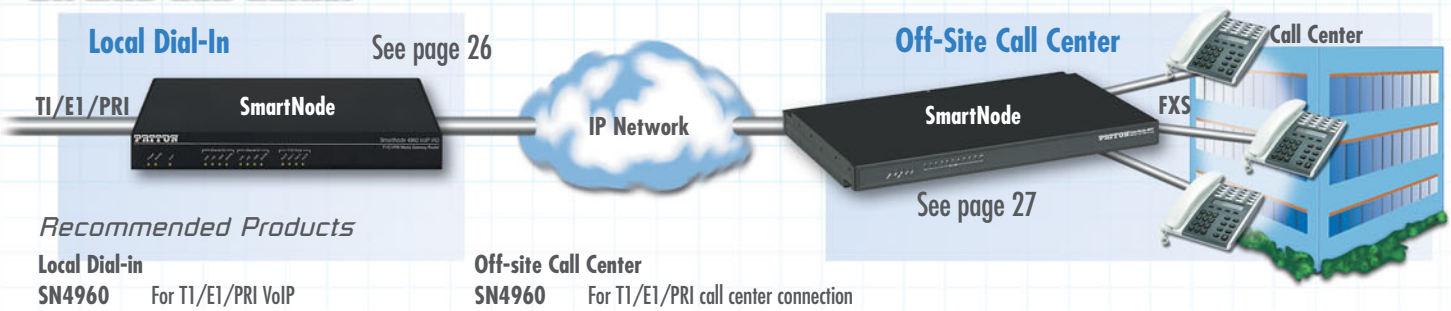


Recommended Products

SN4960/SN2400 Headquarters, for T1/E1/PRI PBX connection
SN4630 Headquarters, for BRI PBX connection
SN4520 Remote office, up to 8 analog line extensions

* Optional license sold separately

Off-Site Call Center



Recommended Products

Local Dial-in
SN4960 For T1/E1/PRI VoIP
SN4900 For analog dial-in—FXO

Off-site Call Center
SN4960 For T1/E1/PRI call center connection
SN4900 For analog call center connection—FXS

Micro-Analog Telephone Adapter & Fax Adapter

SmartLink™ M-ATA

Quickly and easily converts any phone or fax machine to VoIP for residential and telecommuter applications.

The SmartLink Micro Analog Telephone Adapter provides connectivity for analog phones and faxes to a home, home office or corporate LAN. Connecting to any analog phone, fax or PBX, the SmartLink product is a cost effective solution for small offices and telecommuters to access Internet-based telephone services and corporate intranet systems across established LAN and Internet connections like DSL and cable modems.

The M-ATA provides one Ethernet (RJ-45) port and one FXS (RJ-11) analog phone port for quick and easy interconnection to the local LAN. LEDs show at-a-glance the status of the system, LAN, WAN, and phone ports.

A full suite of IP features (DHCP) are available to maximize universal connectivity. VLAN tagging and prioritization enables voice traffic to be handled before data traffic, ensuring higher quality voice calls. Support for PPPoE tunneling simplifies extending corporate intranet services to telecommuters.

The user friendly web interface offers two levels of configuration: level one covers basic subscriber-specific parameters, level two offers advanced settings for the transport network. Configuration and firmware can be downloaded from a centralized TFTP or HTTP server.

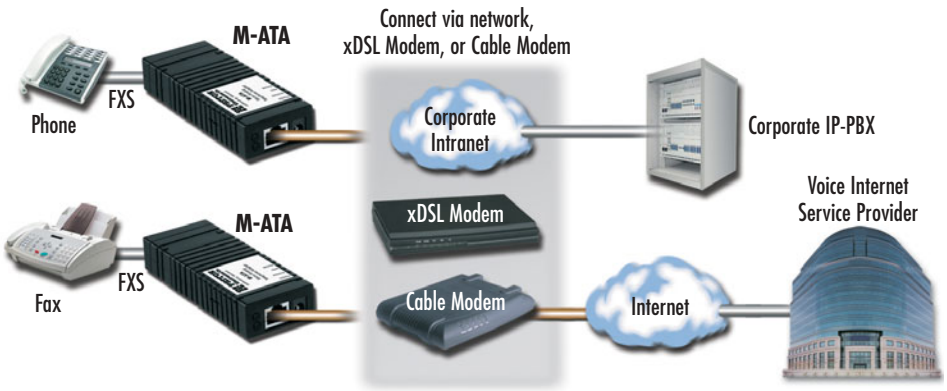
The M-ATA is SIP standard compliant. Analog phones attached to the SmartLink can use advanced calling features such as call forwarding, caller ID, 3-way calling, call holding, call retrieval, and call transfer.

VoIP-enable your existing fax machines

Integrated support for T.38 brings fax machines into the low-cost world of VoIP. The M-ATA supports G3 analog fax machines and converts fax signaling into T.38 or G.711 pass through fax for delivery over an Intranet or the Internet. Just configure the M-ATA, plug in the fax machine's phone line, add a LAN connection, and the M-ATA is ready to go!

Typical applications

Patton's Micro-Analog Telephone Adapter provides seamless access to Internet telephony and data services. The M-ATA connects to any broadband access provider via a cable or xDSL modem.



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Ultra-miniature—Smallest full-function analog telephone adapter available today!
- ✔ Supports over 20 voice calling features—Call waiting, call conference, caller ID, hotline, distinctive ring and more!
- ✔ DHCP, PPPoE—Provides maximum connectivity across firewalls and transport networks.
- ✔ SIP Signaling—Deploy into any multimedia, interactive, or softswitch network with the leading call and session signaling protocols.
- ✔ Toll Quality CODECs & T.38 fax—Uses G.723 or G.729 for low-bandwidth applications or standard G.711 or G.726 CODECs for toll-quality voice.
- ✔ Centralized management—HTTP/SNMP manageable from any location.
- ✔ CALL for MCGP 1.0 support.

ORDERING INFORMATION

M-ATA-1/E: Micro Analog Telephone Adapter; 1 x FXS RJ11; 1 x 10/100Base-TX

M-AFA-1/E: Micro Analog FAX Adapter; 1 x FXS RJ11; 1 x 10/100Base-TX, T.38 and G.711 only

SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart, RJ-11/12 • Short haul loop 1.1 km @3REN • Caller-ID Type-1/2 FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation

Connectivity: 1 10/100Base-TX Full Duplex/Autosensing Ethernet RJ-45

Voice Processing (signalling dependent): SIP • MGCP (Packet Cable NCS 1.0 and IETF MGCP 1.0) • Voice CODECS (G.711 A-Law/μ-Law (64 kbps); G.726 (ADPCM 40, 32, 24, 16 kbps); G.723.1 (5.3 or 6.3 kbps); and G.729ab (8 kbps)) • G.168 echo cancellation • 2 parallel voice connections • DTMF detection and generation • Carrier tone detection and generation • Silence suppression and comfort noise • Configurable dejitter buffer • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • Configurable transmit packet length • RTP/RTCP (RFC 1889) • STUN

Fax and Modem Support: G.711 transparent fax • T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k)

Voice Services/Features: Anonymous CallerID block • Call blocking • Call forward - on busy • Call forward - selective • Call forward - unconditional • Call hold/retrieve • Call return • Call transfer - blind • Call transfer - with consultation • Call waiting/retrieval • Caller-ID • Conference drop • Conferencing (3-way calling) • Distinctive ring • Do not disturb • Hotline calling • Incoming CallerID on/off • IP URL dialing • Message waiting indication • Self-caller ID block • Speed dial • Voicemail message retrieval • Warmline calling

IP Services: DHCP client • PPPoE • Programmable static routes • ICMP redirect (RFC 792); Packet fragmentation • VLAN support 802.1p/q

Management: Browser configuration interface • Multilevel security access • TFTP & HTTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP v2 agent (MIB II and private MIB) • Syslog support

Operating Environment:
Op. temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F)
Op. humidity: 5–80% (non-condensing)

System: Power: 100-240 VAC (50/60 Hz)

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class B

Physical:
Dimensions: 3.6L x 2.1W x 0.78H in. (9.0L x 5.3W x 1.9H cm)
Weight: 0.2 lbs (0.09 kg)

Smart-ATA Residential Analog Telephone Adapter

Model S-ATA

Leverage low-cost packet-voice and IP services for complete residential voice and data connectivity. The Smart-ATA supports full IP routing for transparent voice, fax, and data connections over any IP network.

The Smart Analog Telephone Adapter (S-ATA) provides VoIP connectivity for analog phones and faxes to the world of Internet voice. Connecting to any analog phone or fax, the Smart-ATA product is an effective and flexible solution for consumers and telecommuters to access Internet-based telephone services and corporate intranet systems across established LAN and Internet connections like xDSL and cable modems.

The S-ATA-A1 provides two RJ-45 Ethernet ports and one FXS (RJ-11) analog phone port. The S-ATA-A2 provides two RJ-45 Ethernet ports and two FXS (RJ-11) analog phone ports. Front panel LEDs quickly show at-a-glance the status of the system, LAN, WAN, and phone ports.

A full suite of IP features (DHCP, NAT/PAT, and NTP) are available to LAN devices attached downstream.

The web interface offers two levels of configuration access for the network operator and end user. Consumer friendly web interface and product labeling (Phone, LAN, WAN etc.) help ensure a trouble-free installation for the end user. Configuration and firmware can be downloaded from a TFTP server.

The Smart-ATA is SIP standard compliant, so it can be used with most SIP-based telephony services. Analog phones attached to the Smart-ATA can use such advanced voice calling features as call forwarding, caller ID, 3-way calling, call holding, call retrieval and call transfer.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 2 FXS ports connect to your standard telephone or PBX.
- ✔ Quality of Service ensures voice traffic gets priority without shutting down your Ethernet LAN.
- ✔ NAT, DHCP, PPPoE—Connect to any broadband or access provider, serve the whole network, and secure your data. User configurable IP services ensure every host is connected to the LAN.
- ✔ SIP signaling—Deploy into any multimedia, interactive, or softswitch network with the leading call and session signaling protocols.
- ✔ Toll Quality CODECs & T.38 fax—Use standard G.711 or G.726 CODECs for toll-quality voice, or G.723 or G.729 for low-bandwidth applications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

S-ATA-A1/EUI/S: 1 Phone Port (FXS) Analog Telephone Adapter (ATA), SIP, UI power

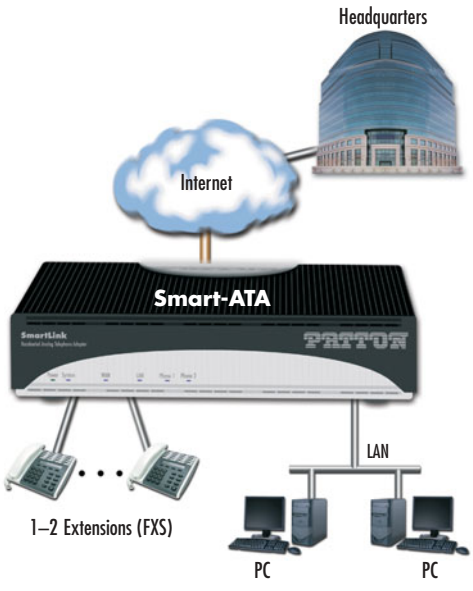
S-ATA-A2/EUI/S: 2 Phone Port (FXS) Analog Telephone Adapter (ATA), SIP, UI power

I'm Marco, one of Patton's VoIP Products Group Managers. If you have technical questions or comments concerning VoIP Products, please call me at ***+1 (301) 975-1000, x134****. You can also send e-mail to* ***marco@patton.com****.*

Ask the Experts

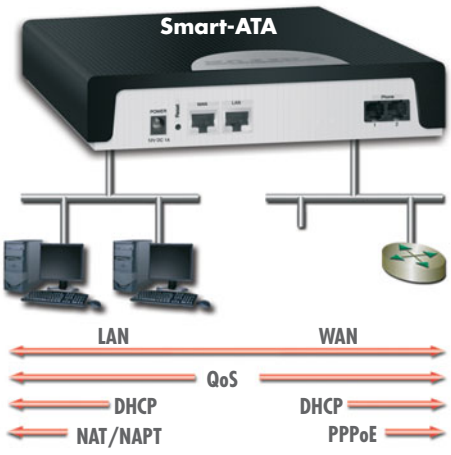
Local PSTN + Packet Voice

Patton's SmartLink Gateway routers with FXS support seamless access to Internet telephony and data.



LAN/WAN QoS & Router

As a premise router, the SmartLink offers voice and complete Internet access. With dual 10/100 Ethernet ports, the SmartLink connects your hosts to the LAN with VLAN tagging, DHCP server/client, and Firewall/ACL services. Use PPPoE and IPSEC VPN with DES, 3DES, and AES encryption and bring your Voice and Data to the WAN through a single and secure network connection.



SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart, RJ-11/12 • short haul loop 1.1 km at 3REN • Caller-ID type-1/2 FSK & ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation

Connectivity: 2 10/100 full duplex/autosensing Ethernet RJ-45

Voice Processing (signaling dependent): SIP • MGCP (Packet Cable NCS 1.0 & IETF MGCP 1.0) • Voice codes (G.711 A-Law/μ-Law (64kbps); G.726 (ADPCM 40, 32, 24, 16 kbps); G.723.1 (5.3 or 6.3 kbps); G.729ab (8kbps)) • G.168 echo cancellation • 4 parallel voice connections • DTMF detection & generation • Carrier tone detection & generation • Silence suppression & comfort noise • Configurable dejitter buffer • DTFM in-band & out-of-band • Configurable transmit packet length • RTP/RTCP (RFC 1889)

Fax and Modem Support: G.711 transparent fax • T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k)

Voice Services/Features: Call forwarding • Call transfer • Call hold • Call waiting • 3-way calling

IP Services: IPv4 router; RIPv1, v2 (RFC 1058 and 2453) • IP filtering • NAPT • NTP • DHCP client & server • programmable static routes • ICMP redirect (RFC 792); Packet fragmentation

Management: Browser configuration interface • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP v2 agent (MIB II and private MIB)

Environment: Temp: 32–104°F (0–40°C) • Humidity: 5–80% (non-condensing)

System: Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Dimensions: 7.1W x 4.3D x 1.1H in. (18.0W x 11.0D x 2.7H cm) • Weight: 14.4 oz (236 g)

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class B

Smart Residential VoIP Analog WiFi Telephone Adapter

Model S-WTA

Take advantage of low-cost VoIP services without sacrificing existing Internet access and connectivity. The S-WTA offers dual channel VoIP, broadband routing and integrated WiFi for a complete residential TriplePlay Ready voice and data solution.

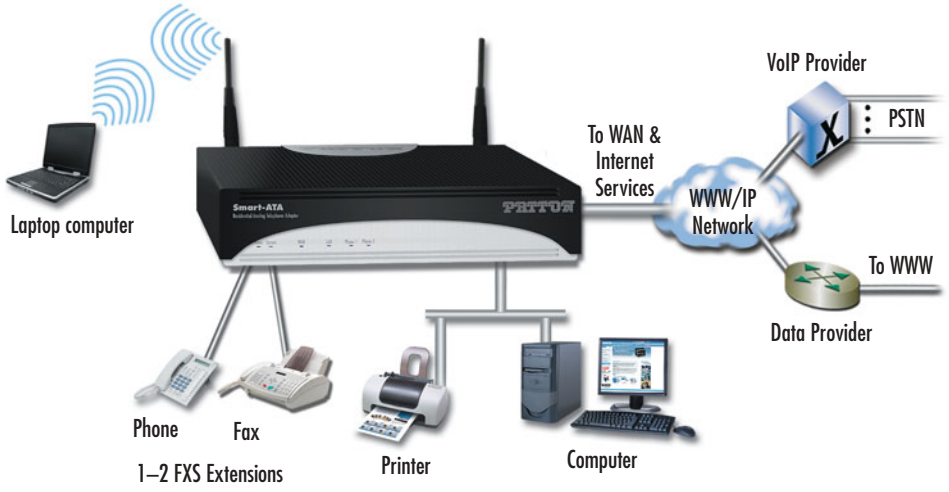
The Residential Smart WiFi Telephone Adapter (S-WTA) delivers connectivity with cost savings for residential and SoHo users. Combining two ports of standards-based VoIP with an integrated broadband WiFi router.

The S-WTA offers dual two-wire FXS phone ports for standard telephones or fax machines. With softswitch-certified SIP signaling, the S-WTA provides seamless toll-quality access to lowest cost VoIP services. The integrated broadband router allows you to connect to any Ethernet-based WAN such as ADSL, cable or fiber services. The integrated 4-port 10/100 LAN switch conveniently connects all of your networking devices. The integrated 802.11 WiFi offers b, g and super-g wireless connections automatically for highest throughput and maximum compatibility. Wireless WPA security with NAT, firewall/statefull packet inspection and denial-of-service support helps keep your network secure and your phone bills low.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 2-call voice & fax FXS ports, 4-port LAN Ethernet switch, 1-port WAN Ethernet and integrated 802.11g WiFi
- ✔ SIP signaling—Deploy into any multimedia, interactive, or voice network with softswitch certified and tested call & session signaling.
- ✔ Integrated firewall/statefull inspection firewall, denial-of-service protection and NAT/DMZ. Wireless security offers WEP, WPA, WPA2, and 802.1x wireless security support.
- ✔ Complete TriplePlay multimedia and IPTV support with IGMP snooping and proxy. Integrated QoS for ensured voice, data, and multimedia quality.
- ✔ Toll quality and low-bandwidth CODECs. T.38 and fax-bypass features for solid multiuse interoperability.
- ✔ Single tightly integrated solution perfect for provider-based competitive calling and bundled data services.

Remote Office/Branch Office Voice Extension and Access diagram



ORDERING INFORMATION

S-WTA/G: 2-Port FXS VoIP Telephony Adapter with Broadband Router and Integrated 802.11b/g WiFi; 100–240 VAC external power supply (PS)

*I'm Denise, one of Patton's Sales Associates for Western Europe. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

NEED Help?

SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Connectivity: Two FXS 2-wire loopstart, RJ-11 • 5 REN • EuroPOTS (ETSI EG201 188) • programmable AC impedance, feeding, & ring voltage; on-hook voltage 50Vrms nominal• Caller-ID Type-1/2 FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation. Voice codes (G.711 A-Law/μ-Law (64kbps). Voice Processing: G.726 ADPCM; G.723.1 (5.3 or 6.3 kbps); G.729abe • G.168 echo cancellation • SIPv2 • DTMF detection & generation • carrier tone detection & generation • silence suppression & comfort noise • configurable dejitter buffer • configurable tones (dial, ringing, busy) • configurable transmit packet length • RTP/RTCP (RFC 1889)

Fax and Modem Support: G.711 transparent fax • Fax over IP (FoIP) • T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k)

IP Services: complete IPv4 router; DHCP server, PPPoE, NAT, DMZ with Configurable SPI Firewall and DoS protection• DiffServe/ToS set for queue per header bits • Pocket Policing discards excess traffic • 802.1p/Q VLAN support with 4096 IDs • AES/DES/3DES encryption options

Connectivity: WAN - Single 10/100 Ethernet RJ-45; LAN - Four RJ-45 switch ports; Integrated WiFi - dual diversity antenna. LAN switched with full country channel selection (US, Canada, Japan, Euro) at 2.4Ghz; autorate speed from 1-54 Mbps with Super-G burst support to 108 Mbps. Up to 23 dBm transmit power. data rate 54 Mbps.

Voice Routing—Session Router: Local switching; Interface hunt-groups • Routing Criteria

Management: HTTP/CLI with local console and remote Telnet/SSH access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP v1 agent (MIB II and private MIB) • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug)

Environment: Temp: 32–104°F (0–40°C) • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)
Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation: 4W

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A

Smart-DTA Residential Digital Telephone Adapter

Model S-DTA

The S-DTA brings all advantages of VoIP to ISDN users. It connects multiple terminals to its BRI So bus, and converts 2 concurrent voice or fax calls to SIP or H.323 —at an incredibly low price.

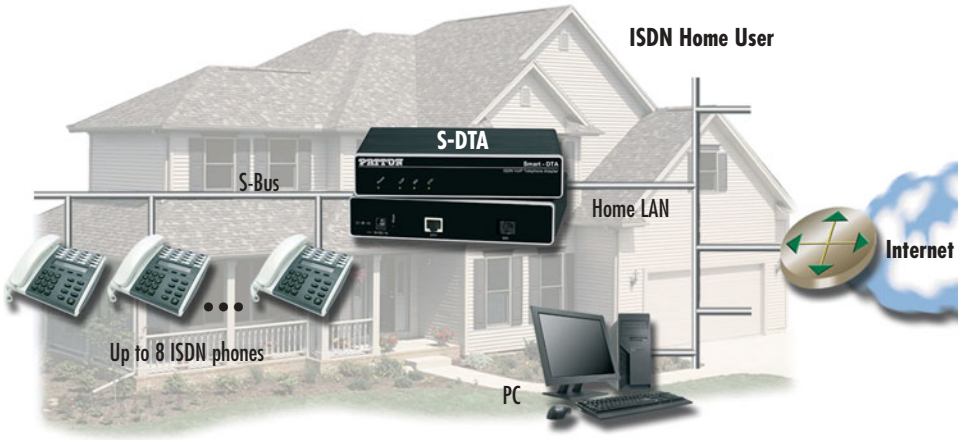
The Smart-DTA enables integration of ISDN network users into a local VoIP phone service, or extends an ISDN line of a PBX to a remote site over IP. It offers a simple end-user configuration interface and connects both to a PBX in point-to-point mode and an So bus in point-multipoint mode.

Unlike most other products on the market, Patton's intelligent call routing technology does not only offer simple ISDN to VoIP, but also advanced features like number plan adaptations, mappings between ISDN and SIP/H.323, manipulation of call properties through regular expressions, routing calls based on time-of-day or bearer capability criteria and much more.

Providing power to the ISDN line, the S-DTA eliminates the need for an external power supply to provide power to the terminals. Gateway functions use standard CODECs such as G.723, G.729, and T.38 fax as well as industry standard SIP, H.323 and MGCP/IUA signaling protocols to ensure seamless connection and compatibility for all voice services. Quality of service (QoS) features complete the offering with advanced voice prioritization and traffic management including VLAN and 802.1p/Q tagging.

Network Integration

Patton's Smart Digital Telephony Adapter provides seamless access to Internet telephony services for ISDN terminals. The S-DTA connects to any LAN or broadband access provider via modem.



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Instant ISDN to VoIP Connectivity—Provides one internally powered So bus for up to 8 terminals. Simultaneously converts 2 voice and fax calls to VoIP.
- ✔ Transparent Telephony Features—Preserves ISDN features like caller ID and name (CLIP/CLIR), call transfer, hold, waiting, charging information (AOC) and much more.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Interoperable for voice and fax calls with a wide variety of ISDN terminals, PBXs, as well as SIP and H.323 soft switches and application servers.
- ✔ Full SIP and T.38 support—Complete range of industry standard signaling protocols supported: SIPv2, H.323v4, MGCP/IUA, ISDN, BRI, T.38, fax and modem bypass, DTMF relay
- ✔ Integrated Management and Provisioning—Web GUI for easy end-user setup, fully automated provisioning system and SNMP management for mass deployment

*I'm Michael, Associate Product Manager for VoIP. If you have technical questions or comments concerning VoIP Products, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x202**. You can also send e-mail to **mhuarca@patton.com**.*

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Connectivity: 10/100Base-T Ethernet WAN • Auto-MDI-X • DHCP Client • PPPoE Client (multi-session) • SNTP • IP Multi-Netting

IP Quality of Service: IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ Labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN Tag insertion/deletion (4,096 VLANs)

Management: Web-based GUI • Fully documented CLI • Telnet and HTTP access • TFTP configuration up- and download • TFTP firmware upgrade • SNMPv1 agent, MIB II and enterprise MIB • Built-in diagnostic tools • Auto-Provisioning—Configuration and Firmware

Fax and Modem Support: T.38 fax over IP • Fax relay and bypass • Modem bypass

ISDN Specification: 1 port Euro-ISDN BRI/So RJ-45, NT • DSS-1, Q.921, Q.931 • Point-point & point-multipoint

Voice Signaling: SIPv2 • H.323v4 • MGCP/IUA • SIP call transfer, redirect • Overlap or en-bloc dialing • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • Configurable call progress tones

Call Routing & Services: Regular expression number matching • Regular expression number manipulation • Least Cost Routing • Number blocking • Short-Dialing • Digit collection • Distribution-Groups & Hunt-Groups • 2nd call offering

Voice Processing: G.723.1 (5.3/6.3 kbps) • G.729, G.729a, G.729ab (8 kbps) • G.726 ADPCM (16 ,24, 32, 40 kbps) • G.168 echo cancellation (25ms) • Transparent ISDN data • Silence suppression and comfort noise • Adaptive and configurable dejitter buffer • Configurable packet length

Power & Packaging: Dimensions: 4.2W x 1.5H x 5.0D in. (10.6W x 3.9H x 12.7D cm) • Weight: < 15.9 oz (450 g) • Power Consumption < 4W

Environment: Temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C) • Humidity: up to 90%, non condensing

Compliance: FCC Part 15 Class B (US EMC) • CE per RTTE 99/5/EC (EMC and LVD) • Safety—EN60950 • TBR-3 (ISDN BRI/So)

ORDERING INFORMATION

S-DTA/EUI: ISDN VoIP adapter, 1x BRI/So, 2 voice/fax calls, 1x 10/100 Ethernet, external UI power (100–240 VAC)

Analog VoIP SoHo Router

SmartLink™ 4020 Series

The SmartLink 4020 VoIP SoHo Router connects your LAN, standard analog phones, and fax to any IP network. This full-featured IP router includes VPN/Security and Quality of Service for converged low-cost sales-office/telecommuter voice data communications.

The SmartLink VoIP SoHo Router provides transparent connectivity for analog phones and faxes to the world of Internet voice. Connecting to any analog phone, fax or PBX, the SmartLink product is an effective and flexible solution for small offices and telecommuters to access Internet-based telephone services and corporate intranet systems across established LAN and Internet connections like xDSL and cable modems.

The SmartLink Model 4021 provides two RJ-45 Ethernet ports and one FXS (RJ-11) analog phone port. The SmartLink Model 4022 provides two RJ-45 Ethernet ports and two FXS (RJ-11) analog phone ports. Front panel LEDs quickly show at-a-glance the status of the system, LAN, WAN, and phone ports.

A full suite of IP features (DHCP, NAT/PAT, NTP and VPN) are available to LAN devices attached downstream. VLAN tagging and prioritization enables voice traffic to be handled before data traffic. Support for PPPoE and IPSEC tunneling simplifies extending corporate intranet services to remote teleworkers.

The web interface offers two levels of configuration access for the network operator and end user. The friendly web interface and product labeling (Phone, LAN, WAN etc.) to help ensure a trouble-free installation for the end user. Configuration and firmware can be downloaded from a TFTP server.

The SmartLink is SIP standard compliant, so it can be used with most SIP-based telephony services. Analog phones attached to the SmartLink can use such advanced voice calling features as call forwarding, caller ID, 3-way calling, call holding, call retrieval and call transfer.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 2 FXS ports connect to a standard phone or PBX.
- ✔ Quality of Service ensures voice traffic gets priority without shutting down your Ethernet LAN.
- ✔ Firewall, NAT, DHCP, PPPoE—Connect to any broadband access provider, serve the whole network, and secure your data. User configurable IP services ensure every host is connected to the LAN.
- ✔ SIP Signaling—Deploy into any multimedia, interactive, or softswitch network with the leading call and session signaling protocols.
- ✔ Toll Quality CODECs & T.38 fax—Uses standard G.711 or G.726 CODECs for toll-quality voice, or G.723 or G.729 for low-bandwidth applications.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4021/EUI/S: 1 Port FXS VoIP Gateway Router, 100–240 VAC external power supply (PS), SIP

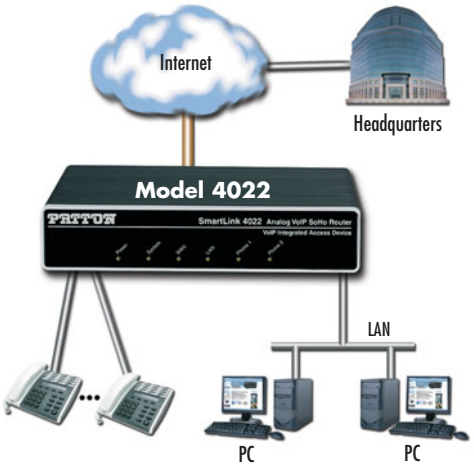
SN4021/EUI/M: 1 Port FXS VoIP Gateway Router, 100–240 VAC external PS, MGCP

SN4022/EUI/S: 2 Port FXS VoIP Gateway Router, 100–240 VAC external PS, SIP

SN4022/EUI/M: 2 Port FXS VoIP Gateway Router, 100–240 VAC external PS, MGCP

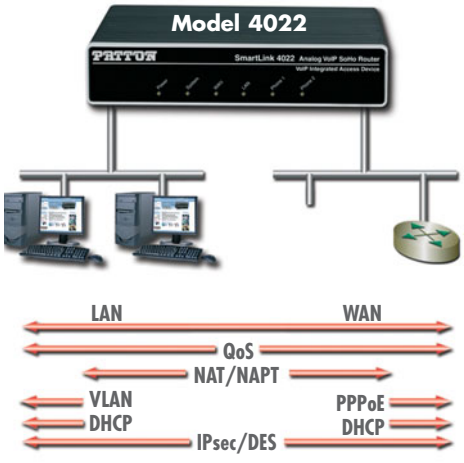
Local PSTN + Packet Voice

Using Patton's SmartLink VoIP SoHo routers with FXS supports seamless access to Internet telephony and data.



LAN/WAN QoS & Router

As a premise router, the SmartLink offers voice and complete Internet access. With dual 10/100 Ethernet ports, the SmartLink connects hosts to your LAN with VLAN tagging, DHCP server/client, and Firewall/ACL services. Use PPPoE and IPSEC VPN with DES, 3DES, and AES encryption and bring your voice and data to the WAN through a single and secure network connection.



SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Connectivity: 2-wire loop-start, RJ-11/12 • short haul loop 1.1 km @3REN • Caller-ID Type-1/2 FSK & ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation

Voice Processing (signaling dependent): SIP • MGCP (Packet Cable NCS 1.0 & IETF MGCP 1.0) • Voice CODECs (G.711 A-Law/μ-Law (64 kbps); G.726 (ADPCM 40, 32, 24, 16 kbps); G.723.1 (5.3 or 6.3 kbps); G.729ab (8 kbps)) • G.168 echo cancellation • 4 parallel voice connections • DTMF detection & generation • carrier tone detection & generation • silence suppression & comfort noise • configurable dejitter buffer • DTFM in-band & out-of-band • configurable transmit packet length • RTP/RTCP (RFC 1889)

Voice Services/Features: Call forwarding • Call transfer • Call hold • Call waiting • 3-way calling

IP Services: IPv4 router; RIPv1, v2 (RFC 1058 & 2453) • IP filtering • NAPT • NTP • DHCP client & server • PPPoE • IPSEC VPN • programmable static routes • ICMP redirect (RFC 792); Packet fragmentation • DiffServe/ToS set or queue per header bits • VLAN support 802.1p/q • AES/DES/3DES encryption

Fax and Modem Support: G.711 transparent fax & T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k)

Connectivity: 2 10/100 Full Duplex/Autosensing Ethernet RJ-45

Management: Browser configuration interface • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP v2 agent (MIB II & private MIB)

Environment: Temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C) • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)

System: Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz)

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 & EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class B

Multi-Port FXS/FXO VoIP Gateway Series

SmartNode™ 4110 Series

The SmartNode 4110 VoIP gateway integrates up to eight legacy PSTN, PBX or standard phone lines with next-generation IP based telephony systems. Part of the proven SmartNode family, this product is designed to provide superior technology at an optimized cost.

The SmartNode 4110 VoIP Media Gateway supports up to eight transparent phone calls while leveraging VoIP for lower-cost carrier and corporate access. Connecting to any analog phone, fax, or PBX, the SN4110 is an effective and flexible solution for toll-bypass, remote/branch office voice connectivity, and enhanced carrier services.

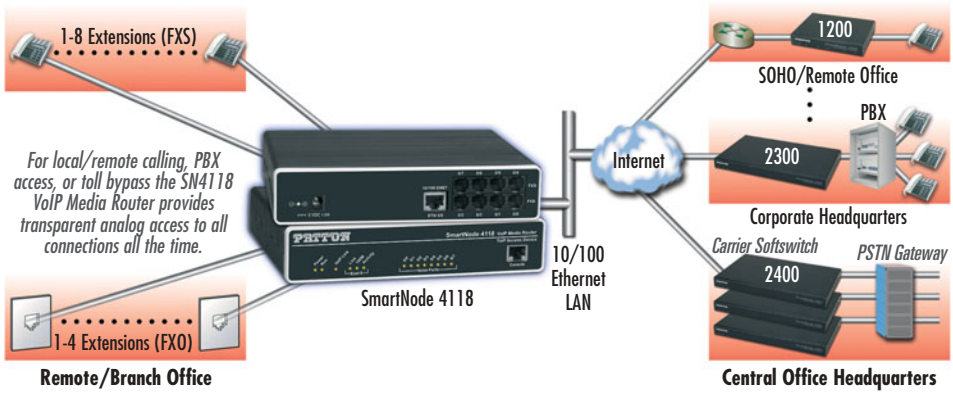
The SN4110 series is the perfect choice for phone-to-IP connectivity supporting up to 8 FXS ports or a combination of 4 FXS and 2 or 4 FXO ports. With its FXS analog ports, the SN4110 connects to any legacy telephone or PBX and provides dial-tone, ringing, and caller-ID. When equipped with FXO ports, the local PSTN can be accessed enabling local calling and enhanced toll-bypass applications while using a single connected telephone. Flexible call integration allows per-port telephone numbers, programmable call progress tones, and distinctive ringing. With Telephony-over-IP (ToIP) call switching, calls can automatically select the least-cost-route while providing flexible numbering plans and end-to-end feature transparency. PPPoE, DHCP, and VLAN offers universal IP connectivity and optional IPSEC VPN with AES/3DES guarantees secure voice over the public network.

Patton's SmartNode 4110 delivers the legacy phone interfaces, service transparency, and flexible PSTN integration required for true converged packet voice.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 8 FXS and/or FXO ports—Compact, reliable standalone VoIP gateway with different port options. Supports simultaneous voice or fax calls on all ports.
- ✔ Advanced Local Call Switching—Virtual interfaces and routing tables provide industry leading flexibility in call handling programming. Local call switching, soft fallback to alternative routes. Simultaneously connects to multiple SIP services/IP PBXs.
- ✔ Complete SIP and T.38 support—Supports the complete range of industry standard VoIP: SIP, H.323, T.38 fax, fax and modem handling, DTMF relay. Codecs G.729, G.723, etc.
- ✔ Easy Management & Provisioning—Web-based management, SNMP, command line interface. Automated mass provisioning for efficient large-scale deployments.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Proven integration for voice and T.38 fax with Asterisk™, PingTel™ and other leading IP PBX systems and soft switch vendors.

Remote Office/Branch Office Voice Extension and Access diagram



ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4112/JS/EUI: 2 Port FXS VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC external power supply (PS)

SN4114/JS/EUI: 4 Port FXS VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC external PS

SN4116/JS/EUI: 6 Port FXS VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC external PS

SN4118/JS/EUI: 8 Port FXS VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC external PS

SN4114/2JS2JO/UI: 2 FXS & 2 FXO Port VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC internal PS

SN4118/4JS4JO/EUI: 4 FXS & 4 FXO Port VoIP Media Gateway, 100–240 VAC external PS

Options & Accessories

SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPSec VPN support (DES, 3DES, AES)

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: Up to 8 simultaneous VoIP or T.38 fax calls (depending on the model)
Voice Signaling: H.323v4, SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, simultaneous support of multiple registrars and direct IP dialing) • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy)
Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass
Call Switching and Services: Virtual interfaces • Regular expression based call routing and number manipulation • Number blocking • Short-dialing • Digit collection, distribution and hunt groups • Transparent line extension • Fallback Routing: Soft fallback to alternative route(s)
FXS Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 •short haul loop 1.1km @3REN • EuroPOTS (ETSI EG201188) • programmable AC impedance, feeding, ring and on-hook voltage • Caller-ID FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation
FXO Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 • Programmable impedance, ring detection, tone detection, disconnect supervision • Caller ID detection
IP services: One 10/100 Ethernet port • DHCP Client • access control lists • Traffic policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs) • IPSEC, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption (optional)
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure Mass provisioning for both firmware and unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)
System: CPU Motorola MPC870 @ 66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 4-12W, model dependent
Environment: Temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C) Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)
Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • TBR21 (FXS) • RoHS

Small & Branch Office ISDN VoIP Routers

SmartNode™ 4552 (Standard) & 4562 (Secure)

The SmartNode 4552 and 4562 are the perfectly integrated devices to take branch office connectivity to the next level. Combining VoIP, ISDN and IP access routing, they enable the cost savings of VoIP while preserving speech and fax quality and reliability.

The SmartNode 4552 and 4562 enable the integration of ISDN branch offices or remote users into corporate voice and data networks. They attach any standard ISDN telephone or PBX to a public or corporate VoIP service, generating lots of communication cost savings without having to sacrifice quality.

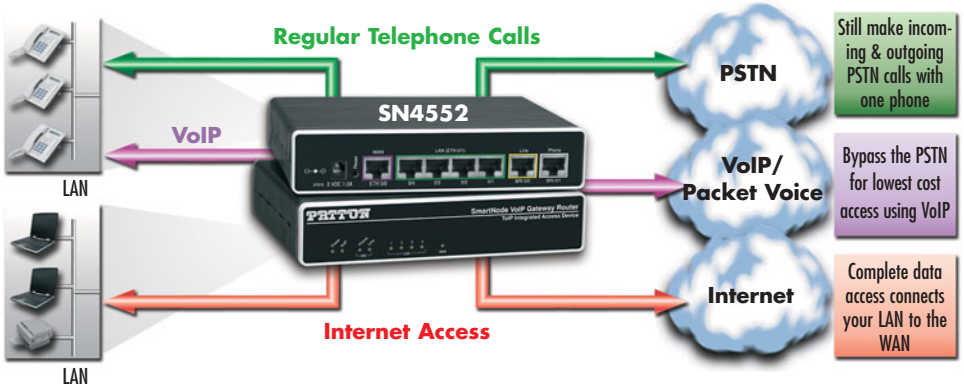
Industry-leading call switching features include hard and soft communication fallback to the ISDN breakout port in the event of failure, ensuring that no services are interrupted when migrating to VoIP.

The SmartNode 4562 adds hardware accelerated encryption power to the impressive feature list of the SmartNode 4552, making VoIP accessible to organizations that have been missing out on the cost-saving benefits of Internet telephony because of security concerns.

With the ClearConnect™ dial-backup option, adaptive network monitoring recognizes WAN uplink failures and initiates an ISDN dial-up connection to guarantee interrupt-free voice and data access at all times. If the VoIP link goes down or becomes congested, the SN4552 will switch over to the PSTN and guarantee your call each time.

Broadband network connectivity integrates with any fixed IP, DHCP or PPPoE service. An integrated 10/100 Ethernet LAN switch, with advanced routing features such as multiple VLANs, NAT, Firewall/ACL or DynDNS fulfills the requirements of demanding network users. Quality of Service (QoS) features complete the offering with advanced voice prioritization and traffic management. Patton's patent-pending DownStreamQoS™ ensures voice without interruptions even over best-effort Internet connections.

Network Integration



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Full SIP and T.38 support—Complete range of industry standard signaling protocols supported: SIPv2, H.323v4, MGCP/IUA, DSS1, Euro-ISDN, VN4, T.38 fax, fax and modem bypass, DTMF relay.
- ✔ Toll-Quality VoIP—Advanced traffic management and shaping, combined with Patton's patent-pending DownStream QoS™ enforce uninterrupted toll-quality voice over best-effort networks.
- ✔ Transparent Telephony Features—Preserves ISDN features like caller ID and name (CLIP/CLIR), call transfer, hold, waiting, AOC and much more. Handles complex number manipulation for most seamless integration with existing infrastructure.
- ✔ Management & Provisioning—Built-in Web based management, SNMP, Command Line Interface and Auto-Provisioning for automated configuration distribution and software upgrades.
- ✔ Accelerated Voice over VPN*—Encrypts voice, signaling and data traffic over IP networks with IPsec, AES, 3DES and IKE. Complete access router with NAT, firewall, PPPoE, DHCP and DynDNS.
- ✔ ClearConnect™ dial-backup option for survivable voice and data connectivity.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4552/2BIS/EUI: ISDN BRI VoIP SoHo Router, 2-port, 10/100Base-T WAN, 4-port 10/100Base-T switch 100–240 VAC external power supply

SN4562/2BIS/EUI: SmartNode ISDN Voice over VPN Router, 2 port, 10/100Base-T WAN, 4-port 10/100Base-T LAN switch, 100-240 VAC external power supply. Includes VPN license key for IPSec VPN, IKE and Voice-Over-VPN. Hardware accelerated cryptography.

Options & Accessories

PM-BRI-EXT: External S-Bus Phantom-Power Supply 40 VDC for Phone only (not required)

SNSW-QSIG1: License Key for QSIG support

SNSW-DB1: Dial-Backup Feature License

* Available on SN4562 only

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 2 simultaneous VoIP or T.38 fax calls
ISDN Connectivity: 2 ports Euro-ISDN BRI/So RJ-45 • 1 NT port/1 TE port • DSS-1, Q.921, Q.931 • Point-point and point-multipoint • Lifeline Bypass Relay TE port to NT port • Optional QSIG support
VoIP Signaling: SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, supports registrar and direct IP dialing at the same time) • H.323v4 • MGCP/IUA • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy) • Overlap or en-bloc dialing • Transparent AOC, ECT, CLIP, CLIR, etc • speech, audio & data (Fax Gr 4, UDI 64, • RDI 64);
Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass
LAN and IP Services: 4-port LAN Switch • Auto-MDI-X • IPv4, RIPv2, ICMP • Dynamic and static NAT and NAPT • ACL Firewall • DNS, DynDNS • DHCP Server • SNTP Client • IPSEC, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption (hardware accelerated, on model 4562 only)
WAN Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet WAN • Auto-MDI-X • DHCP Client • PPPoE Client (multi-session) • IP Multi-Netting
Quality of Service: Voice priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs and PPPoE sessions)
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure mass provisioning for both firmware and unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)
System: CPU Motorola MPC870 @ 66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 4-12W, model dependent
Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)
Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • TBR3 (ISDN) • RoHS

ISDN BRI PSTN Gateway

SmartNode™ 4554

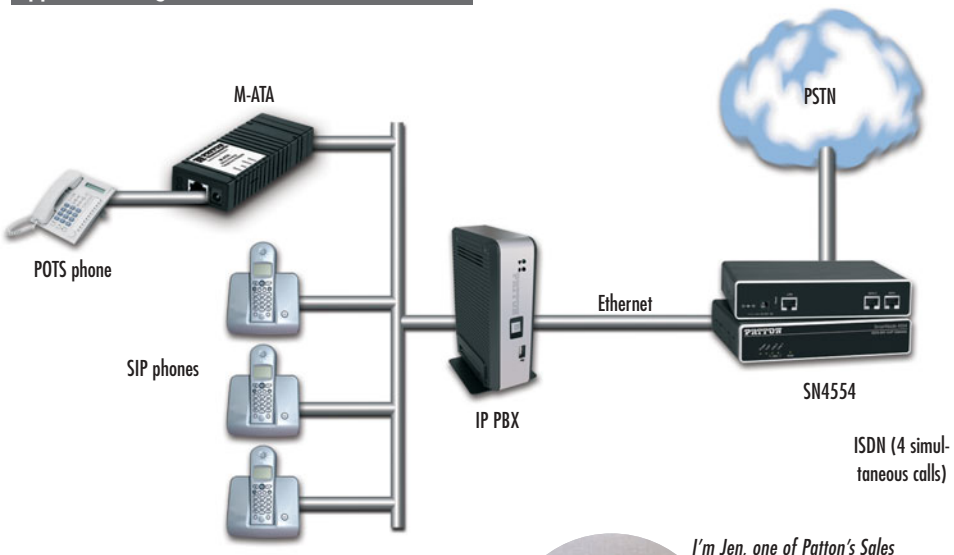
The SmartNode 4554 ISDN VoIP gateway enables any IP PBX to make calls to the ISDN PSTN. The compact, reliable stand-alone design allows enterprises to easily and flexibly integrate BRI lines into their VoIP system.

The SmartNode 4554 ISDN BRI PSTN Gateway converts up to four simultaneous phone or fax calls from SIP or H.323 to BRI ISDN. It is a compact, reliable stand-alone VoIP gateway for IP-based voice systems which matches up to ISDN standards in terms of performance and quality.

Compared to PC-based solutions that combine IP PBX and a PCI BRI card, the SN4554 has several advantages: No need to install additional drivers or software, new services can be installed without downtime, several SN4554 can be combined and serve as redundant cluster, no ventilation or hard-disk required, scaleable without limitation by the amount of PCI card slots available. Also, your system administrators don't have to learn ISDN, as industry standard protocols like SIP or H.323 do the job of connecting the PSTN to your voice system.

The SN4554 perfectly integrates in today's IP PBX systems supporting their advanced functionality, while preserving the majority of ISDN comfort features. Patton, as a leader in ISDN-VoIP technology, has integrated the following ISDN specific features into the SmartNode 4554: Advice of Charge (AOC), Explicit Call Transfer (ECT), CLIP, CLIR, 64k transparent data calls, support for both MSN and DID lines, overlap dialing, call waiting, call hold.

Application diagram



I'm Jen, one of Patton's Sales Associates. Call me at ***+1 301.975.1000*** *when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

NEED Help?

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Compact, reliable stand-alone gateway for VoIP systems—Connects an IP PBX or other VoIP systems to the ISDN PSTN, offering 2 BRI TE ports and 4 simultaneous voice or fax calls.
- ✔ Full SIP and T.38 support—Supports the complete range of industry standard VoIP: SIP, H.323, T.38 fax, fax and modem bypass, DTMF relay. Codecs G.729, G.723 etc.
- ✔ Transparent Telephony Features—Preserves ISDN features like caller ID and name (CLIP/CLIR), call transfer, hold, waiting, AOC. Supports DID and MSN lines in all major countries as well as complex numbering plan manipulations.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Interoperable for voice and T.38 fax with Asterisk™, PingTel™ and other leading IP PBX systems.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4554/2BIS/EUI: ISDN BRI VoIP Gateway, 2 BRI ports, 2 Ethernet ports, 4 simultaneous calls, 100–240 VAC external power supply

Options & Accessories

SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPSec VPN support (DES, 3DES, AES)

SNSW-QSIG1: License Key for QSIG support

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Connectivity: 10/100Base-T Ethernet WAN • Auto-MDI-X • DHCP Client • PPPoE Client (multi-session) • SNTP • IP Multi-Netting

IP Quality of Service: IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ Labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN Tag insertion/deletion 4,096

Management: • Web-based GUI • Fully documented CLI • Telnet and HTTP access • TFTP configuration up- and download • TFTP firmware upgrade • SNMPv1 agent, MIB II and enterprise MIB • Built-in diagnostic tools • Auto-provisioning—configuration and firmware

Fax and Modem Support: • T.38 fax over IP • Fax relay and bypass • Modem bypass

ISDN Specification: • 2 port Euro-ISDN BRI/So RJ-45, TE • DSS-1, Q.921, Q.931 • Point-point & point-multipoint

Voice Signaling: • SIPv2 • H.323v4 • MGCP/IUA • SIP call transfer, redirect • Overlap or en-bloc dialing • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • Configurable call progress tones

Fax and Modem Support: • T.38 fax over IP • Fax relay and bypass • Modem bypass

Call Routing & Services: Regular expression number matching • Regular expression number manipulation • Least Cost Routing • Number blocking • Short-Dialing • Digit collection • Distribution- & Hunt-Groups • 2nd call offering

Voice Processing: G.711_/A-law • G.723.1 (5.3/6.3 kbps) • G.729, G.729a, G.729ab (8 kbps) • G.726 ADPCM (16 ,24, 32, 40 kbps) • G.168 echo cancellation (25ms) • Transparent ISDN data • Silence suppression and comfort noise • Adaptive and configurable dejitter buffer • Configurable packet length

Power & Packaging: Dimensions: 4.2W x 1.5H x 5.0D in. (10.6W x 3.9H x 12.7D cm) • Weight: < 15.9 oz (450 g) • Power Consumption < 4W

Environment: • Temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C) • Humidity: up to 90% , non condensing

Compliance: • FCC Part 15 Class B (US EMC) • CE per RTTE 99/5/EC (EMC and LVD) • Safety - EN60950 • TBR-3 (ISDN BRI/So)

Multi-Port FXS/FXO VoIP Gateway Router

SmartNode™ 4520 Series

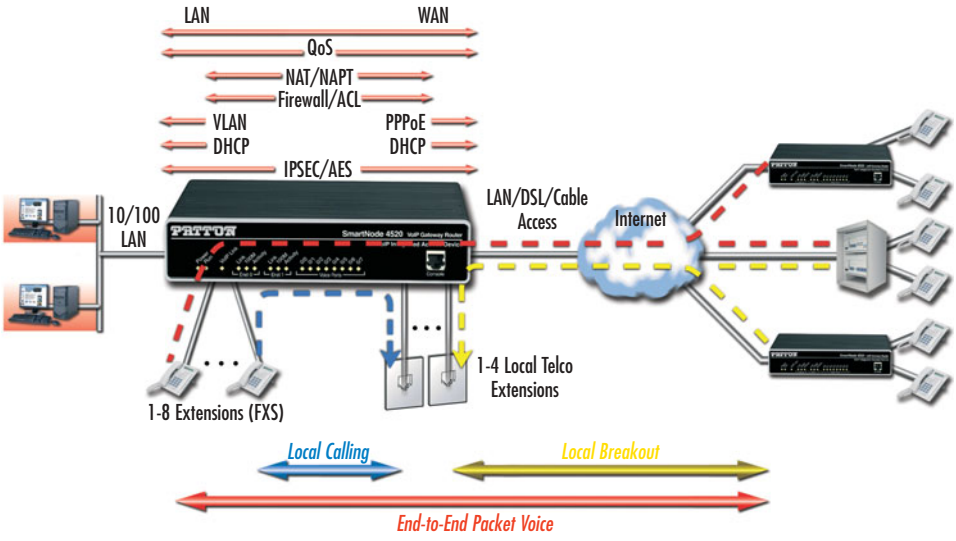
The SmartNode 4520 VoIP Gateway Router combines IP routing, VPN/Security, and Quality of Service for up to 8 transparent voice, fax, and data over any IP or PSTN network. Leverage low-cost packet-voice and IP services for complete branch office voice and data connectivity.

Connect with confidence using the SmartNode 4520 Series Router. Integrating a complete enterprise router with local PSTN and remote packet-voice, the SN4520 supports eight simultaneous calls for a new standard in toll-bypass, remote/branch office connectivity, and enhanced carrier services.

Perfect for the remote office, branch office, or PBX/switch extension, the SmartNode 4520 integrates all your voice, fax, and LAN traffic for seamless and secure networking. With its FXS analog ports the SN4520 connects to any legacy telephone or PBX and provides dial-tone, ringing, and caller-ID. When equipped with FXO ports, the local PSTN can be accessed enabling local calling and enhanced toll-bypass service.

With dual 10/100 Ethernet ports, the SN4520 provides guaranteed Quality of Service while passing LAN traffic at wire-speed. Voice traffic is prioritized while LAN/IP traffic shaping permits efficient access to the Internet and corporate networks. As a complete enterprise router, the SN4520 supports DHCP, NAT, Firewall/ACL, and PPPoE clients. While optional IPSEC VPN and VLAN features tunnel data and AES/3DES ensures secure voice over the public network.

Remote Office/Branch Office Voice Extension and Access



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 8 analog ports—Compact, reliable stand-alone VoIP gateway with different port options. Supports simultaneous voice or fax calls on all ports.
- ✔ Toll-Quality VoIP—Advanced traffic management and shaping, combined with Patton's patent-pending DownStream QoS™ enforce uninterrupted toll-quality voice over best-effort networks.
- ✔ Advanced Local Call Switching—Virtual interfaces and routing tables provide industry leading flexibility in call handling programming. Local call switching, soft fallback to alternative routes. Simultaneously connects to multiple SIP services/IP PBXs.
- ✔ Complete SIP and T.38 support—Supports the complete range of industry standard VoIP: SIP, H.323, T.38 fax, fax and modem handling, DTMF relay. Codecs G.729, G.723, and so on.
- ✔ Easy Management & Provisioning—Web-based management, SNMP, command line interface. Automated mass provisioning for efficient large-scale deployments.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Proven integration for voice and T.38 fax with Asterisk™, PingTel™ and other leading IP PBX systems and soft switch vendors.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4522/JS/EUI: 2 port FXS VoIP Gateway Router, 100–240 VAC external power supply (PS)

SN4522/JO: 2 port FXO Gateway Router

SN4524/JS/EUI: 4 port FXS VoIP Gateway Router

SN4522/JO: 4 port FXO Gateway Router

SN4526/4JS2JO: 4 port FXS 2 port FXO Gateway Router

SN4526/JS/EUI: 6 port FXS VoIP Gateway Router

SN4528/JS/EUI: 8 port FXS VoIP Gateway Router

SN4524/2JS2JO/EUI: 2 port FXS, 2 Port FXO Gateway Router

SN4528/4JS4JO/EUI: 4 port FXS, 4 Port FXO Gateway Router

Options & Accessories

SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPSec VPN support (DES, 3DES, AES)

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: Up to 8 simultaneous VoIP or T.38 fax calls (depending on the model)

Voice Signaling: H.323v4, SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, simultaneous support of multiple registrars and direct IP dialing) • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy)

Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass

Call Switching and Services: Virtual interfaces • Regular expression based call routing and number manipulation • Number blocking • Short-dialing • Digit collection, distribution and hunt groups • Transparent line extension • Fallback Routing: Soft fallback to alternative route(s)

FXS Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 •short haul loop 1.1km @3REN • EuroPOTS (ETSI EG201188) • programmable AC impedance, feeding, ring and on-hook voltage • Caller-ID FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation

FXO Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 • Programmable impedance, ring detection, tone detection, disconnect supervision • Caller ID detection

Data Services: Two 10/100 Ethernet ports • Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists • DMZ port • IPSEC, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption (optional, hardware accelerated)

Quality of Service: Voice priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs)

Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure Mass provisioning for both firmware and unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)

System: CPU Motorola MPC875 @ 66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 4-12W, model dependent

Temperature: 32–104°F (0–40°C)

Humidity: 5–80%, non-condensing

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • TBR21 (FXS) • RoHS

Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD

SmartNode™ 4630 Series BRI So Gateway Router

The award-winning SmartNode 4630, with up to 5 BRI ports and 8 simultaneous voice channels, is the best way to connect ISDN networks to the world of voice over IP. It enables small offices/remote offices to lower communication costs and provides business-class Internet telephony for demanding ISDN users.

The SmartNode 4630 series are the multi-port ISDN BRI models of the proven market-leading SmartNode VoIP product family. The available 3 and 5 BRI/So port configurations fit the requirements of small and medium enterprises looking for a cost-efficient way to network PBX systems on multiple sites or connect to a public Internet telephony service.

The extra BRI port solves many VoIP network integration problems encountered in real-world installations. The port can synchronize the gateway and provide error-free ISDN data and fax transmissions, and it can be used as a fallback or local-breakout port for optimized call-routing and risk-free operation. With the life-line relay, the port even enables integration of an ISDN emergency terminal powered from the public ISDN.

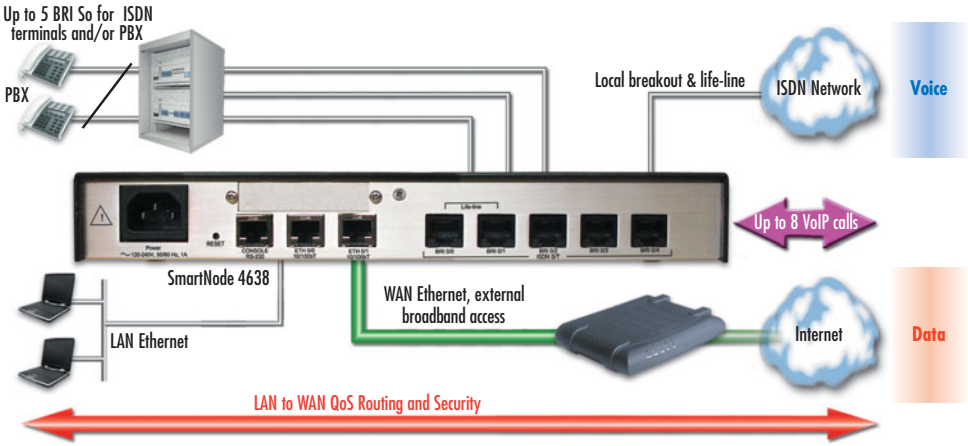
Like every SmartNode, the 4630 Series models are state-of-the-art VoIP gateways that also provide complete access routing and IP security features. Use the SmartNode as CPE or access router on broadband access, and you can benefit from industry leading Quality of Service (QoS) features ensuring a voice quality unmatched by any IP-phone or gateway on the market.

With the ClearConnect™ dial-backup option, adaptive network monitoring recognizes WAN uplink failures and initiates an ISDN dial-up connection to guarantee interrupt-free voice and data access at all times. If the VoIP link goes down or becomes congested, the SN4630 will switch over to the PSTN and guarantee your call each time.

The SmartNode 4630 is the solution for service providers and network integrators looking for a VoIP product that matches up to ISDN standards in terms of features and quality. SmartNode products provide seamless network integration, continuous trouble-free operation and cost effective deployment to protect your investments for the future.

Application—Network Integration

Whether used as a gateway or as an access router, the SmartNode 4630 provides excellent VoIP and IP QoS features for seamless network integration. All BRI ports are configurable to be TE or NT, you can thus connect your telco line(s) as well as a PBX or ISDN terminals. Terminals are powered with the built-in power supply, eliminating the need for an external box. For business class IP telephony at the tip of your fingers, the SmartNode 4630 *is more than just talk!*



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 3/5 Ports Quality ISDN VoIP—3 or 5 ISDN BRI So ports, 4 or 8 low-bandwidth voice or T.38 fax calls. Advanced adaptive traffic management and shaping for maximum voice quality. Voice prioritization and DownStreamQoS™
- ✔ Full Telephony Features—SessionRouter™ allows flexible call routing and numbering plan adaptations, CLIP/CLIR, hold, transfer, and much more.
- ✔ Complete Access Routing—Two 10/100 Ethernet ports with auto MDI-X. Access router with NAT, Firewall, PPPoE, DHCP, DynDNS & VPN with IPsec*
- ✔ Full VoIP protocol support—SIPv2, H.323v4, MGCP/IUA, ISDN, DSS1, QSIG*, T.38, fax & modem bypass, DTMF relay.
- ✔ Interoperable for voice & T.38 fax with leading SIP service providers, soft-switch vendors, and Asterisk™ IP-PBX.
- ✔ ClearConnect™ dial-backup option for survivable voice and data connectivity.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4634/3BIS/UI: Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD—4 VoIP Call; 3 ISDN So Ports; with passthrough relay; UI power

SN4638/5BIS/UI: Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD - 8 VoIP Call; 5 ISDN So Ports; with passthrough relay; UI power

SW Options

SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPsec VPN (DES, 3DES, AES), IKE and Voice-over-VPN

SNSW-QSIG1: License Key for QSIG

SNSW-DB1: Dial-Backup Feature License

Note: Please indicate country specific power cord at time of ordering.

SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Signaling: SIPv2 • H.323v4 • MGCP/IUA • SIP call transfer, redirect • Overlap or en-bloc dialing • DTMF in-band, out-of-band • Configurable tones)

Call Routing & Services: Regular expression number matching • Regular expression number manipulation • Least Cost Routing • Number blocking • Short-Dialing • Digit collection • Distribution- and Hunt- Groups

ISDN: 3/5 BRI So ports, RJ-45 • NT/TE configurable per port • Built-in line power on each port (total 4W) • DSS1, Q.921, Q.931. NTT-64 • Point-point and point-multipoint • Lifeline Bypass Relay • Optional QSIG support*

Voice Processing: G.711m/A-law • G.723.1 (6.4Kbps) • G.729, 729a, 729ab (8Kbps) • G.726 (16 ,24, 32, 40 Kbps) • G.168 echo cancellation (25ms) • 4/8 simultaneous low-bandwidth voice or T.38 fax calls • Transparent ISDN data • Silence suppression and comfort noise • Adaptive and configurable dejitter buffer • Configurable packet length

IP Quality of Service: Voice priority, DownStreamQoS • Traffic Management, shaping policing • IEEE 802.1p, IEEE 802.1Q, 4096 VLANs (Tag insertion/deletion), TOS, DiffServ Labeling

Connectivity: Two 10/100Base-T Ethernet ports • Auto-MDIX • DHCP Client • PPPoE Client (multi-session) • IP Multi-Netting, VLAN, Secondary IP • IPv4, RIPv2, ICMP • Dynamic and static NAT and NAPT • ACL Firewall • DNS, DynDNS • DHCP Server • SNTP Client • Optional IPSec VPN (DES, 3DES, AES)

Management: Web-based GUI • Fully Documented CLI • Telnet and HTTP access • TFTP configuration up- and download • TFTP firmware upgrade • SNMPv1 agent (MIB II and private MIB) • Built-in diagnostic tools • Secure Auto-Provisioning

Power & Packaging: Desktop metal chassis • Dimension: 280/39/157 mm (W/H/D) • Weight: < 600g • Power Consumption < 10W

Operating Environment: Op. temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C) Op. humidity: up to 90% , non condensing

Compliance: FCC Part 15 Class A (US EMC) • CE per RTTE 99/5/EC (EMC and LVD) • Safety–EN60950 • TBR-3 (ISDN BRI/So)

*Requires optional license.

FXS/FXO VoIP IAD with WAN Access

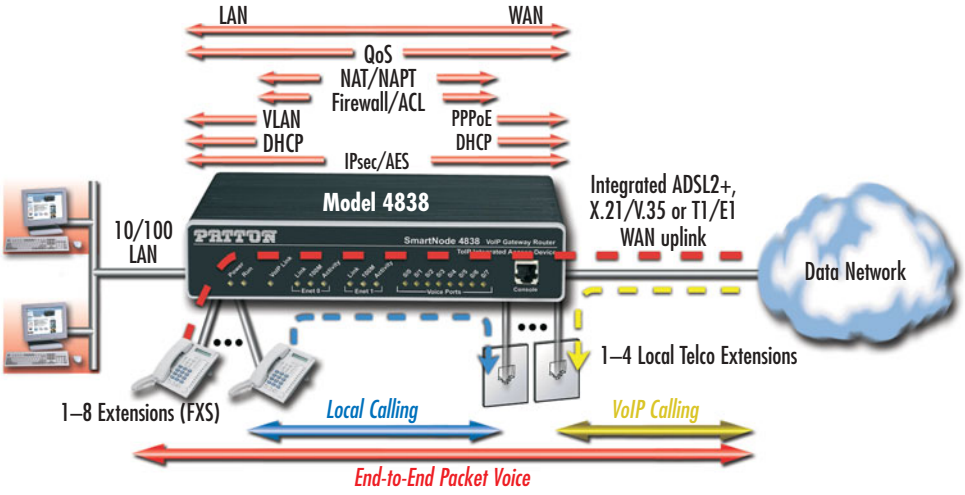
SmartNode™ 4830 Series Analog Gateway Router

The SmartNode 4830 Series is the most cost-effective VoIP IAD with integrated WAN modem in the industry. It lets you connect up to 8 phone lines with best-in-class voice quality and QoS mechanisms for voice, fax and data.

The SmartNode™ 4830 Series IADs let you deliver voice-over-IP over virtually any WAN access link type. The series offers models with combinations of 2 to 8 analog FXS phone ports and 2 or 4 FXO ports. Each model has two Ethernet ports and an integrated WAN access modem—choose from X.21, V.35, T1, E1, G.SHDSL or ADSL2+ to match the given access link with greatest flexibility. Quality of Service (QoS) features include advanced voice prioritization, traffic management, multiple VLANs and PVCs. DownStreamQoS™ ensures voice without interruptions even over best-effort internet connections. Packet labeling according to 802.1p, TOS and DiffServ enable integration into managed QoS networks.

The SN4830 is the solution for service providers and network integrators looking for the seamless integration of analog phones and PBXs into converged VoIP-Data networks. It ensures easy setup and continuous trouble-free operation and cost effective deployment. The support of the leading VoIP signaling protocols ensures interoperability with third-party equipment and protects your investments for the future.

Application—Remote Office/Branch Office Voice Extension and Access



ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4832/JSX*/EUI: 2 Port FXS with integrated WAN
SN4834/JSX*/EUI: 4 Port FXS with integrated WAN
SN4836/JSX*/EUI: 6 Port FXS with integrated WAN
SN4838/JSX*/EUI: 8 Port FXS with integrated WAN
SN4834/2JS2JOX*/EUI: 2 FXS, 2 FXO with integrated WAN
SN4836/ 4JS2JOX*/EUI: 4 FXS, 2 FXO with integrated WAN
SN4832/JOX*/EUI: 2 FXO with integrated WAN
SN4834/JOX*/EUI: 4 FXO with integrated WAN
SN4838/4JS4JOX*/EUI: 4 FXS, 4 FXO with integrated WAN

Sync Serial Cables

1205-25M/35M: DB-25 male to M/34 male, for V.35 port
1205-25M/35F: DB-25 male to M/34 female, for V.35 port
EMEM216006: DB-15 male to DB-15 male, for X.21 port

ADSL Splitters

5A-1: Single-ort ADSL Splitter

Options & Accessories

SNSW-VPN1: License key for IPsec VPN suppport (DES, 3DES, AES)

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Integrated WAN Access—ADSL2+, G.SHDSL, T1/E1, V.35/X.21 WAN access options. Two 10/100 Ethernet ports. Access router with NAT, Firewall, PPPoE, DHCP, and DynDNS.
- ✔ Full VoIP Protocol Support —SIPv2, H.323v4, T.38, fax & modem bypass, G.723, G.729, G.726, G.711, echo cancellation, silence compression, comfort noise, DTMF relay
- ✔ FXS, FXO, or Combinations—Up to 8 FXS ports connect to your standard telephone or PBX. 2 or 4 FXO ports allow local PSTN connections. Programmable call routing and switching.
- ✔ Maximum Voice Quality —Advanced adaptive traffic management for maximum voice quality. Voice prioritization and DownStreamQoS™.
- ✔ Management & Provisioning—Web-based management, SNMP, command line interface, & auto-provisioning for automated configuration & SW upgrades.

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: Up to 8 simultaneous VoIP or T.38 fax calls (depending on the model)
Voice Signaling: H.323v4, SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, simultaneous support of multiple registrars and direct IP dialing) • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy)
Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass
Call Switching & Services: Virtual interfaces • Regular expression based call routing and number manipulation • Number blocking • Short-dialing • Digit collection, distribution and hunt groups • Transparent line extension • Fallback Routing: Soft fallback to alternative route(s)
FXS Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 •short haul loop 1.1km @3REN • EuroPOTS (ETSI EG201188) • programmable AC impedance, feeding, ring and on-hook voltage • Caller-ID FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation
FXO Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on RJ-11/12 • Programmable impedance, ring detection, tone detection, disconnect supervision • Caller ID detection
Data Services: Two 10/100 Ethernet ports • Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists • DMZ port • IPSEC, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption (optional, hardware accelerated)
Quality of Service: Voice priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs)
Optional WAN interfaces: X.21/V.35 Frame Relay (8 PVCs); RFC1490, FRF.12 fragmentation; LMI, Q.933D, ANSI 617D, Gang of Four; PPP, PAP, CHAP, LCP, IPCP) • T1/E1 (ITU-T G.703, ANSI T1.403; & AMI, B8ZS, HDB3), PPP • ADSL2+ (Annex A, B, I, J, I, M, U-R2) • G.SHDSL (G.991.2, Annex A, B, F, G, Up to 5.7Mbps, 8 PVCs, QoS)
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP config & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure mass provisioning for firmware & unit/subscriber config • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)
System: CPU Motorola MPC875 @ 66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 4–12W, model dependent
Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)
Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • TBR21 (FXS) • RoHS

*x = Interface options: *C*=V.35 (DB-25F), *D*=X.21 (DB-15F), *K*=E1 (RJ-48C), *T*=T1 (RJ4-8C), *G*=G.SHDSL (RJ-11), *AYA* = ADSL Annex A, *AYB* = ADSL Annex B WAN options with ADSL 2+ annexes

Multi-Port ISDN VoIP IAD with Integrated WAN Access

SmartNode™ 4650 Series BRI So Gateway Router

The SmartNode 4650, with up to 5 BRI ports and 8 simultaneous voice channels, is the best way to connect ISDN networks to the world of voice over IP. Featuring an integrated WAN broadband modem, it delivers converged voice and data services that exceed ISDN standards.

The SmartNode™ 4650 Series are the multi-port ISDN BRI models of the proven market leading SmartNode VoIP product family. The available 3 and 5 BRI/So port configurations fit the requirements of small and medium enterprises looking for a cost-efficient way to network PBX systems on multiple sites or connect to a public Internet telephony service.

The integrated WAN access module enables you to connect the SmartNode 4650 virtually anywhere! Connected to your choice of ADSL2+, G.SHDSL, E1, T1 or V.35/X.21 broadband access, it offers complete access routing, IP security features as well as industry leading Quality of Service (QoS). The QoS features ensure a voice quality unmatched by any IP-phone or gateway on the market, and together with IGMP v2/v3, they make the SmartNode 4650 definitely 'triple-play ready'—all in a single box.

The extra BRI port solves many VoIP network integration problems encountered in real-world installations. The port can synchronize the gateway and provide error-free ISDN data and fax transmissions, and it can be used as a fallback or local-breakout port for optimized call-routing and risk-free operation. With the life-line relay, the port even enables integration of an ISDN emergency terminal powered from the public ISDN.

The SmartNode 4650 is the solution for service providers and network integrators looking for a VoIP product that matches up to ISDN standards in terms of features and quality. SmartNode products provide seamless network integration, continuous trouble-free operation and cost effective deployment to protect your investments for the future.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Integrated WAN Access—ADSL2+, G.SHDSL.bis, T1/E1, V.35/X.21 WAN access options. Two 10/100 Ethernet ports. Access router with NAT, Firewall, PPPoE, DHCP, & DynDNS.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Proven integration for voice and T.38 fax with leading soft switch vendors; long track record of ISDN interoperability in most countries.
- ✔ Transparent Telephony Features—Preserves ISDN features like caller ID and name (CLIP/CLIR), call transfer, hold, waiting, AOC. Supports DID and MSN lines in all major countries as well as complex numbering plan manipulations.
- ✔ Toll-Quality VoIP—Advanced traffic management and shaping, combined with Patton's patent-pending DownStream QoS™ enforce uninterrupted toll-quality voice over best-effort networks.
- ✔ Management & Provisioning—Web-based management, SNMP, command line interface. Automated provisioning for easy large-scale deployments.
- ✔ ClearConnect™ dial-backup option for survivable voice and data connectivity.—With the ClearConnect™ dial-backup option, adaptive network monitoring recognizes WAN uplink failures and initiates an ISDN dial-up connection to guarantee interrupt-free voice and data access at all times. If the link goes down or becomes congested, the SN4650 will switch over to PSTN and guarantee your call each time.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4654/3BISx*/UI: 3 BRI/So 4-call VoIP Router, Dual 10/100 Ethernet, Internal 90–250V power

SN4658/5BISx*/UI: 5 BRI/So 8-call VoIP Router, Dual 10/100 Ethernet, Internal 90–250V power

Sync Serial Cables

1205-25M/35M: DB-25 male to M/34 male, for V.35 port

1205-25M/35F: DB-25 male to M/34 female, for V.35 port

EMEM216006: DB-15 male to DB-15 male, for X.21 port

ADSL Splitters

5A-1: Single-port ADSL Splitter

Software options (ordered separately)

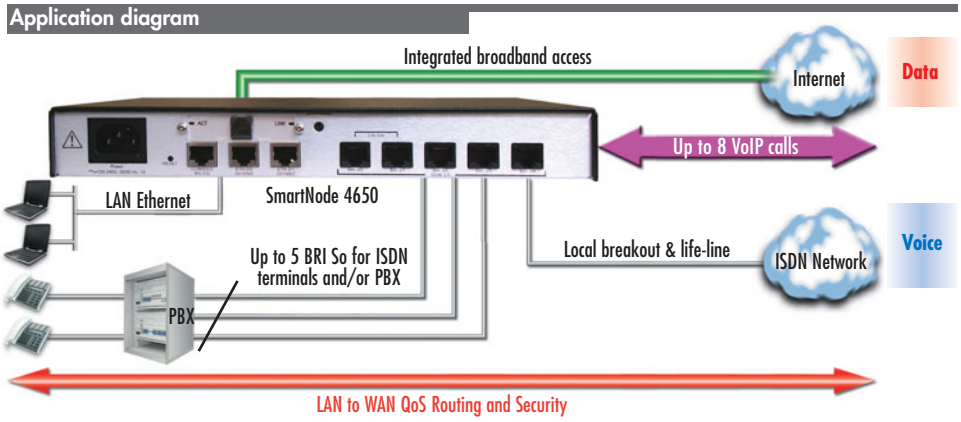
SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPsec VPN (DES, 3DES, AES), IKE and Voice-over-VPN

SNSW-QSIG1: License Key for QSIG

SNSW-DB1: Dial-Backup Feature License

*x = Interface options: *C*=V.35 (DB-25F), *D*=X.21 (DB-15F), *K*=E1 (RJ-48C), *T*=T1 (RJ4-8C), *G*=G.SHDSL (RJ-11), *AYA* = ADSL Annex A, *AYB* = ADSL Annex B WAN options

Application diagram



SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 4 (SN4654 models) or 8 (SN4658 models) simultaneous VoIP or T.38 fax calls

ISDN Connectivity: • 5 ports Euro-ISDN BRI/So RJ-45 • All configurable TE or NT side • Built-in line power • DSS-1, Q.921, Q.931 • Point-point and point-multipoint • Lifeline Bypass Relay • Optional QSIG support

VoIP Signaling: SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, supports registrar and direct IP dialing at the same time) • H.323v4 • MGCP/IUA • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy) • Overlap or en-bloc dialing• Transparent AOC, ECT, CLIP, CLIR, etc • speech, audio & data (Fax Gr 4, UDI 64, • RDI 64);

Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass

Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II & product MIB • Secure mass provisioning for both firmware and unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diag tools (trace, debug, call generator)

Data Services: Two 10/100 Ethernet ports • Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists • DMZ port • IPSEC, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption (optional, hardware accelerated)

Quality of Service: Voice priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs and PPPoE sessions)

Optional WAN interfaces: • X.21/V.35 Frame Relay (8 PVCs); RFC1490, FRF.12 fragmentation; LMI, Q.933D, ANSI 617D, Gang of Four; PPP, PAP, CHAP, LCP, IPCP) • T1/E1 (ITU-T G.703, ANSI T1.403; & AMI, B8ZS, HDB3), PPP • ADSL2+ (Annex A, B, I, J, I, M, U-R2) • G.SHDSL (G.991.2, Annex A, B, F, G, Up to 5.7Mbps, 8 PVCs, QoS)

System: CPU Motorola MPC870 @ 66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 4-12W, model dependent

Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • TBR3 (ISDN) • RoHS

Multi-Port T1/E1 VoIP Integrated Access Device

SmartNode™ 4960

The award-winning SmartNode 4960 integrates with legacy telephony gear to deliver VoIP and data services with QoS and encrypted-voice VPNs. The SmartNode 4960 comes with four T1/E1/PRI ports, two GigE ports, and supports up to 120 simultaneous VoIP calls, making it the ideal choice for low-cost, secure, prioritized communications.

Providing a high-density seamless link between the circuit-switched telephone network and voice-over-IP, the SN4960 is ideal for PBX business trunking or corporate VoIP access. Offering up to four software configurable T1/E1/PRI interfaces the SN4960 connects to any switch, PBX and data network with up to 120 simultaneous calls using SIP, T1, E1 or PRI signaling. The dual gigabit Ethernet ports connect to the network for the highest throughput with its integrated QoS router. With its built-in CSU/DSU, any T1/E1 port can be selected as a WAN port for a truly integrated voice and data access

Like every SmartNode, the SN4960 delivers toll-quality voice with all industry standard CODECs including low-bandwidth G.723/G.729. Business class services are supported with T.38 fax, fax bypass and modem bypass features.

With the ClearConnect™ dial-backup option, adaptive network monitoring recognizes WAN uplink failures and initiates an ISDN dial-up connection to guarantee interrupt-free voice and data access at all times. If the VoIP link goes down or becomes congested, the SN4960 will switch over to the PSTN and guarantee your call each time.

The SmartNode 4960 is ready for SIP TLS and SRTP through software upgrades. Exclusive DownStreamQoS™ and Voice-over-VPN features give the clear advantage of uninterrupted and secure voice communication for any call today.

SPECIFICATIONS

Voice Connectivity: Up to four software selectable T1/E1/PRI ports • Signalling support (ISDN DSS-1, NI-2, Q.SIG; CAS Robbed bit loop and ground start, E&M, immediate, wink, double wink) • SIPv2 & MGCP/IUA, H.323v4 • ISDN AOC/ECT • ISDN speech, audio & data (Fax Gr 4, UDI 64, • RDI 64); ISDN supplementary services

Voice processing: Codec G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass

Call routing and services: Regular expression matching and manipulation; number blocking; short-dialing; digit collection, distribution and hunt groups.

Data interfaces: Dual 10/100/1000 TX Ethernet Ports • Autosensing • Auto-MDI • Full-duplex

IP Routing: Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists

IP Quality of Service: Voice priority, DownStreamQoS • traffic management, shaping policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion 4,096

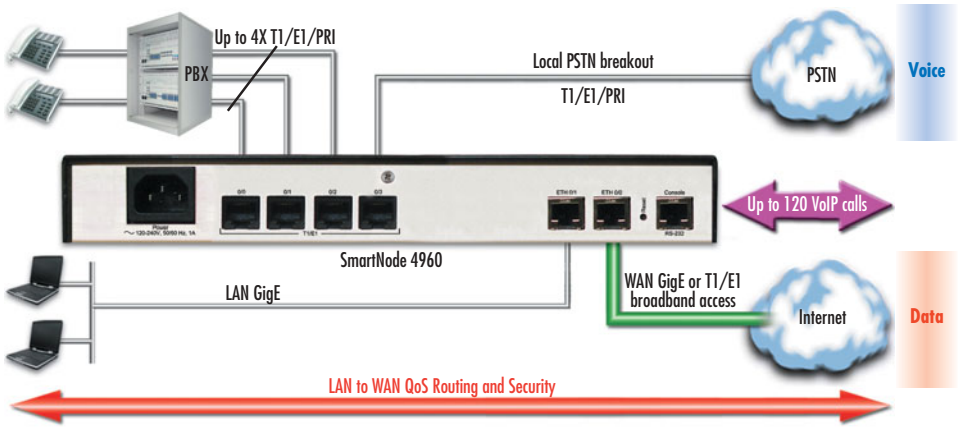
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console & remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure autoprovisioning for firmware & unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)

Environment: Temp: 32–104°F (0–40°C); Humidity: Up to 90% (non condensing)

Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) Power consumption: 15W

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A; Part 68; CS-03

Remote Office/Branch Office Voice Extension and Access diagram



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 120 simultaneous voice or T.38 fax calls with one to four T1/E1/PRI ports and dual Gigabit Ethernet ports. Use any CODEC or fax on any port, any time.
- ✔ Universal SIP and T.38 support—Softswitch certified signaling support between all T1 RBS CAS, ISDN PRI, Q.SIG, SIP, H.323 and MGCP/IUA protocols.
- ✔ Secure Toll-Quality VoIP—DownStreamQoS and Voice-over-VPN with adaptive traffic management and shaping for maximum voice quality and secure voice communication.
- ✔ Transparent Telephony Features—Handles complex number manipulation and mapping scenarios for most seamless integration with existing infrastructure, CLIP, CLIR, hold, transfer and much more.
- ✔ Management & Provisioning—Web-based management, SNMP, command line interface. Automated provisioning for easy large-scale deployments.
- ✔ ClearConnect™ dial-backup option for survivable voice and data connectivity.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4960/1E15V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 1 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 15 VoIP Channels, upgradeable to 30 calls.

SN4960/1E24V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 1 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 24 VoIP Channels, upgradeable to 30 calls.

SN4960/1E30V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 1 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 30 VoIP Channels, non-upgradeable.

SN4960/4E15V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 15 VoIP channels, field upgradeable to a max of 60 channels.

SN4960/4E24V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 24 VoIP channels, field upgradeable to a max of 60 channels.

SN4960/4E30V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 30 VoIP channels, field upgradeable to a max of 60 channels.

SN4960/4E48V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 48 VoIP channels, field upgradeable to a max of 60 channels.

SN4960/4E60V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 60 VoIP channels, non-upgradeable

SN4960/4E96V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 96 VoIP channels, field upgradeable to a max of 120 channels.

SN4960/4E120V/UI: SmartNode Hi-Cap 4 T1/E1/PRI VoIP IAD, 2x GigEthernet, UI power, 120 VoIP channels.

Options & Accessories

SNSW-49V6: 6 channel Voice Upgrade Key for SN4960 VoIP IADs. Software expansion for additional voice channels.

SNSW-VPN2: Software option for IPsec VPN, including DES/3DES and AES encryption, IKE and Voice-Over-VPN.

SNSW-QSIG2: Support for ISDN Q.SIG.

SNSW-DB2: Dial-Backup Feature License

IpChannel Bank Multi-Port FXS & FXO Gateway Router

SmartNode™ 4900 Series

The IpChannel Bank is the perfect VoIP gateway for applications requiring 12 to 32 concurrent analog voice/fax calls within a single redundant solution.

The SmartNode 4900 is the ideal solution for service providers and enterprises requiring high-density analog connections for converged Internet-Telephony. Call centers, multi-tenant-units and PBX/switch extensions can now access the low-cost benefits of packet voice while WAN, data and VPN features permit direct access the IP network with full upstream and DownStream QoS™.

The SN4900 supports 12 to 32 simultaneous VoIP calls over standard two-wire FXS connections. The analog ports are presented on a single Amphenol telco connector for convenient wiring closet connection. Local LAN connectivity is presented via dual 10/100 Ethernet ports. Traffic can be routed out either port for load-balancing and redundancy. Dual-redundant power supplies protect against equipment down-time.

Seamless and secure network integration with fixed IP, DHCP or PPPoE. Complete access routing features include NAT/NAPT, Firewall, DynDNS and the optional IPSec VPN feature license offer secure data.

Optional WAN uplink modules, available in V.35/X.21, T1/E1, and xDSL options, eliminate the need for extra network termination devices and extra cost.

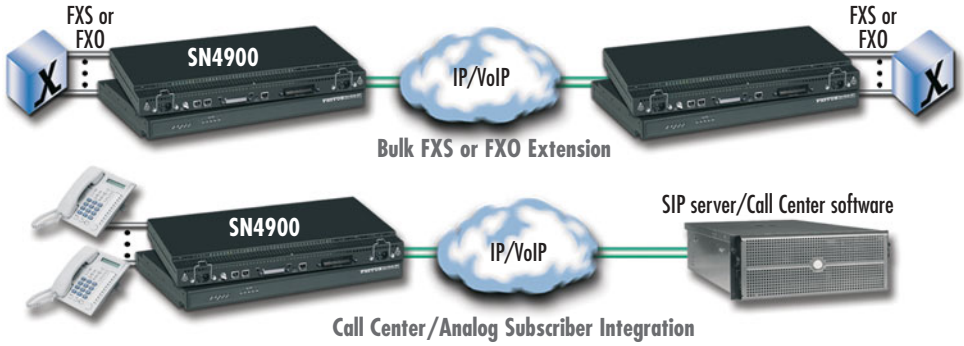
Quality of Service (QoS) features included advanced voice prioritization and traffic management. DownStreamQoS™ ensures voice without interruptions even over best-effort internet connections. Packet labeling according to 802.1p, TOS and DiffServ enable integration into managed QoS networks.

Integrated GUI and Command Line, front panel status and call load indicators and a full suite of management interfaces ensure efficient setup, continuous trouble-free operation and cost-effective deployment.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 12, 16, 24 or 32 FXS or FXO ports—Simultaneous voice or fax calls on all ports. Advanced local call switching.
- ✔ Full SIP and T.38 support—Supports the complete range of industry standard VoIP: SIP, H.323, T.38 fax, fax and modem bypass, DTMF relay. Codecs G.729, G.723 etc.
- ✔ Secure Toll-Quality VoIP—DownStreamQoS and Voice-over-VPN with adaptive traffic management and shaping for maximum voice quality and secure voice communication.
- ✔ Complete Access Routing—Two 10/100 Ethernet ports with auto MDI-X. Access router with NAT, Firewall, PPPoE, DHCP, DynDNS, multiple VLANs & VPN with IPSec*.
- ✔ Optional Integrated WAN uplink—Choose from V.35, X.21, T1/E1, ADSL and G.SHDSL data interfaces in addition to the two Ethernet ports.
- ✔ Outstanding Interoperability—Interoperable for voice and T.38 fax with leading SIP service providers, soft-switch vendors and Asterisk™ IP-PBX.
- ✔ Use FXS models for call center applications and FXO for PSTN analog trunking.

Typical applications



ORDERING INFORMATION

SN4912/JS/RUI: IpChannel Bank 12 Port FXS
SN4916/JS/RUI: IpChannel Bank 16 Port FXS
SN4924/JS/RUI: IpChannel Bank 24 Port FXS
SN4932/JS/RUI: IpChannel Bank 32 Port FXS
SN4912/JSX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 12 Port FXS WAN Uplink
SN4916/JSX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 16 Port FXS WAN Uplink
SN4924/JSX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 24 Port FXS WAN Uplink
SN4932/JSX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 32 Port FXS WAN Uplink

SN4912/JO/RUI: IpChannel Bank 12 Port FXO
SN4916/JO/RUI: IpChannel Bank 16 Port FXO
SN4924/JO/RUI: IpChannel Bank 24 Port FXO
SN4932/JO/RUI: IpChannel Bank 32 Port FXO
SN4912/JOX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 12 Port FXO, WAN uplink
SN4916/JOX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 16 Port FXO, WAN uplink
SN4924/JOX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 24 Port FXO, WAN uplink
SN4932/JOX*/RUI: IpChannel Bank 32 Port FXO, WAN uplink

Note: 48VDC or split 48VDC/UI power options available.

*X = Interface options: C=V.35, D=X.21, K=E1, T=T1, Fi=Fiber, AYx=ADSL, G=G.SHDSL

Options & Accessories
SNSW-VPN1: License Key for IPSec VPN support (DES, 3DES, AES)

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 12, 16, 24, 32 simultaneous VoIP calls
Voice Signaling: SIPv2 H.323v4 (simultaneously with B2BUA capability) • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band • All tones programmable (dial, ringing, busy)
Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4 k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass
Call Switching and Services: Regular expression based call routing and number manipulation • Number blocking • Short-dialing • Digit collection, distribution and hunt groups • Transparent line extension
FXS Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on 50pin (12 to 24 channels) or 64pin (32 channels) Telco connector •short haul loop 1.1km @3REN • EuroPOTS (ETSI EG201188) • programmable AC impedance, feeding, ring and on-hook voltage • Caller-ID FSK and ITU V.23/Bell 202 generation
FXO Connectivity: 2-wire Loopstart on 50pin (12 to 24 channels) or 64pin (32 channels) Telco connector • Programmable impedance, ring detection, tone detection, disconnect supervision • Caller ID detection
Data Services: Two 10/100 Ethernet ports • Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists • DMZ port
Quality of Service: Voice priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion 4,096
Optional WAN interfaces: X.21/V.35 Frame Relay (8 PVCs); RFC1490, FRE12 fragmentation; LMI, Q.933D, ANSI 617D, Gang of Four; PPP, PAP, CHAP, LCP, IPCP) • T1/E1 (ITU-T G.703, ANSI T1.403; & AMI, B8ZS, HDB3) • ADSL2+ (Annex A, B, I, J, I, M, U-R2) • G.SHDSL (G.991.2, Annex A, B, F, G, Up to 5.7Mbps, 8 PVCs, QoS)
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure auto-provisioning for both firmware and unit/subscriber configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)
System: CPU Motorola MPC875 @ 133 MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash
Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation: > 22W (60W max, model SN4932/JS/RUI)
Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)
Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A

4-Slot Modular Router

SmartNode™ 2400

Combining a real-time QoS IP router, Voice-over-Packet Gateway, and ToIP circuit switching, the SmartNode 2400 Series VoIP Media Routers & Gateways are ideal for multi-service carrier access and corporate PSTN networking for up to 120 simultaneous calls.

The SmartNode 2400 Series provides a high density, seamless link between the circuit-switched telephone network and Voice-over-IP. Ideal for multi-service carrier and corporate PSTN access, the SmartNode 2400 Series takes 120 calls from voice-to-packet. With dual 10/100 Ethernet ports and four voice interface slots, the SmartNode 2400 connects to any switch, PBX, or data network.

The SmartNode delivers VoIP that has the clarity of toll-quality voice. Multiple user-defined G.711 and G.726 voice CODECs are included, as well as G.723 and G.729ab for low bandwidth voice. T.38 FoIP, fax bypass, and modem bypass capabilities ensure that the SmartNode will seamlessly connect to all voice and data services. QoS ensures optimal voice performance through traffic classification and prioritization.

Patton's exclusive Telephony-over-IP™ (ToIP™) programmable circuit switching delivers service transparency and flexible PSTN integration. With ToIP any BRI, T1/E1 PRI, or FXS port can connect to any telephone or media gateway port.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Supports up to 120 simultaneous calls from any combination of voice signaling including T1 RBS, T1/E1 PRI, BRI, and FXS.
- ✔ T1/E1, BRI, & FXS Voice Interface Cards—Use any combination of voice interfaces for connection to any telephone, switch, or service provider.
- ✔ Expansion slots for ISDN, T1, E1, and FXS interface cards for voice processing features
- ✔ Voice VPNsReal-time quality of service (TOS, Diffserv, and IEEE 802.1p/Q)
- ✔ Simultaneously compresses up to 120 ISDN voice calls over the same IP link

ORDERING INFORMATION

Note: Select up to four ISDN, T1, E1, and FXS interface cards from page 31 to configure the SmartNode Gateway Router to meet your requirements.

SN2400/OVIL/UI: Gateway Router QoS ToIP, Internal UI (90–260 VAC) power; no VoIP modules

Options & Accessories

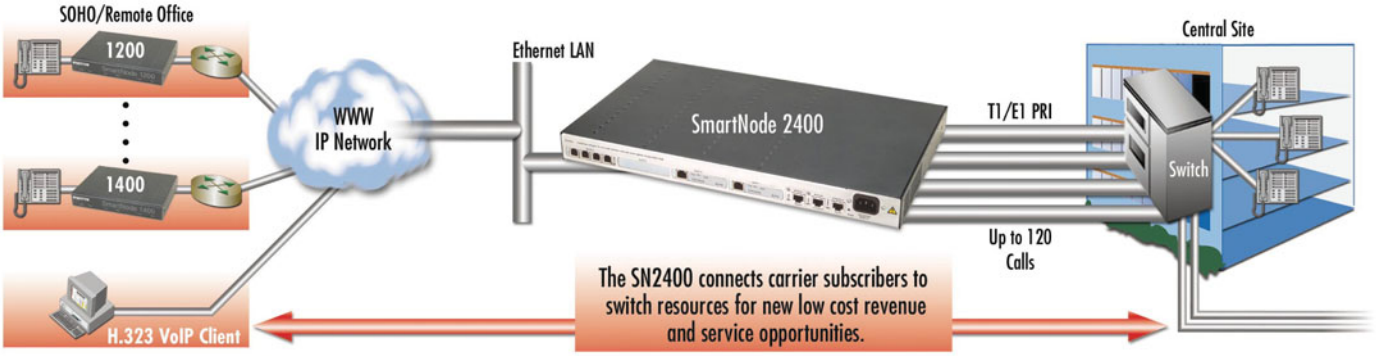
SNSW-VPN2: License Key for IPSec VPN support (DES, 3DES, AES)

Application—Shared-Switch Access

To take advantage of emerging technologies and the changing regulatory environments, network service providers are providing new services which can be integrated within the enterprise to reduce costs and improve service. Deployed as a trunk gateway, the SmartNode is the seamless link between the PSTN and VoIP access. Subscribers now access new carrier services without incurring charges from the incumbent carrier.

In enterprise networks, the SmartNode integrates telephony and IP data communications for best use of bandwidth, improved office-to-office communication, and reduced network costs.

Instead of installing a separate PBX in a remote office, the SmartNode is able to provide transparent extension of PBX phones. The extension can be managed centrally and benefit from services such as calling groups, least cost routing, and call forwarding.



SPECIFICATIONS

Data Connectivity: 2 10/100Base-T Ethernet, RJ-45

Voice Signalling: Euro ISDN EDSS-1/ETSI BRI/NET3 (ETS 300 012-1 (ITU-T I.430); ETS 300 402-1 (ITU-T Q.921); ETS 300 403-1/2 (ITU-T Q.931); ETS 300 102-1 (ITU-T Q.931)) • Q-SIG (PSS-1) (ECMA-143; ETSI and ISO/ECMA channel numbering) • SIP and MGCP • H.323v3 (RAS, H.225, H.245; Fast-connect, early H.245; Gatekeeper autodiscovery; Alias registration; Overlap sending; Empty capability set (call transfer, hold); H.323v1 call transfer, hold) • ECS support • ISDN over IP (ISoIP) • H.323 GW and GK compatible • H.323 Annex M3 • ISDN/Q-SIG feature tunnelling • ISDN speech, audio and data (Fax Gr 4, UDI 64, RDI 64) • ISDN supplementary services

Voice Routing—Session Router™: Local switching • Interface huntgroups • ISDN broadcast message routing • Routing Criteria (Interface; Calling/called party number; Time of day, day of week, date; ISDN bearer capability) • Number manipulation functions (Replace numbers; Add/remove digits) • Multiple remote gateways • PLAR

IP Routing: IPv4 router • RIPv1, v2 (RFC 1058 and 2453) • Programmable static routes • ICMP redirect (RFC 792) • DHCP client/server • Packet fragmentation • Static Firewall (NAT/PAT/NAPT (RFC 1631); Access control lists)

IP Quality of Services: WFQ/Fixed Rate/Priority Queuing/Flow-split scheduler • Combination of QoS schemes with configurable burst • DiffServe/ToS set or queue per header bits • Packet Policing discards excess traffic • 802.1p/Q VLAN support with 4096 IDs • Traffic classification

Management: Industry standard CLI • Local console (RS-232, RJ-45) and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration down- and upload • TFTP firmware download • SNMP v1 agent (MIB II and private MIB) • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug) • Java™ Applet • HPOV Integration with NNM

Operating Environment: Op. temperature: 0–40°C
Op. humidity: 5–80% (non-condensing)

System: CPU Motorola MPC750 at 333 MHz (Memory 32MB SDRAM (160MB max.)/16 MB Flash) • Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation 30W (fully loaded)

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A

30-Channel E1 Module for ISDN PRI

IC-E1V Interface Card for SmartNode™ 2400

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN-IC-E1V: 30-channel E1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI

SN-IC-E1V-0: E1 Gateway interface card for ISDN PRI (circuit switching only)

SN-IC-E1V-15: 15-channel E1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ IC-E1V provides one PRI E1 port to support 30 VoIP calls. For mounting in the SN2400 expansion slots.
- ✔ IC-E1V-0 is an E1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI-circuit switching only.
- ✔ IC-E1V-15 is a 15-channel gateway interface card with one ISDN PRI/S2m port.

23-Channel T1 Module for ISDN PRI

IC-T1V Interface Card for SmartNode™ 2400

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN-IC-T1V: 23-channel T1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI

SN-IC-T1V-0: T1 Gateway interface card for ISDN PRI (circuit switching only)

SN-IC-T1V-15: 15-channel T1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ IC-T1V provides one PRI T1 port to support 30 VoIP calls. For mounting in the SN2400 expansion slots.
- ✔ IC-T1V-0 is an T1 gateway interface card for ISDN PRI-circuit switching only.
- ✔ IC-T1V-15 is a 15-channel gateway interface card with one ISDN PRI/S2m port.

8-Channel Module Provides 4 ISDN BRI Interfaces

IC-4BRV Interface Card for SmartNode™ 2400

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN-IC4BRV-8V: 4 x ISDN BRI/So VoIP, NT/TE configurable, 8 DSP VoIP channels

SN-IC4BRV-8VR: 4 x ISDN BRI/So VoIP, NT/TE configurable, 8 DSP VoIP channels

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ IC-4BRV provides four BRI/S0 ISDN ports to support 8 VoIP calls. For mounting in the SN2400 expansion slots.
- ✔ IC-4BRV-8V is an 8-channel gateway interface card for ISDN BRI/S0.
- ✔ IC-4BRV-8VR is an 8-channel gateway interface card for ISDN BRI/S0 with hardware bypass (emergency) relay.

4-Channel Module Provides 4 Analog Phone Ports

IC-4FXS Interface Card for SmartNode™ 2400

ORDERING INFORMATION

SN-IC4FXS: 4 x FXS VoIP, 4 DSP VoIP channels Requires PM-4XV-int for FXS power

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ IC-4FXS provides 4 analog FXS ports and connects to the SmartNode base unit through a PCI packet and PCM circuit interface. The IC-4FXS supports up to 4 simultaneous voice or fax calls.

*I'm Natalie, Patton's Inside Sales Manager, US & Canada. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

IP-PBX

SipXNano-15 & SipXNano-30

Patton's SipXNano IP-PBX enables small enterprises to access large enterprise PBX features and becomes the first to realize the benefits of VoIP.

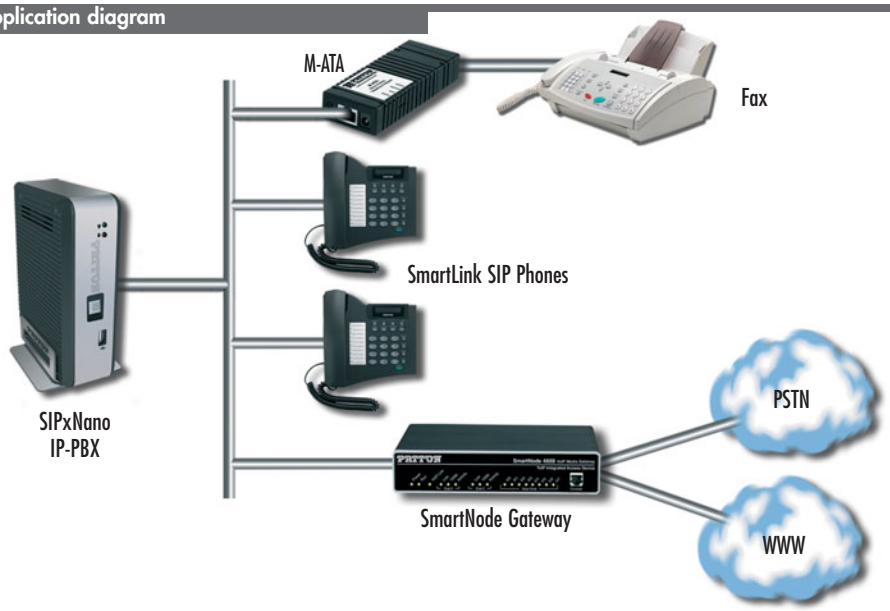
The SIPxNano is a full function IP-PBX tailored to meet the needs of small to medium enterprises and branch offices. It provides the features of a traditional PBX with the benefits of VoIP such as soft clients and voicemail to e-mail integration. The SIPxNano supports up to 30 concurrent users and comes with common PBX/Key System features such as an auto-attendant, configurable call routing, music on hold, call-forwarding, music on park, hunt groups, and much more.

The web-based administrative interface permits quick and easy configuration of dialing plans, auto attendants and other PBX features. Office users of the SIPxNano IP-PBX benefit the most from the voicemail to e-mail integration. An easy to use web page is available to create and manage personal voicemail folders. Menu options facilitate the setup of e-mail notification and even e-mail delivery of the message in easy-to-open .wav file format. Multiple greetings can be recorded and then activated via a drop drown box.

Enterprises operating in multiple locations can leverage their existing data intranet/VPN investment to extend features of the headquarters IP-PBX to all locations and telecommuters. Every employee can be reached via a 3-digit extension by a simple web page configuration of the dialing plan. Intra-enterprise long-distance phones bills drop to zero by using the VPN. At the same time, additional savings can be achieved both by reducing the number of local PSTN connections, as well as by leveraging the remaining local PSTN connections in remote offices to effect a least cost routing of long distance calls to the remote office area code and thereby performing a long distance toll by-pass.

When combined with a Patton SmartNode or SmartLink device, the SIPx-Nano IP-PBX provides VoIP services to analog phones, faxes, and legacy PBX systems that are not able to support newer VoIP technologies.

Application diagram



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Full Function Enterprise PBX—Complete call control, voicemail and administrative systems
- ✔ Drives Intra-Enterprise Calling Costs Down—All voice traffic is transported as data across your data connection on the enterprise IP network
- ✔ Geographically Unified Calling Features —All employees with an Internet connection can have access to the same PBX features from any location
- ✔ Easy to Use System Configuration—Full system and user administration via web interface
- ✔ Voicemail and Email Integration—Sends your voicemail to your email
- ✔ Web-Based Self-Administration—Users can specify call forwarding, call routing and voicemail preferences thru the web interface

SPECIFICATIONS*

Protocol: IETF SIP RFC3261—SIP
Call Routing/Call Processing: Automatic call route selection • User and Administrator web-based configuration • Call admission control • Digitmap-based call setup control • Dynamic call forwarding • Hotline/Ring down • Hunt groups • Message waiting indication • Multi-site/Multi-location • Multi-station appearance • Local/Remote stations • Outbound Call blocking/Toll restriction • Out-of-band DTMF signaling • Phone number to SIP address alias facility • System security • Web services APIs for configuration server • User forwarding through GUI • Backup configuration via the GUI • Emergency routing • Attendant console • Direct call pick-up • Call Park/Retrieve with music on hold
Media Server: HTTPS-based message storage • Customizable voicemail greetings • Operator (zero out) • Login to VM via user greeting • User distribution lists • Change VM password through GUI
Auto Attendant: Alpha-dialed number confirmation • Customizable main greeting • Dial by extension • Dial by Name • Operator (zero out)
Interactive Voice Response (IVR): Customizable top-level IVR choices
CPU : Onboard VIA EDEN N Nano processor (1.3 GHz Pentium equivalent)
RAM: 256Mb DDR266
I/O Interface: LPT • RS-232 • PS/2 Keyboard • PS/2 Mouse • USB 2.0 ports, Qty: 2
Operating System: Linux
Power supply: Universal 100–240 VAC
Dimensions: 6.7 x 4.9 x 2.3 in. (170 x 124 x 58 mm) Aluminum case
Weight: 940g
Operating Humidity: 0–90% relative humidity, non-condensing
Operating Temp.: 32–140°F (0–60°C)

* Hardware specifications subject to change without notice.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SIPxNano-15/E: SmartLink IP- PBX NanoServer & 15 concurrent user license with 1-year software maintenance; AC UI power

SIPxNano-30/E: SmartLink IP-PBX NanoServer & 30 concurrent user license with 1-year software maintenance; AC UI power

SL4250-75: SmartLink IP-PBX rack mount server w/RAID1 & 75 user license with 1-year software maintenance

SL4250-125: SmartLink IP-PBX rack mount server w/RAID1 & 125 user license with 1-year software maintenance

SL4250-250: SmartLink IP-PBX rack mount server w/RAID1 & 250 user license with 1-year software maintenance

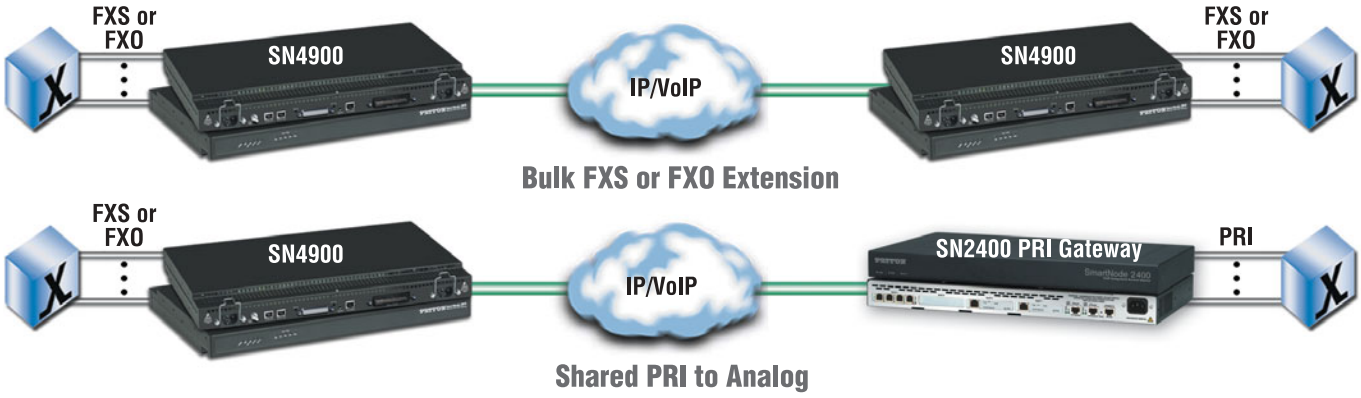
Successful VoIP Starts With a SmartNode™ ...

Introducing the IpChannel Bank™

Whether you're connecting hundreds of handsets, transporting a termination, or sharing a PRI, nothing works like Patton's SmartNode™ 4900 Series IpChannel Bank.

The IpChannel Bank is the perfect SIP gateway for applications requiring 12 to 32 concurrent analog voice/fax calls within a single redundant solution.

With easy setup and third-party interoperability on a proven platform, the SmartNode 4900 Series IpChannel Bank is *VoIP that works*.



Get your FREE "VoIP Product Guide"

The VoIP Product Guide includes a broad range of SmartNode VoIP solutions offering up to 120 ports of IP connectivity.

Call today: **+1 301.975.1000**

or Email: **sales@patton.com**

www.patton.com

PATTON Electronics Co.
7622 Rickenbacker Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
+1 301.975.1000
www.patton.com
sales@patton.com

SIP Telephones

SmartLink™ 4050 Series

Move to the world of VoIP telephony with these full-function SIP phones.


SL4050/2

Smartlink 4050 IP Phones are full-featured VoIP telephones that provide a rich set of end user calling features and allow full integration with intranet IP-PBXs and Internet Telephony Service providers. With speaker phone, multi-line support, one touch dialing, local conferencing capabilities, and 200 number local phone directory, the SL4050 phones are suitable for the corporate desktop or the home/home office.

Full support is provided for local configuration of call handling for busy, call forward and conditional call forward.

The SmartLink 4050s can be easily installed and configured through a local web interface for individual installations. For enterprises or service providers in need of large scale deployments, the SIP phones feature automatic firmware and configuration and phone directory download from a central configuration server for plug-and-play setup.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Full VoIP SIP feature set
- ✔ Rich set of local calling features including conditional call forwarding, call park, and group pickup
- ✔ Dual Ethernet ports to minimize cabling needs
- ✔ Up to four SIP user accounts
- ✔ Up to 10 lines or one-touch speed dial buttons
- ✔ Local Web configuration or remote configuration download
- ✔ Local conferencing
- ✔ Call transfer
- ✔ Message waiting indicator

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL4050/2/EUI/K: 2 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, North American power cord. Color: Black

SN4050/2/EUI/A: 2 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, European power cord. Color: Black

SL4050/2/E: 2 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, Order cord or PoE independently power cord. Color: Black

SL4050/10/EUI/K: 10 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, North American power cord. Color: White

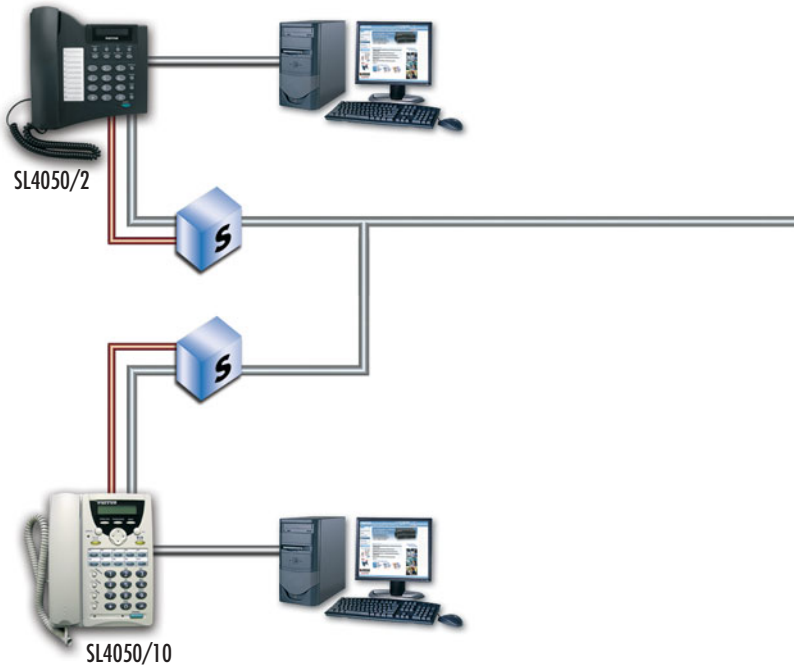
SL4050/10/EUI/A: 10 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, European power cord. Color: White

SL4050/10/E: 10 Line VoIP SIP Phone with 2X 10/100Base-TX, EUI power, Order cord or PoE independently power cord Color: White

Options & Accessories for SN4050/2 & SN4050/10

P0805: EUI 110–240V to 5V power transformer—Order country-specific power cord

0805-INF-POE-5: IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE) splitter—5VDC output



SPECIFICATIONS

Protocol: IETF SIP RFC3261

Network Interface: RJ45 x 2, 10/100Base-T

Call Features: Call transfer (unattended/blind & announced) • Call forward (busy/no answer/unconditional) • anonymous call blocking • out-of-band DTMF (RFC 2833) • message waiting indicator • call park/pickup (support SIP required) • group pickup (Support SIP server required)

Voice Codec: G.711μ-law • G711a-law • G.723.1 (5.3k) • G.723.1 (6.3k) • G.729a/b

SIP Server Support: Registrar Server (setting from web) • Outbound Proxy (setting from web)

IP Assignment: Static IP • DHCP • PPPoE

Security: HTTP 1.1 basic/digest • authentication for Web setup • MD5 for SIP authentication (RFC 2069/ RFC 2617)

QoS: ToS field • IEEE 802.1q VLAN • Tone • DTMF –(inband, out of band, SIP info) • 4 selectable ring tones • ring back tone (local & remote) • dial tone • busy tone

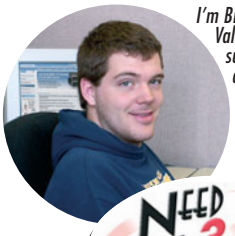
Dial Methods: Direct IP call without SIP registration • dial registered number via SIP server • dial URI from phone book/speed dial

Voice Quality: VAD (voice activity detection) • CNG (comfort noise generation) • AEC (acoustic echo cancellation) • G.168 • jitter buffer

Firmware Upgrade: TFTP • auto/manual provisioning system • NAT Traversal • UPnP • STUN • TCP/IP • IP/TCP/UDP/DHCP/RTP/RTCP • ICMP/HTTP/SNTP/TFTP/DNS

Configuration: Key & LCD configuration • web browser configuration • auto/manual provisioning system

Compliance: FCC Part 15 Class B • CE Class B • VCCI Class B • EN60950



I'm Brian, one of Patton's Product Validation Engineers who makes sure your VoIP product works reliably. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

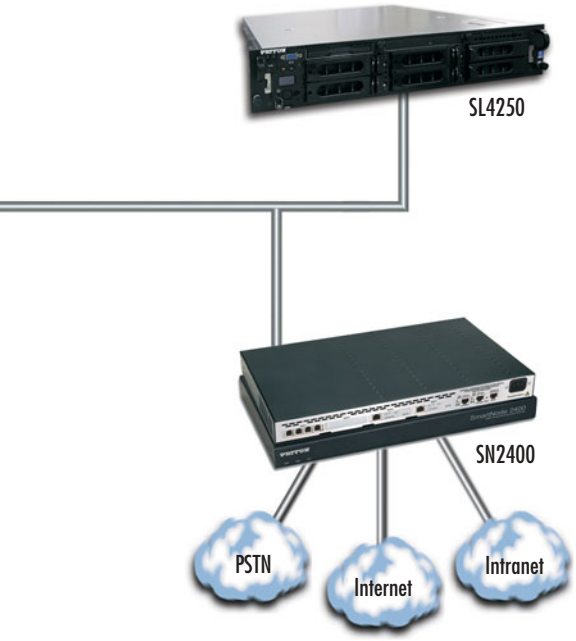
IP-PBX

SmartLink™ 4250 IP PBX

The Patton Smartlink 4250 IP PBX provides complete PBX services to VoIP equipment within centralized or decentralized enterprises.

The Patton IP PBX, the SmartNode family of analog and PSTN trunk gateways, and VoIP SIP phones are the elements of an enterprise PBX solution that can be purchased as complete turnkey system or as individual elements.

The IP PBX package is designed to serve as a replacement or augmentation to traditional telephony PBX systems while providing access to enhanced telephony features that are only available through VoIP. Single IP PBX systems are targeted for use in the private enterprise networks of up to 150 – 200 employees. Multiple systems can be implemented in larger organizations to provide seamless calling between systems or sites.



Web based administrative and user interfaces allow for quick and easy adjustment of calling preferences.

Enterprises operating in multiple locations can leverage their existing data intranet /VPN investment to extend the headquarters IP PBX all locations and telecommuters. Every employee can be reach on a simple 3 digit extension and all the features of the IP PBX are available to all employees. Intra-enterprise long-distance phones bills drop to zero while increasing organizational productivity. Additional cost savings can be achieved through downsizing of the local PSTN connection(s) and/or leveraging the local connections to implementing least cost telephony routing.

QoS capabilities on all elements of the Patton IP voice solution ensures that voice traffic can be given a higher priority than data within your network

The IP PBX includes a robust Voice mail system that allows users to retrieve their voice mails from any phone or interface with a browser. User preferences on the web interface allow each user to set voice message delivery options including delivery of voicemails to email.

The Smartlink 4250 is based on the VoIP industry standard SIP protocol (IETF RFC 3261) and provides compete SIP registration, subscription and notification services to any SIP capable end point. APIs in the software allow for easy integration of other 3rd party SIP based applications.

When partnered with a Patton Smartnode product, the Patton 4250 IP PBX can provide VoIP services to analog phones, faxes and legacy PBX systems that are not prepared to support newer VoIP technologies. Patton's ability to link voice technologies of the past with today's VoIP technologies allows your enterprise to cost effectively move forward.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✓ Full Enterprise PBX, Call Control and Routing functions
- ✓ Uniquely leverages the unique functionality of Patton's Routers and Gateways & SIP Phones
- ✓ Standards-based implementation of the IETF Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) standard for end-to-end signaling.
- ✓ Simple to install with a browser-based configuration and management
- ✓ Easy to use with browser-based user interfaces
- ✓ Unprecedented customizable PBX system and unified messaging features
- ✓ Email notification and delivery of voice mail
- ✓ Scalable up to hundreds users—from 50 to 1000s
- ✓ Adaptable to a variety of telephony environments
- ✓ Modular architecture allows distributed network integration for multi-site, multi-station and multi-location support
- ✓ High reliability, backup and load balancing
- ✓ Highly manageable, productive, and secure
- ✓ Fully supported by Patton

*I'm Dave, Patton's Manager of US Technical Support. If you have technical questions or comments, please call **+1 301.975.1007**. You can also send e-mail to **support@patton.com**.*

VoIP Auto-Provisioning System (VAPS)

Provides centralized configuration and firmware control for large implementations of Patton VoIP Products

Service provider or enterprises with large deployments of Patton VoIP equipment require a way to centrally manage and control deployment of end user configurations and firmware. Configuration of individual devices via web interfaces is not a practical option for customers with a large installed base of end users. Patton's VAPS is a centralized provisioning and configuration tool that enables large scale roll-out, configuration, and firmware deployment of the Patton VoIP products at a device, group or network wide level.

Using web configuration screens similar to the web interface presented by the actual device, properly authenticated network operations personnel can review and adjust device configuration parameters. Changes that have been set to the VAPS database will be deployed to the selected devices the next time the device reloads or checks-in with VAPS server. Patton Smartnode and SmartLink products will check in with the VAPS server on a configuration defined interval.

The VAPS log tracks each VoIP device's check-in with the VAPS and what activities were performed. Network operators can quickly tell which devices received new configurations and new firmware.

To provide maximum connectivity to diverse end user environments, configuration and firmware is transmitted to and from VAPS using HTTP. Secure HTTPS is supported with the installation of an SSL public certificate on the VAPS server. Smartnode products offer the additional option of distributing configuration information using TFTP.

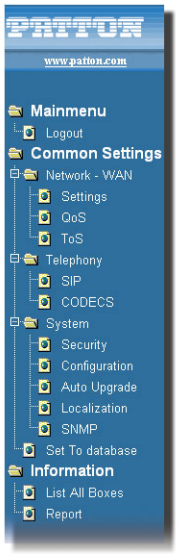
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Centrally manages 100s–1,000s of Patton VoIP devices—Individual, group level or network-wide device configuration and firmware control
- ✔ Easy integration with existing Network Management Systems—Link to the VAPS database using OBDC
- ✔ Open standard HTTP or HTTPs-based data transfer—Provides maximum connectivity to end user devices located behind firewalls
- ✔ Eliminates the need manage to each device individually—device check-in deploys new firmware and software groups or all devices managed by VAPS
- ✔ Full integration with SmartLink and SmartNode products; Track device check-ins and upgrades—VAPS system log tracks firmware, configuration and check-in activity by device
- ✔ **VAPS Requirements**: Windows XP Server (XP Pro can be substituted for XP Server if fewer than 8 sessions will be served) with MS-SQL or Linux with MYSQL DB

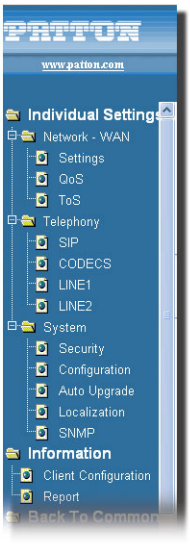
ORDERING INFORMATION

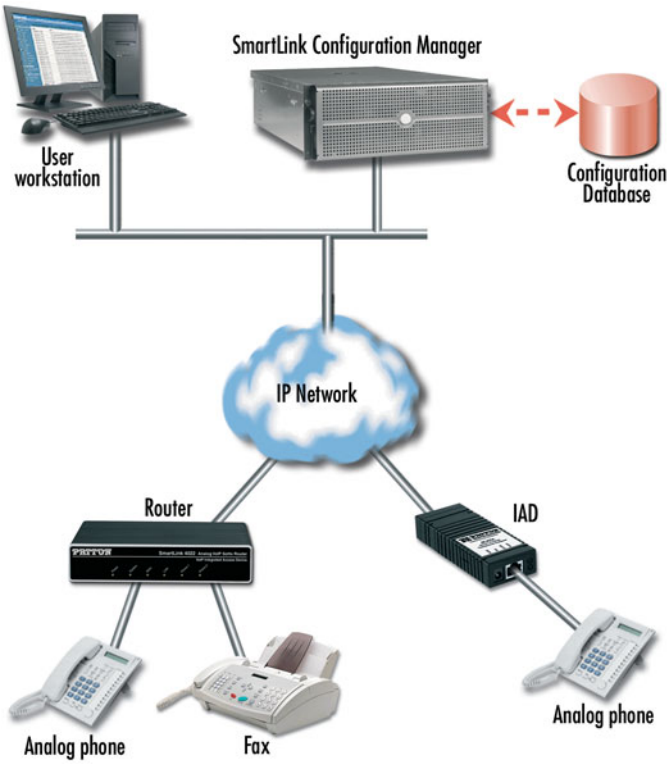
Call for a custom quote for your deployment

VAPS device common menu



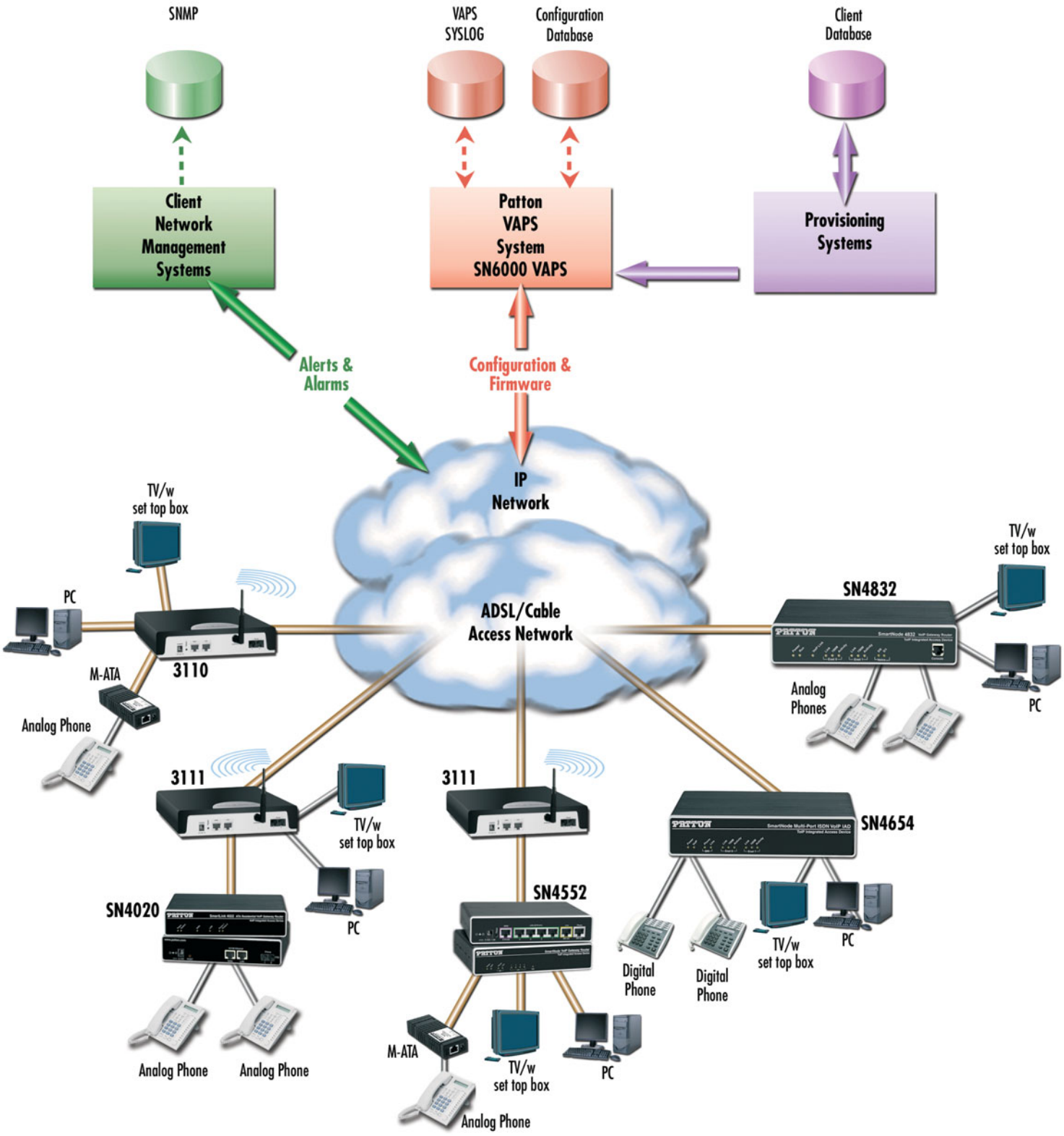
VAPS individual device configuration menu





- Manages SmartLink and SmartNode configurations with a common look-and-feel interface.
- Provides a mechanism through either push or pull to automatically update a single device, groups of devices or to make a change across the entire installed base of end user devices.
- Implements VAPS application access security with logging of configuration and access related activities to a syslog.
- Allows application of a group or system wide default configuration to a device or group of devices
- Implements secure transmission of the configuration to and from managed devices.

VAPS system diagram



VoIP Bundles

The Patton IP PBX, the SmartNode family of analog and PSTN trunk gateways and VoIP SIP phones are the elements of an enterprise PBX solution that can be purchased as complete turnkey system or as individual elements.

The IP PBX package is designed to serve as a replacement or augmentation to traditional telephony PBX systems while providing access to enhanced telephony features that are only available through VoIP. Single IP PBX systems are targeted for use in the private enterprise networks of up to 150–200 employees. Multiple systems can be implemented in larger organizations to provide seamless calling between systems or sites.

Web based administrative and user interfaces allow for quick and easy adjustment of calling preferences.

SmartLink 4050/20

SmartNode Gateway

SIPxNano

SmartLink 4250

EXAMPLE PACKAGE

GS-40-1003 package includes:

Full Function IP PBX for 75 extensions

- Voice Mail
- Auto Attendant
- Voice to email integration
- Hunt Groups

PSTN Gateway

- Up to 24 concurrent PSTN calls
- Analog phone and FAX support

75 VoIP Phones

- 2 line speaker phones
- LCD display
- Local phone book
- Voicemail MWI
- Fax Support

Picking the right PBX package for your office is as easy as 1, 2, 3!

1. Pick your IP PBX		2. Pick your Gateway			3. Pick your Handsets and Complete Package			
Up to # of extensions	Then select your IP-PBX	# of Analog Phones or Faxes	# of PSTN Peak Calls	Then select your Gateway(s)	VoIP Phones	PBX, Gateway and VoIP phone package	Keep your existing Analog phones	PBX, Gateway and Analog phone package
15	SIPxNano-15	≤4	4	SN4528/4JS4JO	(15) SL4050/2	GS-40-1001	SN4912	GS-40-1011
30	SIPxNano-30	≤4	4	SN4528/4JS4JO	(30) SL4050/2	GS-40-1002	SN4932	GS-40-1012
75	SL4250-75	≤4	24	SN2400/1T1 w/(1) 4 FXS	(75) SL4050/2	GS-40-1003	(3) SN4924	GS-40-1013
			30	SN2400/1E1 w/(1) 4 FXS	(75) SL4050/2	GS-40-1004	(3) SN4924	GS-40-1014
125	SL4250-125	8	24	SN2400/1T1 w/(2) 4 FXS	(120) SL4050/2	GS-40-1005	(3) SN4932	GS-40-1015
			30	SN2400/1E1 w/(2) 4 FXS	(125) SL4050/2	GS-40-1006	(3) SN4932	GS-40-1016
250	SL4250-250	8	48	SN2400/2E1 w/(2) 4 FXS	(250) SL4050/2	GS-40-1007	(6) SN4932	GS-40-1017
			60	SN2400/2E1 w/(2) 4 FXS	(250) SL4050/2	GS-40-1008	(6) SN4932	GS-40-1018

Telecommuter/Remote office VoIP equipment selector

You can quickly extend all the capabilities of your office IP-PBX to your tele-workers and remote offices that have a dedicated Internet connection of at least 256 kbps.

	+ Local LAN		+ PSTN		
Number of Phones or Faxes	1	2	1	2	4
Then Pick →	M-ATA or M-AFA	SL4022	SN4522	SN4522	SN4524

Application diagram

ORDERING INFORMATION

GS-40-1001SipX: 15 User Package with 4xFXS 4xFXO Gateway; 15x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1011SipX: 15 User Package with 4xFXS 4xFXO Gateway; 12x FXS phone ports

GS-40-1002SipX: 30 User Package with 4xFXS 4xFXO Gateway; 30x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1012SipX: 30 User Package with 4xFXS 4xFXO Gateway; 32x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1003SL4250: 75 User Package with 1xT1 and 4xFXS Gateway; 75x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1013SL4250: 75 User Package with 1xT1 and 4xFXS Gateway; 72x FXS phone ports

GS-40-1004SL4250: 75 User Package with 1xE1 and 4xFXS Gateway; 75x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1014SL4250: 75 User Package with 1xE1 and 4xFXS Gateway; 72x FXS phone ports

GS-40-1005SL4250: 125 User Package with 1xT1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 120x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1015SL4250: 125 User Package with 1xT1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 72x FXS ports

GS-40-1006SL4250: 125 User Package with 1xE1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 120x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1016SL4250: 125 User Package with 1xE1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 72x FXS ports

GS-40-1007SL4250: 250 User Package with 1xT1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 250x 2-line SIP phones

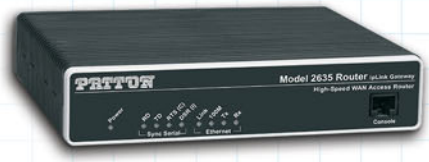
GS-40-1017SL4250: 250 User Package with 1xT1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 144x FXS ports

GS-40-1008SL4250: 250 User Package with 1xE1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 250x 2-line SIP phones

GS-40-1018SL4250: 250 User Package with 1xE1 and 8xFXS Gateway; 144x FXS ports

WAN Routers

Product Line Summary

Product Line		Ethernet Ports	Integrated WAN Interfaces	Model	Description	Pg
Low-Cost WAN Routers 		1	1 T1/E1	2603	Low-Cost Single Port T1/E1 Access Router	46
		4	2 T1/E1	2620	Low-Cost Dual-Port T1/E1 Access Router	50
		1	1 E1	2701/I	Low-Cost Single E1 Access Bridge	61
		1	1 T1	2720/I	Low-Cost Single T1 Access Bridge	98
Serial Routers 	Public Access	1	V.35	2635	WAN Router V.35	47
		1	X.21	2621	WAN Router X.21	47
		1	V.35	2135	V.35 Micro Bridge	62
		1	X.21	2121	X.21 Micro Bridge	62
		1	V.24 (RS-232)	2124	V.24/RS-232 Micro Bridge	62
Managed VPN Routers 	Private Access	1 or 4-port switch	1 Ethernet	2802/2805	SOHO/Enterprise Secure VPN Router Appliance	44
		2	1 T1/E1	2803	Integrated T1/E1 VPN WAN Access Device	48
		2	V.35	2835	Integrated V.35 VPN WAN Access Device	49
		2	X.21	2821	Integrated X.21 VPN WAN Access Device	49
Edge Routers 	Edge	2 Gigabit Ethernet	2/4 T1/E1 Inverse Multiplexer	2888	T1/E1 Multi-Megabit Edge Router	52
		2 Gigabit Ethernet	2/4 T1/E1	2884	T1/E1 Channelized Gigabit Edge Router	51
		Up to 11	Up to 128 T1/E1 Ports	6400	Modular T1/E1 Edge Router	53

								
Model	2603	2620	2635	2621	2701/I & 2720/I	2135	2121	2124
Description	Low-Cost Single Port T1/E1 Access Router	Low-Cost T1/E1 Access Router with Drop & Insert	WAN Router V.35	WAN Router X.21	Ethernet-over-T1/E1 WAN Bridge	V.35 Micro Bridge	X.21 Micro Bridge	V.23 (RS-232) Micro Bridge
Form Factor	Desktop				Micro Unit			
Feature Set	Basic Internet Access/Delivery Feature Set				PPP Bridging Feature Set			
Routing & Protocols IP Connectivity Features	RIP V1 and V2, Frame Relay, Inverse ARP, PPP with BCP or IPCP, PPPoE				PPP/BCP			
QoS	NAT/NAPT, DHCP server and relay, DNS relay, SNTP client, PPPoE				–			
VPN/Security	–				–			
Key Features	DoS Detection/Protection. Intrusion detection, blacklisting with automated configurable actions, packet filtering firewall, access list.				–			
	• Lowest Cost Internet Access Router in the Market • Integrated WAN interfaces • Full Featured IP Router				• Transparent LAN Bridging • Standard PPP Bridge Control Protocol • Auto Learning and Aging Supports 4096 MAC Address			

Link-Up for Less

Product Highlights

Basic T1/E1 Routers

- Single and dual port T1/E1
- Intrusion Detection and ACL/Filters
- Full Frame Relay & PPP Support
- Advanced IP features include NAT, DHCP, DNS relay

Sync-Serial Routers

- X.21 and V.35 interfaces
- Basic Firewall Functionality
- Advanced IP feature set
- Simple SNMP/HTTP management interface

QoS VPN Routers

- IPSec with DES/3DES/AES
- ACLs and active Packet Filtering
- Active traffic classification, scheduling & prioritization
- Service login feature set (PPPoE/NAT/DHCP)
- T1/E1, Ethernet, and V.35 and X.21 sync-serial interfaces

Edge Routers

- Modular interfaces support from 4 to 208 T1/E1s
- Tunneling protocols supported for port wholesaling
- VPN (PPTP & IPsec) for secure networking

In This Section

							
2802/2805	2823	2803	2835	2821	2884	2888	6400
SOHO/Enterprise Secure VPN Ethernet Appliances	Managed DMZ Secure VPN WAN Access Device	Integrated T1/E1 VPN WAN Access Device	Integrated V.35 VPN WAN Access Device	Integrated X.21VPN WAN Access Device	Multi-Port T1/E1 Channel-ized Gigabit Edge Router	Multi-Port T1/E1 Multi-Megabit Edge Router	Modular T1/E1 Edge Router
Desktop					Desktop & 19" Rack Mount	Desktop & 19" Rack Mount	Rack Mount Modular
Secure, QoS, VPN Feature Set					Edge Router Feature Set		
RIP V1 and V2, Frame Relay, PPP, PPPoE					RIP V1 & V2, OSPFv2 & v3, RIPng, PPP with BCP & IPCP, Multi-Link PPP		
NAT/NAPT, DHCP server and client, PPPoE, VLAN .p/Q					NAT/NAPT, VLAN .p/Q, Tunneling/port wholesaling with L2TP; IP filtering; MAC filtering		
ToS and DiffServ labeling: Active QoS with traffic scheduling and classification. Weighted fair queuing and shaping of traffic classes with configurable burst tolerance; DownStreamQoS™ with dynamic restriction of inbound TCP traffic; IKE; IPsec encryption of voice (VoVPN)					ToS and DiffServ labeling: Active QoS with traffic scheduling and classification. Hierarchical queuing and shaping of traffic classes with configurable burst tolerance; Random Early Discard (RED) for uplink ports. Eight priority queues dedicated for the classification of VLAN traffic.		
DoS Detection/Protection. Intrusion detection, packet filtering firewall, Static Firewall ACLs, IPSec with DES/3DES/AES including Internet Key Exchange (IKE), VPN-Passthrough for PPTP/GRE, PPTP VPN.					Packet filtering firewall, PPTP VPN, L2TP, VLAN, IPsec VPN		
• IPSec VPN Tunneling • DES/3DES/AES Encryption • Firewall and Intrusion Detection • Built-In Router					• OSPF and Other Advanced Routing Features • nxE1 and STM-1 Connectivity • Voice, Video, and Data Quality QoS with Hierarchical Levels of Prioritization		

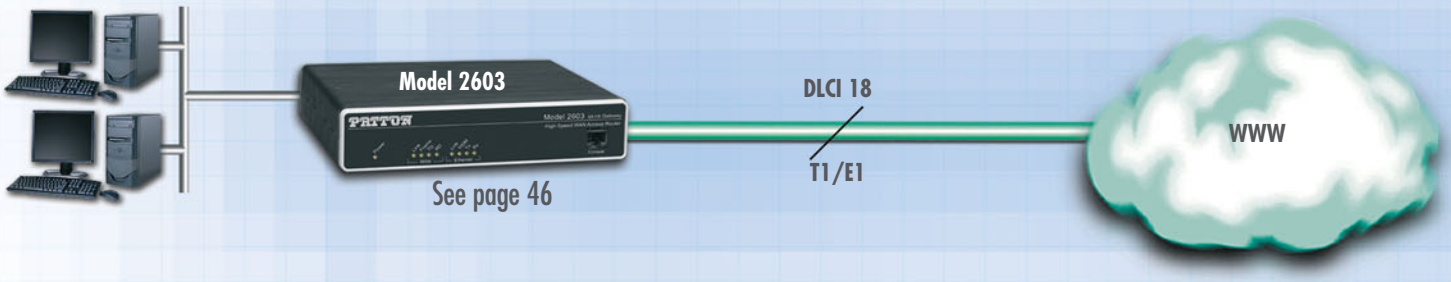
WAN Routers

Solutions Center Product Guide

Pg	Model	Product	Application	Solution
46	2603	T1/E1 WAN Access Router	Low-Cost Network Access	Inexpensive T1/E1 Internet access with basic routing support.
47 49	2621/2635 2821/2835	Serial Access Routers	Legacy Network Integration	Convert serial interfaces to Ethernet. Add VPN security to serial interfaces.
50	2620	Dual Port T1/E1 Drop & Insert Router	Integrated TDM and IP Data	Simultaneous delivery of digital voice over fractional T1/E1 and IP data with IP terminated on Ethernet port and voice switched to second T1/E1 port.
44	2802/2805	Managed Ethernet VPN Routers	Secure Triple-Play Router	Manage encrypted voice, video and data flows over IP to create secure building ingress points.
48	2803	Managed T1/E1 VPN Routers	Secure Managed Service	Service provider based Internet Access and IPsec VPN service overlay for remote branch connectivity.
48	2800	Managed VPN Routers and Inverse Multiplexers	Multimedia IP Demarc	Use existing broadband and T1/E1 Internet access networks to create secure private networks with firewalls using strong VPN encryption. Create a service handoff point with advanced per flow QoS, support for per flow strong encryption of voice, video and data, and advanced service delivery such as IP Centrex and IP multicast video.
51	2884	Channelized Gigabit Router	Remote Site Monitoring	
52	2888	Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux	Remote Traffic Backhaul	

Low Cost Network Access

T1/E1 Router



See page 46

The Model 2603 T1/E1 Router provides basic IP access across T1/E1 lines.

This is our lowest cost T1/E1 router providing basic "Ethernet to T1/E1 converter" functionality. So if you need a low cost WAN router for basic internet access, or IP monitoring of a remote site, this series of products are right for you.

Link-Up for Less

Legacy Network Integration

Serial (V.35/X.21) to Ethernet Conversion

- Extend life of serial routers
- Update the functionality of serial network equipment
- Connect to serial NTUs

See page 47

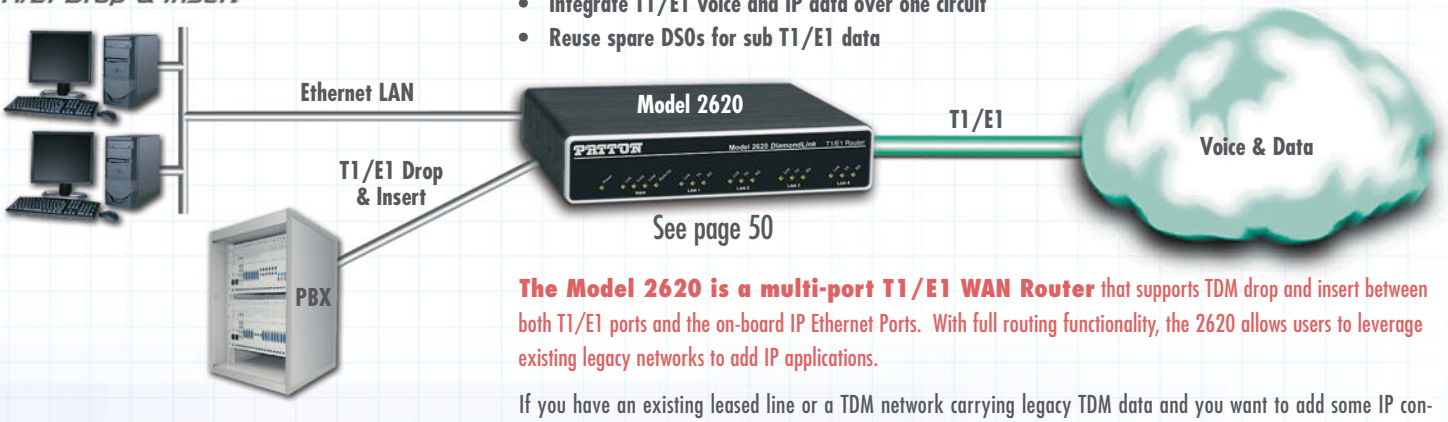
The Model 2621/2635 WAN Router provides basic IP access across any TDM WAN network by providing standard X.21 and V.35 WAN interfaces

These units are low cost WAN routers which provide "Ethernet to X.21 or V.35 converter" functionality. If you need to add a second Ethernet port to an existing modular router or provide IP access for existing leased-line based networks, the 2621 and 2635 are right for you.

Integrated TDM & IP Data

T1/E1 Drop & Insert

- Integrate T1/E1 voice and IP data over one circuit
- Reuse spare DS0s for sub T1/E1 data



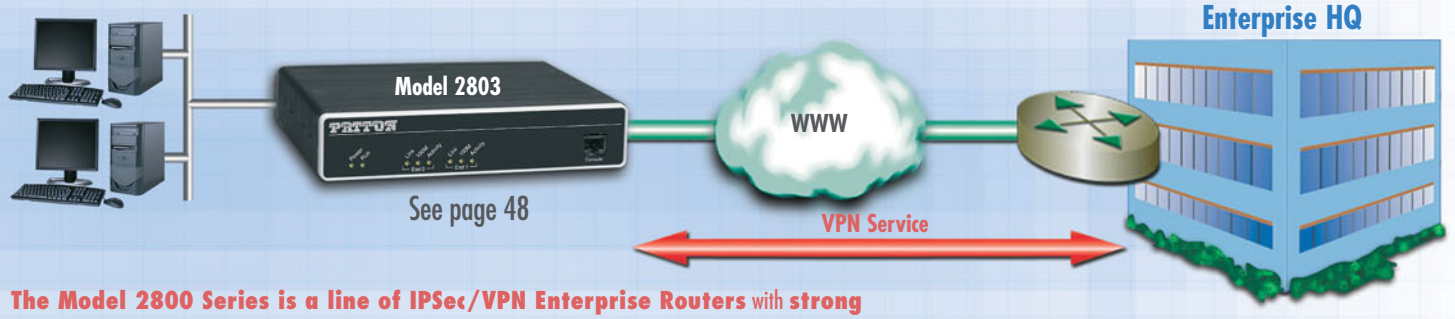
See page 50

The Model 2620 is a multi-port T1/E1 WAN Router that supports TDM drop and insert between both T1/E1 ports and the on-board IP Ethernet Ports. With full routing functionality, the 2620 allows users to leverage existing legacy networks to add IP applications.

If you have an existing leased line or a TDM network carrying legacy TDM data and you want to add some IP connectivity between locations, the Model 2620 is right for you.

Secure Managed Service

Internet Access with Enterprise VPN Service Overlay



See page 48

The Model 2800 Series is a line of IPSec/VPN Enterprise Routers with **strong encryption** and a variety of integrated WAN interface options.

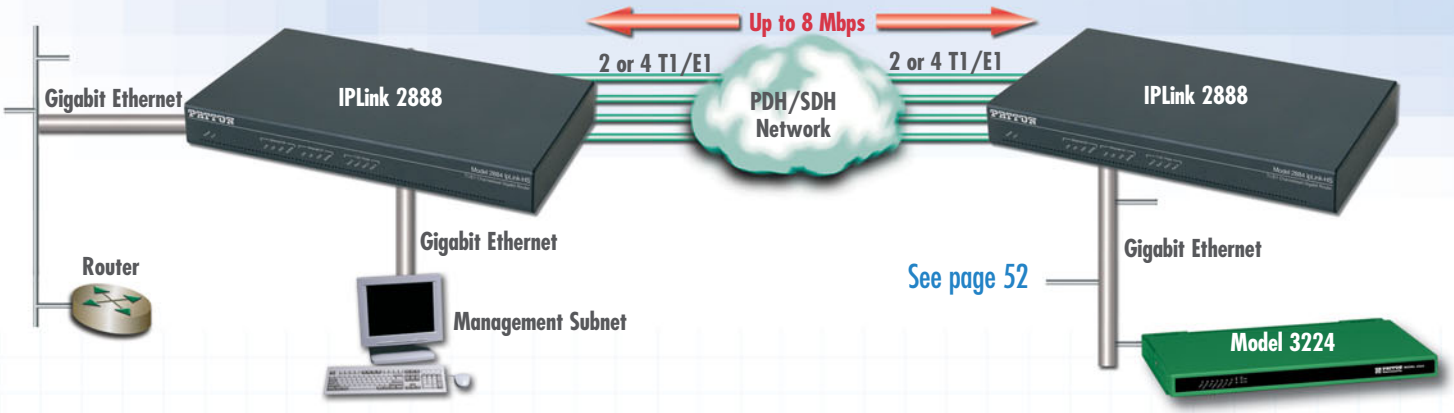
If you are a Carrier or Service Provider delivering a managed IP VPN service across WAN circuits, the 2803 series is right for you. Boasting QoS, IPSec/VPN Tunneling as well as DES/3DES and AES encryption, plus Firewall and IKE security, the 2800 series is ideal for your banking, government, and other security-minded customers.

WAN Routers

Solutions Center Product Guide

Remote Traffic Backhaul

TDM Inverse Mux



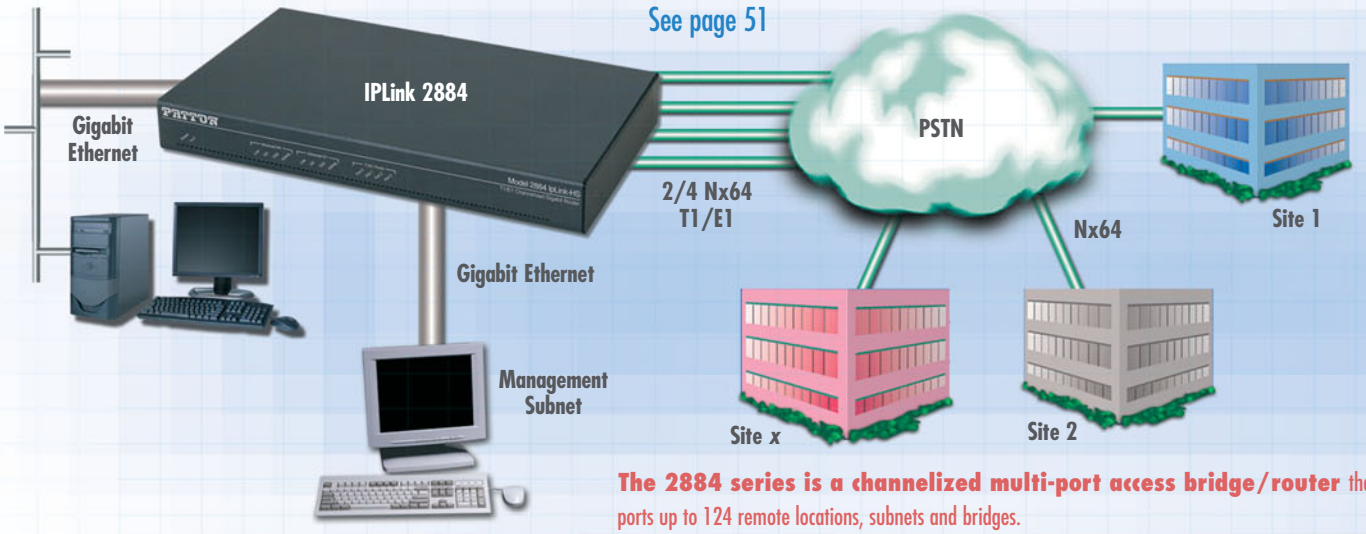
See page 52

The Model 2888 provides point-to-point high-bandwidth Ethernet/IP connectivity over TDM-based T1/E1 circuits.

If you need to increase raw bandwidth between two locations, the Model 2888 is right for you. An ideal solution for IPDSLAM traffic backhaul, the 2888 uses ML PPP to aggregate up to 4 T1/E1 TDM ports and provide perfect complement to any MxU DSLAM installation.

Remote Site Monitoring

Channelized T1/E1 router



See page 51

The 2884 series is a channelized multi-port access bridge/router that supports up to 124 remote locations, subnets and bridges.

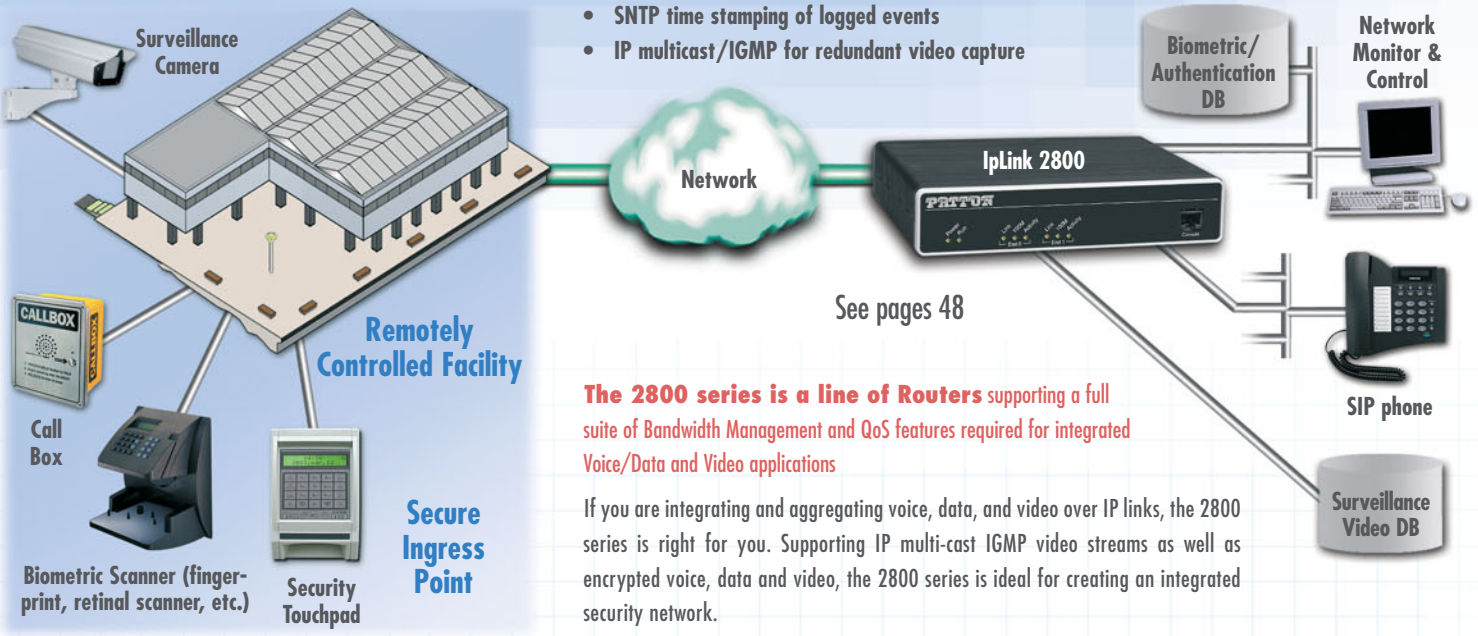
If you have multiple remote locations to manage, the 2884 provides an ideal companion to any out-of-band network management solution. Equipped with VLAN and RIP support, the 2884 is adept at providing the connectivity required to manage and monitor remote locations.

Link-Up for Less

Secure Triple-Play Router

Secure Voice, Video, & Data

- Firewall with ACLs
- Encrypted voice & data for data integrity
- SNTP time stamping of logged events
- IP multicast/IGMP for redundant video capture



See pages 48

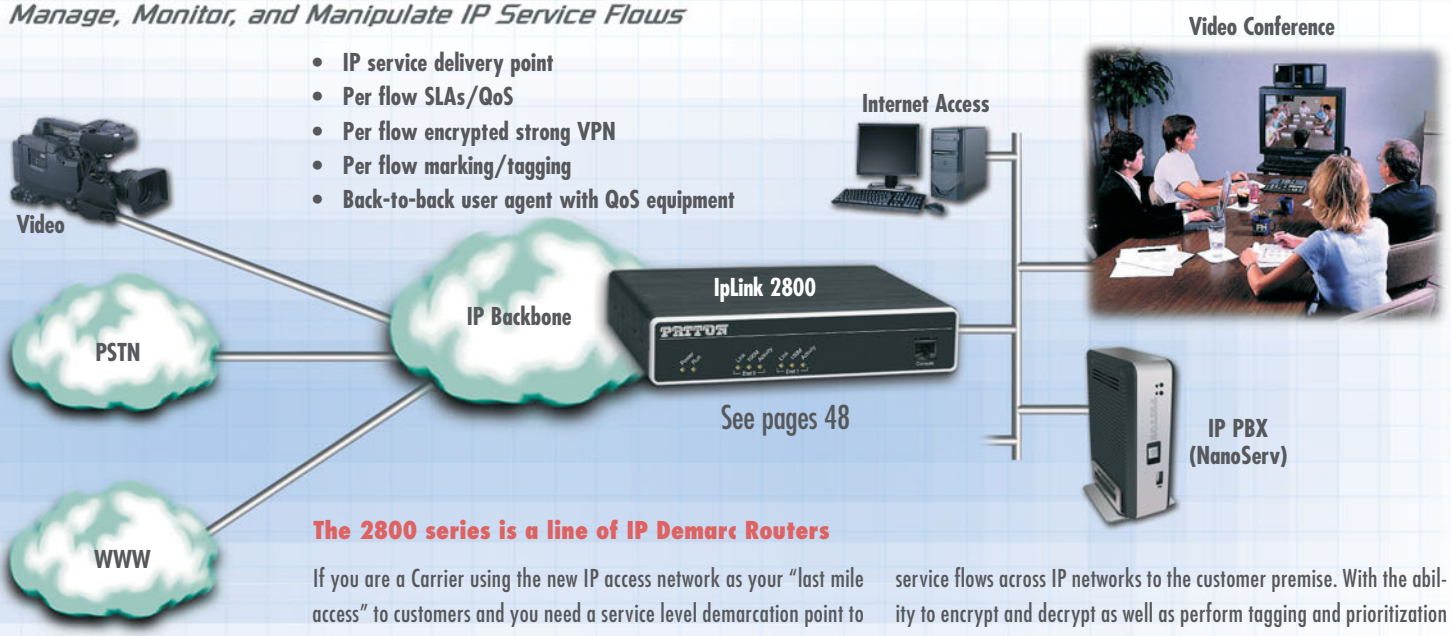
The 2800 series is a line of Routers supporting a full suite of Bandwidth Management and QoS features required for integrated Voice/Data and Video applications

If you are integrating and aggregating voice, data, and video over IP links, the 2800 series is right for you. Supporting IP multi-cast IGMP video streams as well as encrypted voice, data and video, the 2800 series is ideal for creating an integrated security network.

Multimedia IP Demarc

Manage, Monitor, and Manipulate IP Service Flows

- IP service delivery point
- Per flow SLAs/QoS
- Per flow encrypted strong VPN
- Per flow marking/tagging
- Back-to-back user agent with QoS equipment



See pages 48

The 2800 series is a line of IP Demarc Routers

If you are a Carrier using the new IP access network as your "last mile access" to customers and you need a service level demarcation point to terminate your services, the 2800 series is right for you. By establishing differential Quality of Service metrics for voice, data and video services the 2800 series allows the Carrier to manage and control IP service flows across IP networks to the customer premise. With the ability to encrypt and decrypt as well as perform tagging and prioritization of any IP flow (voice/data/video) and provide management data, the 2800 series is an ideal IP Demarc for Next Generation Carriers and Service Providers

Ethernet Managed VPN WAN Router

IPLink™ 2802 & 2805

IPLink Managed VPN Routers promote business/dual use of broadband access networks by applying VPN encryption AND QoS/CoS traffic management to traffic flows.

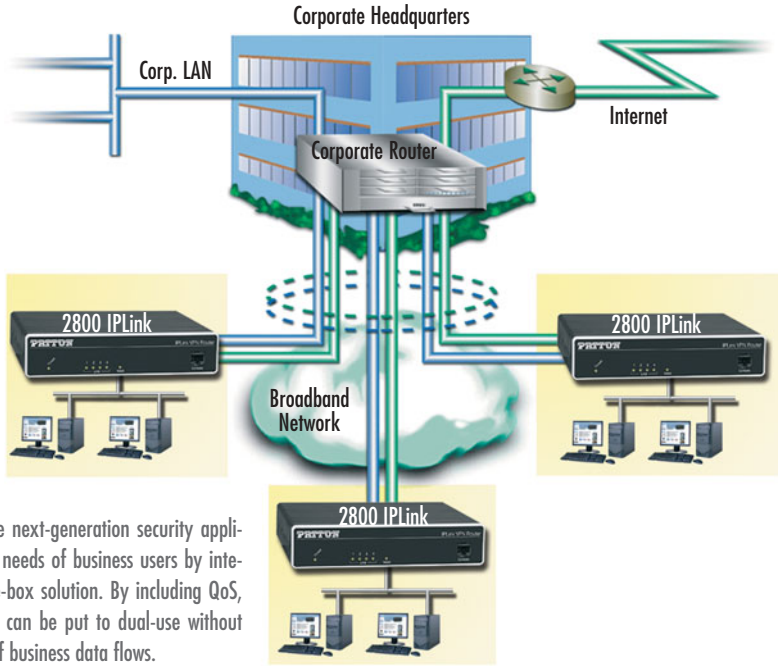
The IPLink Managed VPN Routers are a family of next generation appliances that address both the security and the traffic prioritization needs of enterprises. VPN routers enable the secure communication of remote offices, home offices, and mobile users across insecure IP networks such as the Internet. IPLink VPN Routers take it one step further and integrate quality of service (QoS) to optimize business traffic flows, allowing dual use (business and leisure) of broadband connections without impacting the quality of business communications.

IPLink VPN Routers implement a comprehensive security environment. It all starts with IPSec. By supporting ESP as well as AH, IPLink VPN Routers provide data integrity, authentication, anti-replay and data confidentiality to any traffic flow. DES, 3DES, and AES provide standard encryption up to 256 bits. Firewall capabilities of the IPLink VPN Routers include Access Control Lists (ACLs), IP address and port filtering, and protection against Denial of Service (DoS) attacks. Likewise, PPPoE protocols include support for PAP and CHAP authentication.

QoS features include ToS/DiffServ marking and the configuration of eight service class tags per IEEE 802.1p/Q. With traffic scheduling and shaping, create dedicated bandwidth guarantees, configurable burst tolerance, and policing to include excess traffic discard. IP fragmentation is configurable to help minimize jitter in traffic flows.

Advanced IP features include RIPv1 & RIPv2 routing and static route configuration. Static and dynamic NAT, NAPT, DNS resolver and relay, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server further add to the capabilities of the IPLink VPN Router. All IPLink VPN routers can be managed via a web browser (HTTP), command line interface (Telnet), or an SNMP management platform.

Typical application



IPLink VPN Routers are next-generation security appliances that address the needs of business users by integrating QoS into a one-box solution. By including QoS, broadband connections can be put to dual-use without impacting the quality of business data flows.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ VPN Tunnels—Standard IPSec with AH and ESP ensures maximum protection when traversing unsecured networks.
- ✔ Strong Encryption—DES, 3DES, and AES offer standards based encryption algorithms from 56 to 256 bits.
- ✔ QoS/CoS Profiles—Configurable burst tolerance, bandwidth guarantees plus reduce per flow traffic jitter as required by the application.
- ✔ Configurable Security Profiles—Built-in IP address and IP port filtering, ACLs and DoS attack detection creates a comprehensive security environment.
- ✔ Enhanced IP Services—DNS resolver and relay, NAT/NAPT, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server, eases integration.
- ✔ 10/100 Ethernet—Dual 10/100 Ethernet and 5 port Ethernet switch.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management—Easily manage the IPLink VPN Routers via a simple web browser interface.

ORDERING INFORMATION

2802/EUI: VPN Router; 2 Ethernet ports; external UI power supply

2805/EUI: VPN Router; 5 Ethernet ports; external UI power supply

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Ethernet port:
2802 & 2805—10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half/full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X

LAN Ethernet Ports:
2802—10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X
2805—4 port 10/100Base-T switch (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half/full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X

Management: CLI via Telnet; TFTP for software upgrade and configuration upload; SNMPv1; HTTP/web browser

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP & ICMP Redirect (RFC 792), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), programmable static routes. Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131), DNS Relay (RFC 1631), IEEE 802.1p VLAN Tagging. NAT/NAPT (RFC 1631/2391), IGMPv2

Security: IPSec including AH and ESP. DES, 3DES, and AES encryption. Access Control Lists (ACLs). IP port and address filtering both by source and destination. DoS Detection. Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, IKE

Power Supplies: External universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. (Optional internal universal 90–260 VAC input.)

Compliance: CE Mark; Safety: UL60950-1, CSA 22.2 6095001, IEC/EN60950-1. Universal AC units are US NRTL Listed; EMC Emissions: FCC Part 15 Class A; EN55022 Class A; EMC Immunity: EN55024

Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F); Humidity: 5–80% non-condensing

Dimensions:
7.3W x 1.6H x 6.1D in. (18.5H x 4.1W x 15.5D cm)

Weight: 30.5 oz./500g (models with internal power); 24.4 oz./400g (models with external power; no power supply)

DMZ Secure Router

IPLink™ 2823 Managed VPN Routers

Patton DMZ Secure Routers streamline DMZ implementation and secure-firewall configurations for enterprise networks without sacrificing QoS for critical business traffic.

IPLink Managed VPN Routers are a family of next generation appliances that address both the security and the traffic prioritization needs of enterprises. The Model 2823 Secure DMZ Router with integrated QoS makes it easy for enterprises to isolate their web servers in a secure demilitarized zone (DMZ). The three-port router physically provides and logically separates connections to a private LAN and a DMZ network, while still allowing secure business-class Internet access with traffic-shaping services.

As with all IPLink VPN Routers, the Secure DMZ Router implements a comprehensive security environment. It all starts with IPsec. By supporting ESP as well as AH, IPLink VPN Routers provide data integrity, authentication, anti-replay and data confidentiality to any traffic flow. DES, 3DES, and AES provide standard encryption up to 256 bits. Firewall capabilities of the IPLink VPN Routers include Access Control Lists (ACLs), IP address and port filtering, and protection against Denial of Service (DoS) attacks. Likewise, PPPoE protocols include support for PAP and CHAP authentication.

QoS features include ToS/DiffServ marking and the configuration of eight service class tags per IEEE 802.1p/Q. With traffic scheduling and shaping, create dedicated bandwidth guarantees, configurable burst tolerance, and policing to include excess traffic discard. IP fragmentation is configurable to help minimize jitter in traffic flows.

Advanced IP features include RIPv1 & RIPv2 routing and static route configuration. Static and dynamic NAT, NAPT, DNS resolver and relay, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server further add to the capabilities of the IPLink VPN Router. All IPLink VPN routers can be managed via a web browser (HTTP), command line interface (Telnet), or an SNMP management platform.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

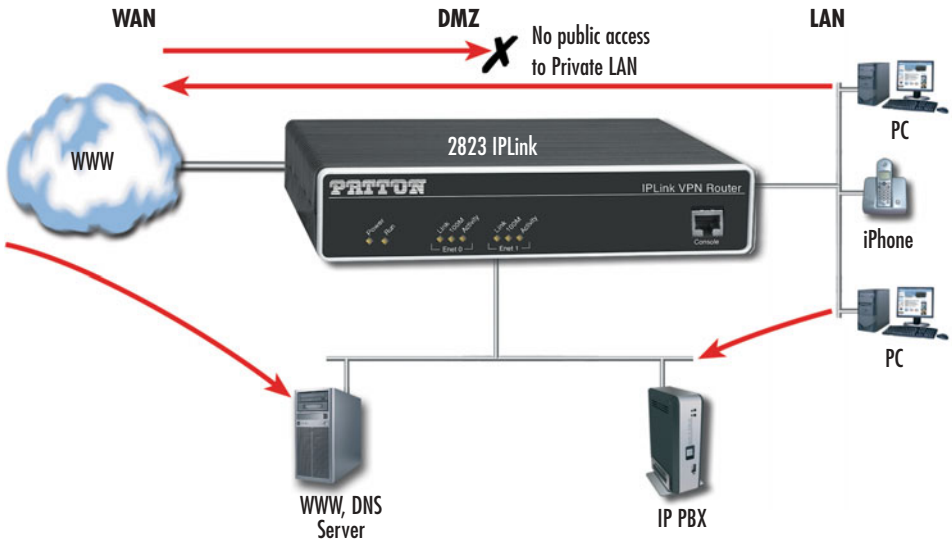
- ✔ Triple-Port Power DMZ—Use to configure the 3rd 10/100 Ethernet port as a physical and logical DMZ to keep traffic off the local network.
- ✔ VPN Tunnels—Standard IPsec with AH and ESP ensures maximum protection when traversing unsecured networks.
- ✔ Strong Encryption—DES, 3DES, and AES offer standards based encryption algorithms from 56 to 256 bits.
- ✔ QoS/CoS Profiles—Configurable burst tolerance, bandwidth guarantees plus reduce per flow traffic jitter as required by the application.
- ✔ Configurable Security Profiles—Built-in IP address and IP port filtering, ACLs and DoS attack detection creates a comprehensive security environment.
- ✔ Enhanced IP Services—DNS resolver and relay, NAT/NAPT, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server, eases integration.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management—Easily manage the IPLink VPN Routers via a simple web browser interface.

ORDERING INFORMATION

2823/UI: Secure DMZ Router; external UI power supply

2823/48: Secure DMZ Router; 48-VDC power supply

Typical application



SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Ethernet port: 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half/full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X

LAN Ethernet Ports: One 10/100BaseT port (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X plus One 10BaseT (RJ-45 connector); half or full duplex with automatic MDI/MDI-X

Management: CLI via Telnet; TFTP for software upgrade and configuration upload; SNMPv1; HTTP/web browser

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP & ICMP Redirect (RFC 792), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), programmable static routes. Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131), DNS Relay (RFC 1631), IEEE 802.1p VLAN Tagging, NAT/NAPT (RFC 1631/2391)

Security: IPsec including AH and ESP. DES, 3DES, and AES encryption. Access Control Lists (ACLs). IP port and address filtering both by source and destination. DoS Detection. Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal.

Power Supplies: External universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. (Optional Internal universal 90–260 VAC input.)

Compliance: CE Mark; Safety: UL60950-1, CSA 22.2 6095001, IEC/EN60950-1. Universal AC units are US NRTL Listed; EMC Emissions: FCC Part 15 Class A; EN55022 Class A; EMC Immunity: EN55024

Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F); Humidity: 5–80% non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3W x 1.6H x 6.1D in. (18.5H x 4.1W x 15.5D cm)

Weight: 30.5 oz./500g (models with internal power); 24.4 oz./400g (models with external power; no power supply)

Low-cost T1/E1 WAN Access Router

IPLink™ 2603

This WAN Gateway Router is a complete all-in-one network access device which easily connects your IP/LAN to any T1/E1 network interface with routed or bridged connections

The Models 2603 Gateway Router is the ideal solution for connecting any small to medium-sized enterprise or remote office to an IP/Internet network using standard telco and WAN interfaces.

Combining ease-of-use with a full suite of LAN/WAN routing features, the IPLink routers provide selectable bridging or routing functionality along with advanced IP features such as NAT/NAPT, Firewall, and DHCP. A complete set of configurable FR/PPP/IP WAN protocols allow a wide range of choices when connecting branches via common WAN services. The IPLink Routers boast easy installation offering Console/VT-100, Telnet, and HTTP/SNMP management options.

The IPLink 2603 come with an auto-sensing full-duplex 10/100Base-T Ethernet port, cross-over switch, and internal power supply. The Model 2603 is equipped with an integrated T1/E1 CSU/DSU for connection to full and fractional T1/E1 services.

Patton's new series of high-speed routers offer the versatility and reliability demanded for business-class applications at the most affordable price.

Why use our IPLink Router?

Patton's IPLink 2603 Gateway router delivers all the advanced features for secure, reliable, and high speed Internet data connections. It combines ease-of-use with powerful data routing to make shared Internet connectivity simple and easy.

With NAT support, the IPLink router offers convenient and economical operation by using a single IP address while the integrated DHCP server automates IP address assignment for connected LAN computers. Security is standard with built-in firewall and violation alerting features that protect the network from would-be intruders.

Patton stands behind our products-we are the only company in the industry offering free configuration support, free technical services, and a minimum one-year warranty on all our products.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ T1/E1 WAN interface in industry-standard connectors
- ✔ PPP and Frame Relay —Versatile WAN options enable deployment into any network. Use routed IP or bridged Ethernet for transparent networking. Bridge passes VLAN tagged frames (no VLAN tagging within the 2603)
- ✔ NAT/NAPT, Firewall, DHCP —Powerful routing features make shared Internet connectivity simple and secure.
- ✔ 10/100 Ethernet with MDI-X—Easily connect to any computer or LAN—the built-in communication crossover switch eliminates messy configuration cables.
- ✔ WWW/SNMP Manageable—Built-in VT-100 console port makes setup a *snap*, and you can use the embedded HTTP/SNMP agent to manage an IPLink router from anywhere in the world.

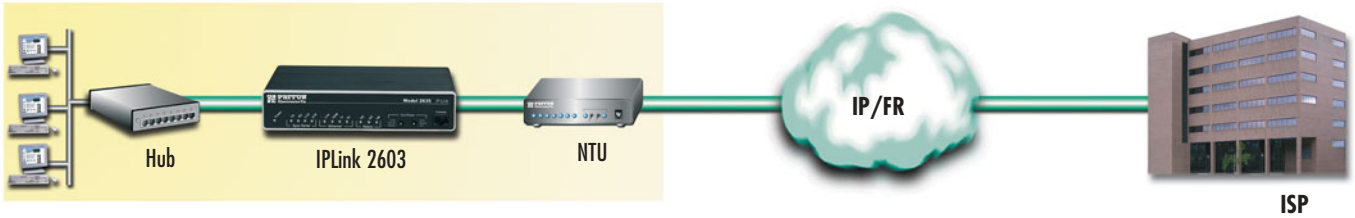
SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Interface: T1/E1 (RJ-48C)
Ethernet Connection: Single-port 10/100Base-T switch, auto-sensing, full/half-duplex operation, built-in MDI-X
Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP.
Protocol: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826), BCP (RFC 1638) • IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131 • Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings • DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2 • Ethernet Bridging • NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping
Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN • Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets • 16 individual connection profiles • Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET
Indicators: 12 LEDs: Power, Link, Loss, Loop, Back-Up WAN signals; Link, TX, RX LAN signals
Power Supply: Internal universal 90-260 VAC input or 48 VDC input.
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22) • FCC part 68.
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C) • Humidity: 5-90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 inch (185 x 168 x 41 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2603/K/EUI: E1 (RJ-45/BNC) Router with external UI power supply
2603/K/48: T1/E1 (RJ-45/BNC) Router with 48-VDC power supply
2603/T/EUI: T1 (RJ-45) Router with external UI power supply
2603/T/48: T1/E1 (RJ-45) Router with 48-VDC power supply

Application diagram



Sync. Serial WAN Routers

IPLink™ 2621 & 2635

These WAN Gateway Routers are complete all-in-one network access devices that easily connect your IP/LAN to any X.21 or V.35 network interface with routed or bridged connections

The Models 2621 and 2635 Gateway Routers are the ideal solution for connecting any small to medium-sized enterprise or remote office to an IP/Internet network using standard telco and WAN interfaces.

Combining ease-of-use with a full suite of LAN/WAN routing features, the IPLink routers provide selectable bridging or routing functionality along with advanced IP features such as NAT/NAPT, Firewall, and DHCP. A complete set of configurable FR/PPP/IP WAN protocols allow a wide range of choices when connecting branches via common WAN services. The IPLink Routers boast easy installation offering Console/VT-100, Telnet, and HTTP/SNMP management options.

All IPLink routers come with an auto-sensing full-duplex 10/100Base-T Ethernet port, cross-over switch, and internal power supply. The Model 2621 has an X.21 interface, and the Model 2635 comes with a V.35 interface.

Patton's new series of high-speed routers offer the versatility and reliability demanded for business-class applications at the most affordable price.

Why use our IPLink Routers?

IPLink Gateway routers deliver all the advanced features for secure, reliable, and high speed Internet data connections. They combine ease-of-use with powerful data routing to make shared Internet connectivity simple and easy.

With NAT support, the IPLink routers offer convenient and economical operation by using a single IP address while the integrated DHCP server automates IP address assignment for connected LAN computers. Security is standard with built-in firewall and violation alerting features that protect the network from would-be intruders.

Available with such standard WAN sync-serial interfaces as V.35 and X.21, the IPLink series gives you the right interface needed for your WAN service.

Patton stands behind our products-we are the only company in the industry offering free configuration support, free technical services, and a minimum one-year warranty on all our products.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ V.35 or X.21 WAN interfaces—Get the WAN interface you need in industry-standard connectors
- ✔ PPP and Frame Relay—Versatile WAN options enable deployment into any network. Use routed IP or Bridged Ethernet for transparent networking. Bridge passes VLAN tagged frames (no VLAN tagging within the 2635/2621)
- ✔ NAT/NAPT, Firewall, DHCP—Powerful routing features make shared Internet connectivity simple and secure.
- ✔ 10/100 Ethernet with MDI-X—Easily connect to any computer or LAN—the built-in communication crossover switch eliminates messy configuration cables.
- ✔ WWW/SNMP Manageable—Built-in VT-100 console port makes setup a *snap*, and you can use the embedded HTTP/SNMP agent to manage the IPLink routers from anywhere in the world.

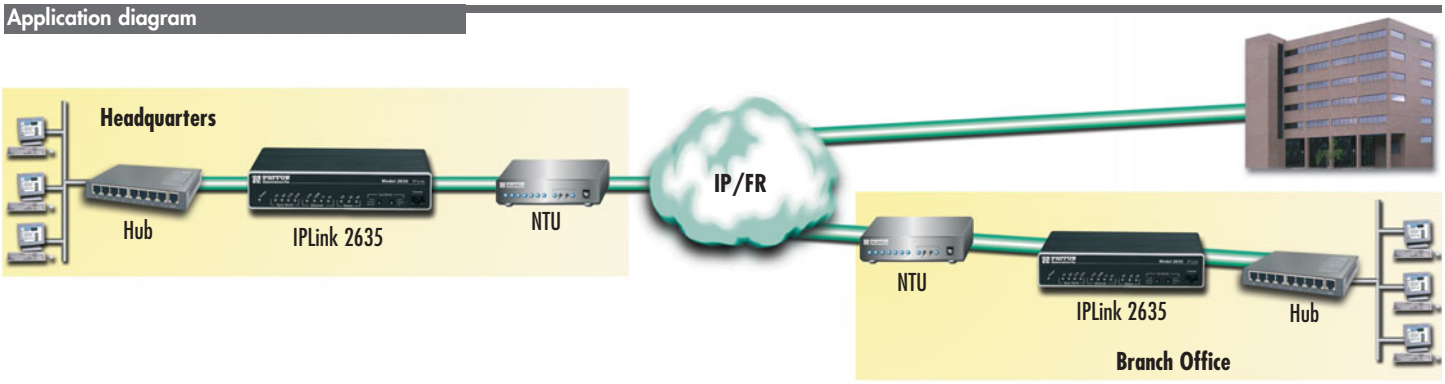
SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Interface: 2635: V.35 (M/34F) • 2621: X.21 (DB-15F)
Ethernet Connection: Single-port 10/100Base-T switch • auto-sensing • full/half-duplex operation • built-in MDI-X
Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP.
Protocol: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826), BCP (RFC 1638) • IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131) • Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings • DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools • DNS Relay • IGMP v1 and v2 • Ethernet Bridging • NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping
Security: DoS Detection/protection • Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN • Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets • 16 individual connection profiles • Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET
Indicators: 12 LEDs: Power, Link, Loss, Loop, Back-Up WAN signals; Link, TX, RX LAN signals
Power: Internal universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input.
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22) • FCC part 68.
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C) • Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 inch (185 x 168 x 41 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2621/EUI: X.21 Router; external UI power supply
2621/48: X.21 Router; external 48-VDC power supply
2635/EUI: V.35 Router; external UI power supply
2635/48: V.35 Router, 48-VDC power supply

Application diagram



T1/E1 Managed VPN WAN Router

IPLink™ 2803

Multimedia-enable any Access TDM network.

The IPLink Managed T1/E1 VPN Router with integrated WAN port is a multimedia router with built-in NTU that manages, monitors and manipulates IP traffic flows to create a service quality control point for IP traffic going over TDM networks. The Model 2803 addresses both the security and the traffic prioritization needs of enterprises and service providers alike through its support for strong encryption of all traffic flows as well as key multimedia features such as prioritization of voice, video and data traffic, IP multicast and IGMP, and embedded VoIP gateway.

VPN routers enable the secure communication of remote offices, home offices, and mobile users across insecure IP networks such as the Internet. IPLink VPN Routers take it one step further and integrate quality of service (QoS) to optimize business traffic flows plus include an NTU to eliminate the need for external converters. IPLink VPN Routers implement a comprehensive security environment and encrypt all flows including VoIP and video flows.

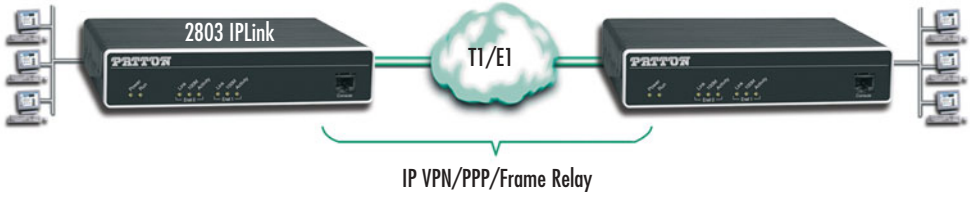
It all starts with IPsec. By supporting ESP as well as AH, IPLink VPN Routers provide data integrity, authentication, anti-replay and data confidentiality to any traffic flow. DES, 3DES, and AES provide standard encryption up to 256 bits. Firewall capabilities of the IPLink VPN Routers include Access Control Lists (ACLs), IP address and port filtering, and protection against Denial of Service (DoS) attacks. Likewise, PPP/PPPoE protocols include support for PAP and CHAP authentication.

QoS features include ToS/DiffServ marking and the configuration of eight service class tags per IEEE 802.1p/Q. With traffic scheduling and shaping, create dedicated bandwidth guarantees, configurable burst tolerance, and policing to include excess traffic discard. IP, PPP, and Frame Relay fragmentation is configurable to help minimize jitter in traffic flows.

Advanced IP features include IGMP and IP multicast support as well as RIPv1 & RIPv2 routing and static route configuration. Static and dynamic NAT, NAPT, DNS resolver and relay, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server further add to the capabilities of the IPLink VPN Router. Frame Relay support is included standard. All IPLink VPN routers can be managed via a web browser (HTTP), command line interface (Telnet or Console), or an SNMP management platform. IKE is included for ease of key management.

Application diagram

IPLink VPN Routers are next generation security appliances that address the needs of business users by integrating QoS and WAN interfaces into a one-box solution. Service Providers can take advantage of the built-in QoS to provide both VPN services as well as managed bandwidth services using IPLink VPN Routers.



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Strong encryption of traffic including VoIP & video flows
- ✔ IP multicast and IGMP support
- ✔ True multimedia QoS with traffic class prioritization
- ✔ VoIP SIP proxy with built-in NAT, DHCP relay and DynDNS
- ✔ Embedded T1/E1 NTU with loopback and alarms
- ✔ VLAN per IEEE 802.1Q including priority queuing

ORDERING INFORMATION

2803/K/EUI: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 T1/E1 port with RJ & BNC, external UI power supply

2803/K/48: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 T1/E1 port with RJ & BNC, 48-VDC power supply

2803/T/EUI: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 T1/E1 port RJ only, external UI power supply

2803/T/48: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 T1/E1 port RJ only, 48-VDC power supply

I'm Joe, one of Patton's Senior Product Managers. If you have any questions about products or applications using WAN Routers, please call me at ***+1 301.975.1000, x137****, or via e-mail at* ***joe@patton.com****.*

Ask the Experts

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: 2803: One T1/E1. (E1—G.703/G.704 with HDB3 and AMI encoding. T1—ANSI T1.403 & AT&T TR54016 with AMI coding/D4 framing or B8ZS coding/ESF framing. RJ-48C connector and/or dual BNC available. 2835: V.35 DTE on DB-25F Connector 2821: X.21 DTE or DCE on DB-15F Connector

Ethernet ports: Two 10/100Base-T ports (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X

Management: CLI via Telnet Ethernet or RS-232 Console Port (EIA-564); TFTP for Software upgrade and configuration upload; SNMPv1; HTTP/web browser

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP & ICMP Redirect (RFC 792), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), programmable static routes. Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131), DNS Relay (RFC 1631), IEEE 802.1p VLAN Tagging, NAT/NAPT (RFC 1631/2391); IGMPv2

Security: IPSec including AH and ESP. DES, 3DES, and AES encryption. Access Control Lists (ACLs). IP port and address filtering both by source and destination. DoS Detection. Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal; IKE

Power: External universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. (Optional Internal universal 90–260 VAC input.)

Compliance: CE Mark; Safety: UL60950-1, CSA 22.2 6095001, IEC/EN60950-1. Universal AC units are US NRTL Listed; EMC Emissions: FCC Part 15 Class A; EN55022 Class A; EMC Immunity: EN55024

Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F) • Humidity: 5–80% non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3W x 1.6H x 6.1D in. (18.5H x 4.1W x 15.5D cm)

Weight: 30.5 oz./500g (models with internal power); 24.4 oz./400g (models with external power; no power supply)

Sync. Serial Managed VPN WAN Router

IPLink™ 2821 & 2835

IPLink Managed VPN Routers with integrated WAN ports optimize and secure information flows applying VPN encryption and QoS/CoS traffic management.

The IPLink Managed VPN Routers with integrated serial ports are a family of next generation appliances that address both the security and the traffic prioritization needs of enterprises. VPN routers enable the secure communication of remote offices, home offices, and mobile users across insecure IP networks such as the Internet. IPLink VPN Routers take it one step further and integrate quality of service (QoS) to optimize business traffic flows plus include a serial port to eliminate the need for external converters.

IPLink™ VPN Routers implement a comprehensive security environment. It all starts with IPSec. By supporting ESP as well as AH, IPLink VPN Routers provide data integrity, authentication, anti-replay and data confidentiality to any traffic flow. DES, 3DES, and AES provide standard encryption up to 256 bits. Firewall capabilities of the IPLink VPN Routers include Access Control Lists (ACLs), IP address and port filtering, and protection against Denial of Service (DoS) attacks. Likewise, PPP/PPPoE protocols include support for PAP and CHAP authentication.

QoS features include ToS/DiffServ marking and the configuration of eight service class tags per IEEE 802.1p/Q. With traffic scheduling and shaping, create dedicated bandwidth guarantees, configurable burst tolerance, and policing to include excess traffic discard. IP, PPP, and Frame Relay fragmentation is configurable to help minimize jitter in traffic flows.

Advanced IP features include RIPv1 & RIPv2 routing and static route configuration. Static and dynamic NAT, NAPT, DNS resolver and relay, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server further add to the capabilities of the IPLink VPN Router. Frame Relay support is included standard. All IPLink VPN routers can be managed via a web browser (HTTP), command line interface (Telnet or Console), or an SNMP management platform.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ V.35 and X.21 — Get the integrated serial port you need.
- ✔ VPN Tunnels — Standard IPSec with AH and ESP ensures maximum protection when traversing unsecured networks.
- ✔ Strong Encryption — DES, 3DES, and AES offer standards based encryption algorithms from 56 to 256 bits.
- ✔ QoS/CoS Profiles — Configurable burst tolerance, bandwidth guarantees plus reduce per flow traffic jitter as required by the application.
- ✔ Configurable Security Profiles — Built-in IP address and IP port filtering, ACLs and DoS attack detection creates a comprehensive security environment.
- ✔ Enhanced IP Services — DNS resolver and relay, NAT/NAPT, dynamic DNS, and DHCP server, eases integration.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management — Easily manage the IPLink VPN Routers via a simple web browser interface.

ORDERING INFORMATION

2821/EUI: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 X.21 port with DB15 connector, external UI power supply

2821/K/48: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 X.21 port with DB15 connector, 48-VDC power supply

2835/EUI: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 V.35 port with M34 connector, external UI power supply

2835/48: VPN Router, 2 Ethernet ports, 1 V.35 port with M34 connector, 48-VDC UI power supply

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: 2835—V.35 DTE on DB-25F connector • 2821—X.21 DTE or DCE on DB-15F connector

Ethernet ports: Two 10/100Base-T ports (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X

Management: CLI via Telnet Ethernet or RS-232 Console Port (EIA-564); TFTP for Software upgrade and configuration upload; SNMPv1; HTTP/web browser

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP & ICMP Redirect (RFC 792), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), programmable static routes. Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131), DNS Relay (RFC 1631), IEEE 802.1p VLAN Tagging, NAT/NAPT (RFC 1631/2391); IGMPv2

Security: IPSec including AH and ESP. DES, 3DES, and AES encryption. Access Control Lists (ACLs). IP port and address filtering both by source and destination. DoS Detection. Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal; IKE

Power supplies: External universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. (Optional internal universal 90–260 VAC input.)

Compliance: CE Mark; Safety: UL60950-1, CSA 22.2 6095001, IEC/EN60950-1. Universal AC units are US NRTL Listed; EMC Emissions: FCC Part 15 Class A; EN55022 Class A; EMC Immunity: EN55024

Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F); Humidity: 5–80% non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3W x 1.6H x 6.1D in. (18.5H x 4.1W x 15.5D cm)

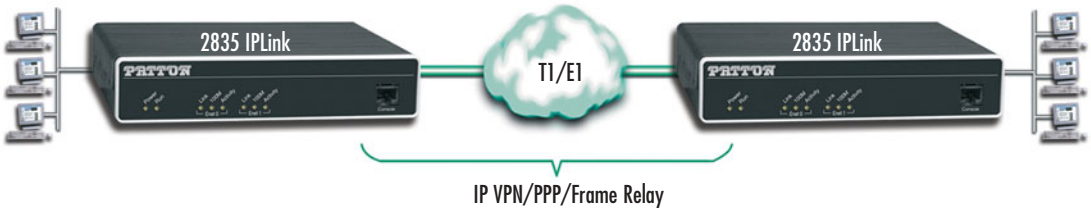
Weight: 30.5 oz./500g (models with internal power); 24.4 oz./400g (models with external power; no power supply)

I'm Nathan, one of Patton's Product Marketing Group Managers. If you do not find the solutions you need at ***www.patton.com*** *or in this catalog, please call me at* ***+1 301.975.1000, x129****. You can also send e-mail to* ***nathan@patton.com****.*

Ask the Experts

Application diagram

IPLink VPN Routers are next generation security appliances that address the needs of business users by integrating QoS and WAN interfaces into a one-box solution. Service Providers can take advantage of the built-in QoS to provide both VPN services as well as managed bandwidth services using IPLink VPN Routers.



Integrated TDM & IP Routers

IPLink™ 2620

Link up effortlessly with the Patton Model 2620 Dual-Port T1/E1 IPLink Router combines two T1/E1 and four 10/100 Ethernet ports to deliver drop and insert and WAN bandwidth to the most demanding access applications.

This dual-port T1/E1 router is a versatile access router supporting drop and insert T1/E1 applications as well as high-speed WAN IP network access.

Combining ease-of-use with a full suite of LAN/WAN routing features, the Model 2620 provides selectable bridging or routing functionality along with advanced IP features such as NAT/NAPT, DNS relay, and DHCP server and relay. Numerous firewall features, including the ability to filter by IP address and by IP port, support for Intrusion Detection (IDS), and the capability of "blacklisting" offending traffic flows, likewise come standard with the unit.

A complete set of configurable FR/PPP/IP WAN protocols allow a wide range of choices when connecting equipment via common WAN services. By supporting the latest version of PPP/BCP, the IPLink transparently negotiates the passing of VLAN traffic. Deployments can also take advantage of the Model 2620's full implementation of Frame Relay to support Frame Relay VPN deployments over switched carrier networks.

The Model 2620 boasts easy installation offering Console/VT-100, Telnet, and HTTP/SNMP management options. All IPLink Routers come with a four port auto-sensing full-duplex 10/100Base-T Ethernet switch, the choice of internal or external power supply and two T1/E1 WAN ports with built-in CSU/DSU.

Patton's series of high-speed access routers offer the versatility and reliability demanded for business-class applications at the most affordable price.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Dual T1/E1 with Drop & Insert—Easily take any DS0 from one T1/E1 port and switch it to the other.
- ✔ Four 10/100 Ethernet—Easily bridge the gap between the LAN and WAN.
- ✔ Terminate nx64 data, Frame Relay, or PPP encapsulated IP traffic on channelized interfaces.
- ✔ Enhanced IP Services—DNS relay, NAT/NAPT, DHCP server and relay, make it easy to offer any service.
- ✔ Firewall with Standard DoS & Filtering—Built-in IP address and IP port filtering, intrusion detection and blacklisting capabilities make firewall services a snap.

ORDERING INFORMATION

2620/KK/EUI: E1 Router, D&I port, Quad 10/100 Ethernet, 90–260 VAC PS

2620/TT/EUI: T1 Router, D&I with Quad 10/100 Ethernet, 90–260 VAC PS

2620/KK/48: E1 Router, D&I port, Quad 10/100 Ethernet, internal 36–72 VDC PS

2620/TT/48: T1 Router, D&I with Quad 10/100 Ethernet, internal 36–72 VDC PS

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: Two software configurable ports. E1—G.703/G.704 with HDB3 and AMI encoding support. T1—ANSI T1.403 & AT&T TR54016 with AMI coding/D4 framing or B8ZS coding/ESF framing

Ethernet Ports: Four port 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector) • auto-negotiating • half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X

Management: HTTP/SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via TFTP, SNTP

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826) • IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058) and RIPv2 (RFC 2453), integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131) with selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings • DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools • DNS Relay, IGMP v1 and v2, Ethernet Bridging • NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping

Security: DoS Detection/protection • Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking of intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection

Power: Internal universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input.

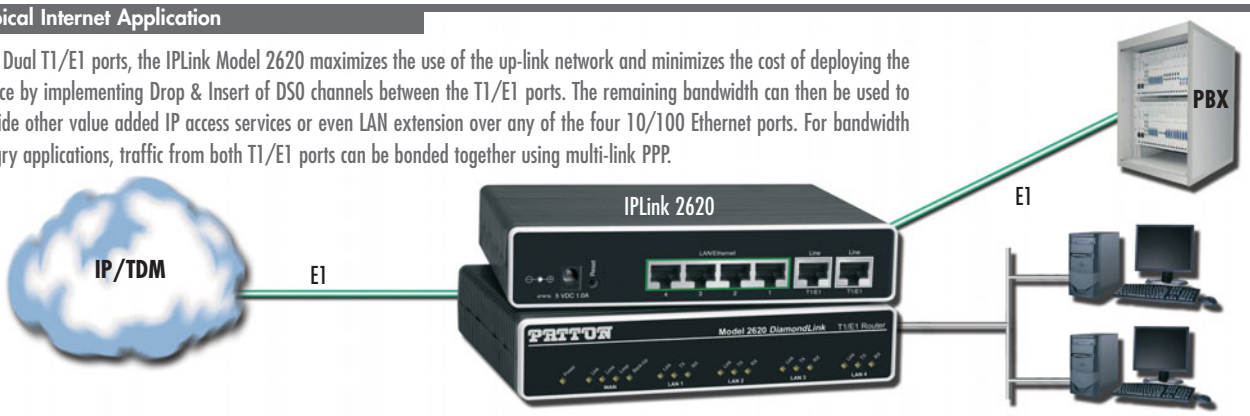
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22) • FCC part 68

Environment: Temp.: 0–50°C (32–122 °F) • Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 in. (185 x 168 x 41 mm)

Typical Internet Application

With Dual T1/E1 ports, the IPLink Model 2620 maximizes the use of the up-link network and minimizes the cost of deploying the service by implementing Drop & Insert of DS0 channels between the T1/E1 ports. The remaining bandwidth can then be used to provide other value added IP access services or even LAN extension over any of the four 10/100 Ethernet ports. For bandwidth hungry applications, traffic from both T1/E1 ports can be bonded together using multi-link PPP.



Channelized Gigabit Router

IPLink™ 2884 T1/E1 Router

Patton's IPLink Channelized Gigabit multi-media routers concentrate up to 124 WAN connections or bond up to 4 T1/E1s for an 8 Mbps link to serve high-density and bandwidth hungry applications.

he Model 2884 Series T1/E1 Channelized Gigabit Routers are a family of multi-media routers that terminate up to 124 PPP channels as well as perform Layer 2 bonding of T1/E1 WAN ports with multi-link PPP. Dual Gigabit Ethernet ports ensure connection to any LAN infrastructure.

The IPLink Channelized Gigabit Routers offer pre-set priorities for voice and video traffic on a per port basis up to a user configurable bandwidth. QoS configurations ease the bandwidth management of ports and applications through the creation of QoS classes and profiles. Traffic can be shaped and policed to provide full QoS control over both the egress and ingress directions. ToS/DiffServ bits can be re-striped to ensure network-wide QoS enforcement. VLAN priority bits can be used for QoS enforcement.

Stateful Firewall inspection of traffic is accomplished through the creation of Access Control Lists (ACLs) that enable the filtering of traffic based on numerous criteria including source and destination IP address, port and protocol.

Logical and physical ports are selectable for bridging or routing. Advanced IP features such NAT/NAPT and VLANs are likewise configurable on a per port basis. By supporting the latest version of PPP/BCP, the IPLink transparently negotiates the passing of VLAN traffic over PPP based WAN links. Bridged traffic can be tagged and prioritized according to user defined parameters.

The 2884 Model Series boasts easy installation, offering CLI configuration via Console/VT-100 or Telnet/SSH, and HTTP web based management, and SNMP. Patton's series of high-speed access routers offer the versatility and reliability demanded for business-class applications at the most affordable price.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 2/4 port Channelized T1/E1 — Support up to 124 PPP sessions with up to 4 channelized T1/E1 ports.
- ✔ ML PPP Expands Bandwidth — Bind any number of channels or T1/E1 ports to create up to an 8-Mbps WAN link.
- ✔ Dual Gigabit Ethernet Ports — With Dual 10/100/1000, auto-MDI ports easily connect to any LAN infrastructure.
- ✔ Per Flow QoS — Traffic rates are set through ACLs that shape and police VLAN and IP traffic.
- ✔ Stateful Firewall Inspection through ACLs that filter by source and destination IP address, IP port and protocol.
- ✔ VLAN Tagging — VLAN tagging and processing is configurable on any T1/E1 channel or Ethernet port.
- ✔ Easy Management — Easily manage the 2884 router via an HTTP/web interface, a CLI accessible via the VT100 console or through Telnet/SSH, or via SNMP.

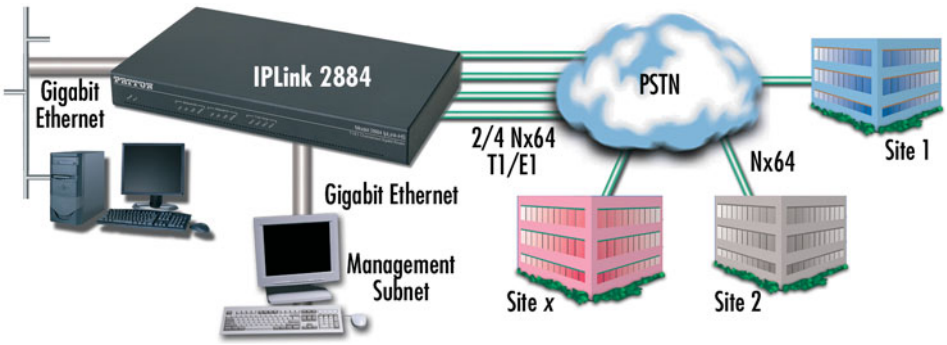
SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: Two or Four software configurable channelized ports. E1 – G.703/G.704 with HDB3 and AMI encoding support. T1 – ANSI T1.403 & AT&T TR54016 with AMI coding/D4 framing or B8ZS coding/ESF framing.
Ethernet Ports: Two port 10/100/1000BaseT (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X
Management: HTTP/SNMP, Telnet/SSH Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via TFTP
Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058) and RIPv2 (RFC 2453), integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131) with selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings; IGMP v1 and v2, Ethernet Bridging. NAT/NAPT with integrated application support. MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping; PPP/BCP, PP/IPCP; IEEE 802.1p/Q VLAN Tagging and Priority
Security: Logging of session, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. ACL rule and profile creation; SSH for secure remote access.
Power Supplies: Internal universal 100–240 VAC input (50/60 Hz). Less 15W power consumption.
Compliance: EMC Compliance: EB55022 and EN55024
Safety Compliance: EN 60950
FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, FCC part 68, CS-03
Environment:
Operating temperature: 32–122 °F (0–50°C)
Humidity: up to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions:
11 x 1.5 x 7 in. (280 x 39 x 180 mm)

Remote Site Monitoring

The 2884 series is a channelized multi-port access bridge/router that supports up to 124 remote locations, subnets and bridges.

If you have multiple remote locations to manage, the 2884 provides an ideal companion to any out-of-band network management solution. Equipped with VLAN and RIP support, the 2884 is adept at providing the connectivity required to manage and monitor remote locations.



ORDERING INFORMATION

2884/2/UI: Dual-Port, T1/E1 Dual Gigabit-Ethernet Router, internal 100–240 VAC power supply

2884/4/UI: Quad-Port, T1/E1 Dual Gigabit-Ethernet Router, internal 100–240 VAC power supply

Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux

IPLink™ 2888

Patton's IPLink™ Multi-Megabit Inverse Multiplexer facilitates the bonding of up to 4 T1/E1 ports into a high-bandwidth WAN link to feed the most bandwidth hungry applications.

The Model 2888 Four-Port T1/E1 Multi-Megabit Inverse Multiplexer provides point-to-point high-bandwidth Ethernet/IP connectivity over TDM-based T1/E1 circuits. Dual 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports ensure easy connection to any LAN infrastructure.

In order to maximize the bandwidth utilization over the T1/E1 links, the Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux uses Multi-Link PPP to bond the individual circuits into one high bandwidth WAN link. Ethernet/IP traffic is transparently bridged over the link using PPP/BCP which adds minimal encapsulation overhead when compared to ATM.

Key features make the Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux an ideal solution for VLAN trunk extension. The Inverse Mux supports IEEE 802.1p/Q VLAN tagging and priority. VLAN tagged traffic that is received on any of the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces is transparently transported over the WAN to the matching Inverse Mux on the other side. The VLAN priority bits are inspected and the QoS of the individual Ethernet frames are preserved end-to-end. The Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux likewise supports VLAN tagging of Ethernet traffic.

ACLs allow Layer 3 filtering and Layer 3 based QoS of the VLAN and bridge connections. Filter by IP address, IP port or even protocol. Use the ACL to force an inspection of the ToS/DiffServ bits and preserve end-to-end QoS.

The 2888 Model Series boasts easy installation, offering CLI configuration via Console/VT-100 or Telnet/SSH, HTTP web based management, and SNMP. Patton's series of high-speed access routers offer the versatility and reliability demanded for business-class applications at the most affordable price.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 4-port T1/E1 Inverse Mux—Using ML PPP bond from 2-4 T1/E1 ports to create a single high-bandwidth WAN link over TDM circuits.
- ✔ Dual Gigabit Ethernet Ports—With Dual 10/100/1000, auto-MDI ports easily connect to any LAN infrastructure.
- ✔ End-to-end QoS—Inspect and preserve VLAN priority as well as ToS/Diffserv bits to maintain end-to-end QoS.
- ✔ VLAN Trunk Extension—Tag untagged traffic, preserve VLAN QoS, or simply transparently forward VLAN traffic.
- ✔ Layer 3 Traffic Filtering—Assign an ACL to the bridge or VLAN connection
- ✔ VLAN Tagging—VLAN tagging and processing is configurable on any T1/E1 channel or Ethernet port.
- ✔ Easy Management—Easily manage the 2888 router via an HTTP/web interface, a CLI accessible via the VT100 console or through Telnet/SSH, or via SNMP.
- ✔ Large MTU size support for frame sizes greater than 9216.

ORDERING INFORMATION

2888/2/UI: Dual-Port, Dual Gigabit-Ethernet Router, internal 100–240 VAC power supply

2888/4/UI: Quad-Port, Dual Gigabit-Ethernet Router, internal 100–240 VAC power supply

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: Four software-configurable channelized ports. E1 – G.703/G.704 with HDB3 and AMI encoding support. T1 – ANSI T1.403 & AT&T TR54016 with AMI coding/D4 framing or B8ZS coding/ESF framing.

Ethernet Ports: Two-port 10/100/1000Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X

Management: HTTP/SNMP, Telne/SSH Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via TFTP

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826); IGMP v1 and v2, Ethernet Bridging.; PPP/BCP, IEEE 802.1p/Q VLAN Tagging and Priority

Security: Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled management access. ACL rule and profiles; SSH for secure remote access.

Power Supplies: Internal universal 100–240 VAC input (50/60 Hz). Less 15W power consumption.

Compliance: EMC Compliance: EB55022 and EN55024
Safety Compliance: EN 60950
FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, FCC part 68, CS-03

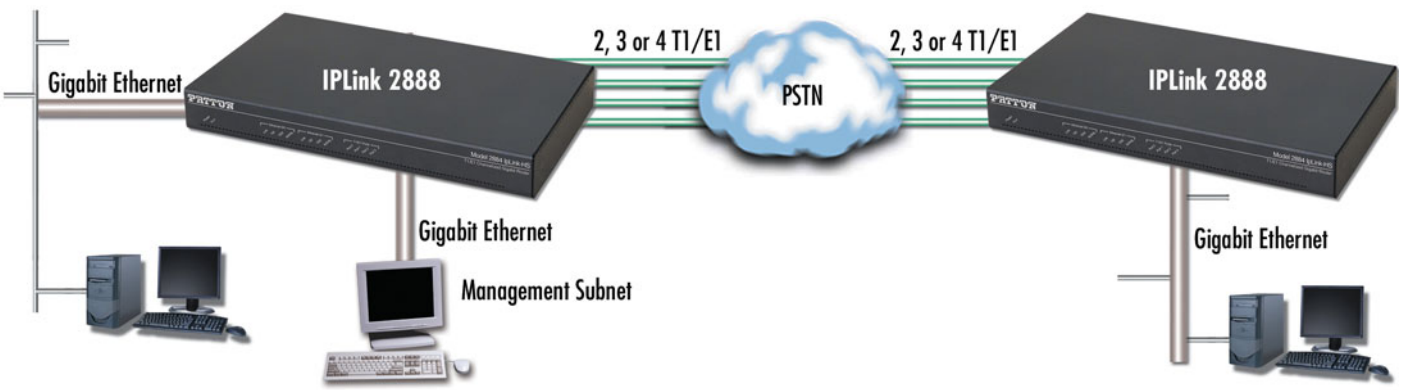
Environment: Operating temperature: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: up to 90% non-condensing

Dimensions: 11 x 1.5 x 7 in. (280 x 39 x 180 mm)

Remote Traffic Backhaul

The Model 2888 provides point-to-point high-bandwidth Ethernet/IP connectivity over TDM-based T1/E1 circuits.

If you need to increase raw bandwidth between two locations the Model 2888 is right for you. An ideal solution for IPDSLAM traffic backhaul, the 2888 uses ML-PPP to aggregate up to 4 T1/E1 TDM ports and provide perfect complement to any MxU DSLAM installation.



Modular T1/E1 Routers

ForeFront™ 6400 Series Edge/Access Routers

Patton's ForeFront™ Edge/Access TDM Router line delivers carrier grade IP networking and helps service providers integrate TDM based services with core MPLS networks.

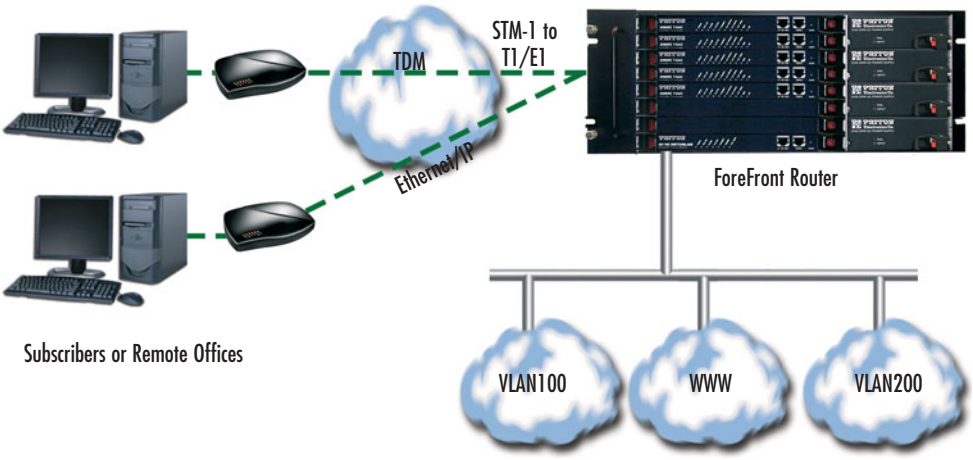
The Patton ForeFront™ 6400 Edge/Access Router Series redefines carrier grade networking with the unparalleled redundancy and upgradeability needed to establish service commitments and optimize capital investments. Flexible, rugged and easily upgradeable, it is a platform for current and future networking needs including next-generation narrowband, broadband, and multimedia requirements.

The 6400 Model Series can accept nx64 or full T1/E1 traffic and ease the integration of TDM technologies with modern broadband networks by supporting per subscriber Ethernet VLAN tagging conforming to 802.1p/Q standards. Simple bridging configurations are likewise supported. When used in conjunction with Patton Model 2616RC cards, the solution permits drop & insert of DS0 circuits as well as the cross-connecting and multiplexing of TDM (DS0) traffic.

ForeFront Routers are equipped to meet the most demanding needs of organizations. Advanced QoS/CoS mechanisms reliably guarantee bandwidth and set burst tolerances for traffic flowsx. Access Control Lists (ACL) permit the level of filtering needed to provide service differentiation on a per port basis.

ForeFront Modular Routers offer a robust, reliable solution complete with power distribution, thermal management, and a redundant high-speed backplane.

Application diagram



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Carrier Grade—Integrated cooling, redundant backplane, hot-swappable components, redundant power.
- ✔ MPLS Integration via VLAN—Use VLAN tags to make traffic from TDM circuit transparent to core MPLS networks supporting broadband subscribers.
- ✔ Drop & Insert—Take any TDM channel from any port and perform a Drop & Insert to any other port.
- ✔ Multimedia Ready—Support for IGMP efficiently handles multicast multimedia applications.
- ✔ QoS/CoS—Configure bursts, guarantee bandwidth and reduce per flow traffic jitter.
- ✔ Management Features—Configurable alarm reporting with SNMP Traps, HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via FTP, SSH, NTP, RADIUS Authentication (RFC 2865 & 2868), Accounting (RFC 2866 & 2867).

*I'm Glen, one of Patton's Product Marketing Managers. If you do not find what you need at **www.patton.com** or in this catalog, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x356**. You can also send e-mail to **gflowers@patton.com**.*

Ask the Experts

SPECIFICATIONS

Routing: RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPFv2 (RFC 2328), VLSM (RFC 1878)
T1/E1 Ports: Software configurable: T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding) or E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), G.703, G.704, G.723
IP Services: ARP (RFC0826), Proxy-ARP (RFC1027), ICMP (RFC0950, RFC1256), NTPv3 (RFC1305), IGMP & IGMPv2 (RFC2236), DiffServ (RFC2474), NAT (RFC 1631/2663/2766/2993), PAP (RFC 1332), CHAP (RFC 1334 & 1994)
Ethernet Ports: One to three 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation. Optional Dual and Quad Gigabit Ethernet ports are avilable.
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, and test mode
Management Service: HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via FTP, SSH, NTP, RADIUS Authentication (RFC 2865 & 2868), Accounting (RFC 2866 & 2867)
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs
Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68
Environment:
Operating temperature: 0–40°C (32–104 °F)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

ORDERING INFORMATION*

6423/16E/R48: One 2U-high 4-slot chassis with DC power, 16 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6423/32E/R48: One 2U-high 4-slot chassis with DC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6423/16E/RUI: One 2U-high 4-slot chassis with AC power, 16 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6423/32E/RUI: One 2U-high 4-slot chassis with AC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6443/16E/R48: One 4U-high 8-slot chassis with DC power, 16 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6443/32E/R48: One 4U-high 8-slot chassis with DC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6443/16E/RUI: One 4U-high 8-slot chassis with AC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6443/32E/RUI: One 4U-high 8-slot chassis with AC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports
6423/1S/R48: One 4U-high 8-slot chassis with DC power, 32 T1/E1 ports, and router card with 3 10/100 Ethernet ports

*Call for additional model numbers.

Wide Area Ethernet

Copper Ethernet Extension

In This Section

CopperLink™...Going the Distance!

Model	Max. Distance	Max. Speed	Distance at Max. Speed	Rack Card	Photo	Pg
2172	1 mile (1.6 km)	50 Mbps	800 feet (244 m)	No		55
2168	1.1 miles (1.8 km)	16.6 Mbps	3,125 feet (953 m)			56
2158	0.75 miles (1.2 km)	12 Mbps	4,000 feet (1,219 m)			57
2157	5.7 miles (1.8 km)	4.6 Mbps	2 miles (3.2 km)	No		58
2156	5.7 miles (1.8 km)	2.3 Mbps	3.1 miles (5 km)	No		59
2155	5 miles (1.8 km)	144 kbps	5 miles (8 km)	No		60

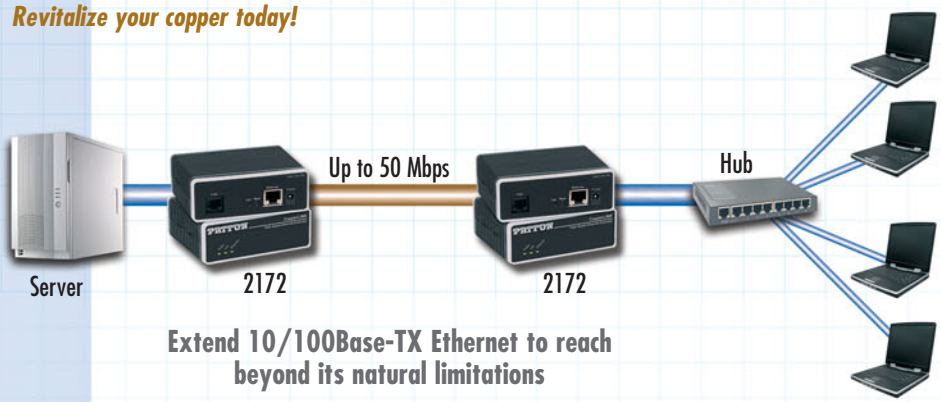
Other Ethernet Extension Applications

- ✔ Campus LAN Connectivity
- ✔ Secure IP Networks (Dark Fiber)
- ✔ Metropolitan IP Networks
- ✔ Mission-Critical IP Links
- ✔ City LANs
- ✔ Multi-Dwelling, Multi-Tenant IP Services

Our Full Range of CopperLink Ethernet Extenders

Extend your Ethernet connectivity over existing copper infrastructures with Patton's CopperLink Ethernet Extenders. Whether your requirement is sending Ethernet data over long distances or at high speeds, there is a Patton CopperLink Ethernet Extender for you. Use the table above to select the best model for you.

Revitalize your copper today!



Extend 10/100Base-TX Ethernet to reach beyond its natural limitations

See Pg 132
RACKABLE

HARDENED ENCLOSURES
See Pg 138

50 Mbps Multi-Rate CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender

Model 2172

The CopperLink 2172 breaks both distance and speed barriers with up to 50-Mbps full-duplex and distances of up to 5,500 feet (1,700 meters). Now a single twisted-pair can go the distance without sacrificing speed or cost.

The CopperLink™ Model 2172 Ultra-High-Speed Ethernet Extender leverages existing copper infrastructure to deliver high-speed Ethernet extension. Providing data rates up to 50 Mbps in each direction for an aggregated full-duplex speed of 100 Mbps, the Model 2172 is the perfect solution for delivering triple-play communications services and other bandwidth-intensive applications. CopperLink™ Ethernet Extenders easily inter-connect remote devices or remote networks to a central LAN for such applications as medical imaging, video-conferencing, Ethernet bridging, Triple Play, and VoIP.

Six user-selectable settings for symmetrical and asymmetrical rates provide the flexibility required to achieve the optimal speed-distance combination for each and every connection. Multi-rate symmetrical line rates allow each connection to be tuned for the length and gauge of the copper wire, in order to achieve the maximum possible data rate for the environment. Multi-rate asymmetrical line rates make the Model 2172 the ideal solution for service providers who want to differentiate their services or extend the reach of their customer base.

Get near-fiber performance without the expense with Patton's Ultra High-Speed CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender!

SPECIFICATIONS

CopperLink line interface: RJ-45 (pin 4 = ring; pin 5 = tip)
Ethernet interface: 8-position shielded RJ-45. Auto-sensing 10/100Base-T with half or full-duplex operation. DIP switch capable of disabling 100-Mbps full-duplex for equipment that does not support 802.3X (Pause Packets)
Protocol: Transparent to high layer protocol. Supports 802.1Q VLAN tagging
Modulation: Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) 4-band
Duplexing Method: FDD (Frequency Division Duplexing)
Frequency Range: CopperLink: 0–12 MHz
Transmission: CopperLink line rate: Up to 50 Mbps
Surge suppression: CopperLink line maximum current surge: 20kA (8/20µs) gas tube
Front Panel Indicators: Power, Link, Ethernet
Power Supply: External AC and DC options: 120VAC, and universal input (UI)—100–240 VAC, or optional -48 VDC, -24 VDC, or -12 VDC
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC
Environment:
Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: Up to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 1.5H x 4.13W x 3.75D in. (3.81H x 10.5W x 9.53D cm)
Weight: 0.4 lbs (0.18 kg) without power supply

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Operates Over Twisted Pair—Reduces the cost and hassles of new installations. Utilizes installed voice-grade twisted pairs to eliminate the expense of fiber or Cat5e cabling.
- ✔ Full-duplex data-line rate of 100 Mbps—Provides near fiber performance for bandwidth intensive applications such as Triple Play services.
- ✔ Plug and Play—No configuration or cable hassles during installation with auto-sensing 10/100, full or half duplex, and auto MDI-X.
- ✔ Multiple Line Rates Supported—Switch-selectable lines rates ensure the best possible line rate for each application

ORDERING INFORMATION

2172/EUI: 50-Mbps Ethernet Extender, 100–240 VAC*
2172/EUI-2PK**: 50-Mbps Ethernet Extender K, 100–240 VAC*

Environmentally Hardened 50 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender; 100–240 VAC
ET2172/UI: Extended Temp -40 to 85°C Remote Extender
EC2172/UI: Environmentally Controlled 0 to 85°C Remote Extender
EHA2172/UI: Environmentally Hardened 0 to 50°C Remote Extender
EHA2172/UI: Environmentally Hardened (external connector), 0 to 50°C Remote Extender

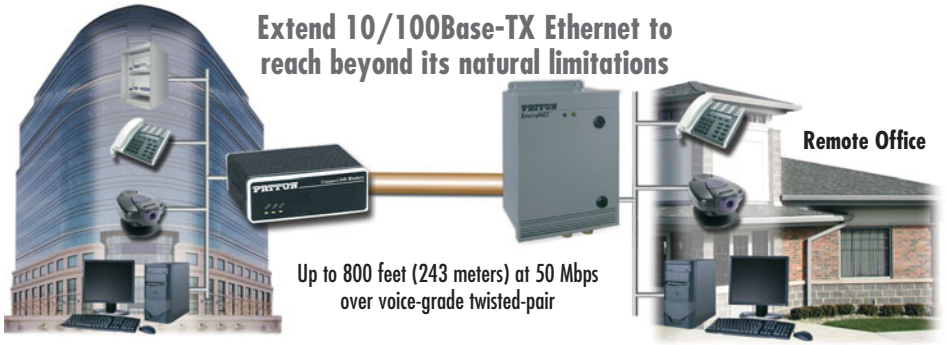
* -12, -24, and -48 VDC power options available.
**You must specify a country specific power cord

Model 2172 Extension Distances

DS/US* Line Settings	Throughput	26 AWG (0.4 mm)	24 AWG (0.5 mm)	22 AWG (0.6 mm)	19 AWG (0.9 mm)
50/50 Mbps	48 Mbps	600 feet (184 m)	800 (245 m)	1,000 (306 m)	1,500 (460 m)
25/25 Mbps	24.5 Mbps	1,500 feet (458 m)	2,000 (610 m)	2,500 (763 m)	2,750 (1,144 m)
10/10 Mbps	10 Mbps	3,000 feet (900 m)	4,000 (1,200 m)	5,000 (1,500 m)	7,500 (2,250 m)
4/1 Mbps	3.75/1 Mbps	4,500 feet (1,373 m)	6,000 (1,830 m)	7,500 (2,288 m)	11,250 (3,430 m)
16/2 Mbps	15/2 Mbps	3,000 feet (900 m)	4,000 (1,200 m)	5,000 (1,500 m)	7,500 (2,350 m)
50/2 Mbps	48/2 Mbps	1,500 feet (458 m)	2,000 (610 m)	2,500 (763 m)	3,750 (1,144 m)

Workgroup Ethernet extension application

Model 2172 Extenders provide Ethernet to remote buildings beyond the 328-foot (100-meter) distance limit of Ethernet. 100 Mbps throughput eliminates bandwidth concerns experienced with other copper wired transmission technologies. By using existing voice grade copper pairs the expense and hassle of installing low capacitance or fiber cable is no longer required.



16.67 Mbps Multi-Rate CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender

Model 2168

Multi-rate high speed Ethernet extension over voice-grade wire.

The Patton Model 2168 Multi-Rate CopperLink Ethernet Extender enables the utilization of existing copper infrastructure for high speed Ethernet extensions at data rates up to 16.67 Mbps. The Model 2168 Ethernet Extender includes seven asymmetrical and symmetrical settings which provide the flexibility to increase the distance or speed of the Ethernet connections.

CopperLink applications include Ethernet extension, medical imaging, video-conferencing, Ethernet Bridging, and inter-connecting remote devices or remote networks to a central LAN. The multi-rate symmetrical line rates ensure the highest possible data rate is achieved over various lengths and types of copper wire and environments. Multi-rate asymmetrical line rates make the Model 2168 the ideal solution for service providers who want to differentiate their services or extend the reach of their customer base. The Model 2168 allows service providers to offer unparalleled performance for such applications as always on Internet access, real time bi-directional video streaming, and various multimedia applications.

If you want to take your network and voice connections farther and faster over existing copper and eliminate the expense of fiber, Patton's CopperLink Ethernet Extenders are the products for you!

Just plug it in, power it on, and play!

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Low cost/plug and play solution for campus wide network extension and delivery of last-mile ISP services over Ethernet
- ✔ Switch selectable asymmetrical or symmetrical line rates up to 16.67 Mbps!
- ✔ Auto-sensing 10Base-T/100Base-TX port
- ✔ Supports full or half-duplex Ethernet
- ✔ Transparent LAN bridging (Passes 802.1Q (VLAN) packets)
- ✔ Automatic learning, aging, & filtering source address table
- ✔ Stand alone and rack mount versions

Symmetric or asymmetric variable-rate VDSL

Line rates can be set on the standalones and rack cards to differentiate services and increase the distance of the individual links.

Asymmetric

Line Rates		Distance
Upstream	Downstream	26 AWG (0.4 mm)
1.56 Mbps	4.17 Mbps	6,000 feet (1,829 m)
1.56 Mbps	9.38 Mbps	5,500 feet (1,676 m)
2.34 Mbps	16.67 Mbps	5,000 feet (1,524 m)

Symmetric

Line Rates		Distance
Upstream	Downstream	26 AWG (0.4 mm)
6.25 Mbps	6.25 Mbps	4,500 feet (1,372 m)
9.38 Mbps	9.38 Mbps	4,150 feet (1,265 m)
12.50 Mbps	12.50 Mbps	4,000 feet (1,220 m)
16.67 Mbps	16.67 Mbps	3,300 feet (1,006 m)

ORDERING INFORMATION

16.67 Mbps Ethernet Extender; 100–240 VAC

2168/L/EUI: Local Extender; RJ45 Line

2168/R/EUI: Remote Extender; RJ45 Line

2168/L/TB45/EUI: Local Extender; RJ45 Line + Terminal Block

2168/R/TB45/EUI: Remote Extender; RJ45 Line + Terminal Block

16.67 Mbps Ethernet Extender Kit; 100–240 VAC

2168/EUI-2PK: Local & Remote Extenders; RJ45 Line

2168/TB45/EUI-2PK: Local & Remote; RJ45 Line + Terminal Block

Environmentally Hardened 16.67 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender; 100–240 VAC

ET2168/R/UI: Extended Temp -40 to 85°C Remote Extender

EC2168/R/UI: Environmentally Controlled 0 to 85°C Remote Extender

EHA2168/R/UI: Environmentally Hardened 0 to 50°C Remote Extender

16.67 Mbps Ethernet Extender Rack Card

2168RC/L: Local Extender; RJ45/TB line

2168RC/R: Remote Extender; RJ45/TB line

Workgroup Ethernet extension application

Ethernet Extender allows copper instead of fiber for vertical Ethernet spans!

These multi-rate Ethernet Extenders are ideal for bridging Ethernet spans inside buildings that are beyond the 328-foot (100-meter) distance limit of Ethernet.

For example, connecting workgroups located on different floors in a building no longer requires expensive switches or the installation of low capacitance cable.

SPECIFICATIONS

Line Interface: RJ-45 or terminal block

Ethernet Interface: Shielded RJ-45

POTS-ISDN Interface: RJ-45 (pin 4=ring, pin5=tip)

Transmission: Switch selectable async. and sync. line rates up to 16.67 Mbps

Surge suppression: CopperLink 20kA (8/20μs) gas tube

Power Supply: External AC: UI (100–240); DC: -48,-24, and -12; DC power supplies are optional

Dimensions: 1.5H x 4.13W x 3.75D in. 3.81H x 10.5W x 9.53D cm)

Weight: 0.4 lbs (0.18 kg) without power supply

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

12.5 Mbps CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender

Model 2158

Efficient and cost-effective Ethernet extension over voice-grade wire.

The Patton CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender offers the fastest, most efficient and reliable solution for connecting 10/100Base-TX Ethernet LANs. With a line rate of 12.5 Mbps, the Patton Model 2158 offers premium performance over your existing voice-grade telephone wire, eliminating the cost of installing new LAN-grade cable or expensive fiber.

CopperLink™ Ethernet Extenders are compact, easy to install, and transparent to higher layer protocols. The CopperLink Ethernet Extenders will auto-sense and configure for 10Base-T or 100Base-TX as well as full or half-duplex Ethernet operation. No configuration is required!

Whether you are looking to make your network connections go farther and faster, increase the efficiency of your existing wiring infrastructure, or just simply extending your LAN, Patton's CopperLink™ Ethernet Extender is one of the most simple and cost-effective solutions around!

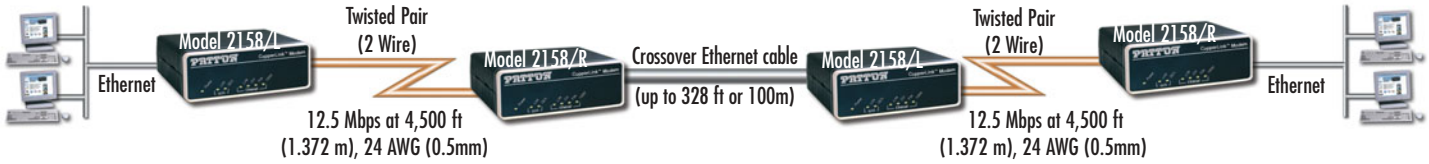
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Overcomes the 328-ft (100-m) limitations of Ethernet
- ✔ 12.5 Mbps line rate
- ✔ Auto-sensing 10/100Base-TX port
- ✔ Transparent LAN Bridging
- ✔ Supports 802.1 Q VLAN tagging
- ✔ Auto-sensing full or half duplex
- ✔ 100% Plug-and-Play!

Approximate Distances at 12.5 Mbps

Wire Gauge	Distance
26 AWG (0.4 mm)	3856 feet (1.18 km)
24 AWG (0.5 mm)	4656 feet (1.42 km)
22 AWG (0.6 mm)	5256 feet (1.60 km)
20 AWG (0.8 mm)	5556 feet (1.69 km)
18 AWG (1.00 mm)	5756 feet (1.75 km)
16 AWG (1.29 mm)	5856 feet (1.78 km)

Back-to-Back Extension Application



SPECIFICATIONS

CopperLink Interface: RJ-45 (pin 4=TIP; pin 5=RING) and two-position terminal block (supports 19–26 AWG)
Ethernet Interface: Shielded RJ-45. Auto-sensing 10/100Base-TX with half or full-duplex operation
Protocol: Transparent to high layer protocols. Supports 802.1Q VLAN tagging
Transmission: CopperLink line rate: 12.5 Mbps; Data rate: 10 Mbps
Surge Suppression: CopperLink maximum current surge: 20kA (8/20μs) gas tube
External Power Supply Options:
- Universal Power Supply (100–240 VAC)
- DC: -48 VDC, -24 VDC, and -12 VDC (optional upon request)

Compliance: FCC Part 15 Class A; EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; CE Mark
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Dimensions:
- Standalone: 1.5H x 4.13W x 3.75D in. (3.81H x 10.5W x 9.53D cm)
- Rack card: 3.0H x 0.83W x 7.84D in. (7.6H x 2.1W x 19.9D cm)

Weight:
- Standalone: 0.4 lbs (0.18 kg) without power supply
- Rack card: 0.3 lbs (0.14 kg) with rear card

ORDERING INFORMATION

12.5 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender
2158/L/EUI: Local Extender; RJ45 Line; 100-240VAC
2158/R/EUI: Remote Extender; RJ45 Line; 100-240VAC

12.5 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender Kit
2158/EUI-2PK: Local & Remote Extenders; RJ45 Line; 100–240 VAC

Environmentally Hardened 12.5 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender
EHA2158/UI: Enviromnetally Hardened (external connector), 0 to 50°C Remote Extender; 100–240 VAC

Rack Card 12.5 Mbps CopperLink Ethernet Extender
2158RC/L: Local Extender; RJ45/TB line
2158RC/R: Remote Extender; RJ45/TB line

I'm John, one of Patton's Ethernet Extenders Product Group Managers. If you do not find what you need at ***www.patton.com*** *or in this catalog please call me at* ***+1 301.975.1000, x160****. You can also send e-mail to* ***jgrant@patton.com****.*

Ask the Experts

2.3 & 4.6 Mbps CopperLink™ Ethernet Extenders with Auto-Rate Adaptation

Models 2156 & 2157

High speed/long-distance LAN extension over copper wires.

LAN extension doesn't *have* to be expensive or difficult. The Auto-Rate Adaptive LAN Extenders are easy to use and take advantage of the existing copper twisted-pair infrastructure to connect LANs at rates up to 4.6 Mbps.

Whether it's connecting corporate LANs or remote offices, the CopperLink is the simple solution for ensuring the best combination of speed and distance in the industry. Many LAN extenders are set for a single rate, or require difficult configurations in order to connect LANs at different distances. With it's auto-rate adaptation feature, the Models 2157 and 2156 ensure that users get the highest speed possible for the distances they are trying to reach. To make it even simpler to use, the Models 2157 and 2156 come with a built-in MDI-X switch to allow easy connection to LANs or PCs with no need for worrying about whether you

have a cross-over cable or not. Setup consists of connecting the Ethernet port, connecting the copper twisted pair, and powering up the units!

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

ORDERING INFORMATION

2156/L/EUI: CopperLink Ethernet Extender, (Local unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2156/R/EUI: CopperLink Ethernet Extender, (Remote unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2156/EUI-2PK: CopperLink Ethernet Extender, (Local and Remote units), 90–260 VAC UI

2157/L/EUI: Auto-Rate CopperLink Ethernet Extender, Local unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2157/R/EUI: Auto-Rate CopperLink Ethernet Extender, (Remote unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2157/EUI-2PK: Auto-Rate CopperLink Ethernet Extender, (Local and Remote units), 90–260 VAC UI

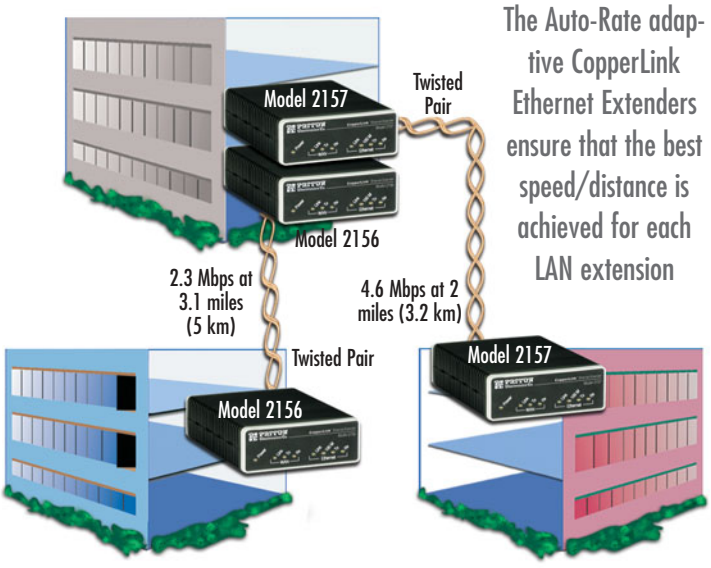
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Auto-rate adaptation gives the highest rate possible for for the extension distance of your network
- ✔ Model 2156: 2.3 Mbps over just a single twisted pair of copper
- ✔ Model 2157: 4.6 Mbps over just a single twisted pair of copper
- ✔ Extension distances up to 32,000 feet (10 km)
- ✔ Auto-sensing 10/100 Ethernet port
- ✔ Integrated MDI-X switch to allow easy connection to any computer or LAN
- ✔ Auto-sensing full or half-duplex operation
- ✔ Support for 802.1 Q VLAN tagged packet transmission

SPECIFICATIONS

Protocol: Transparent to higher layer protocols. Supports 802.1 Q VLAN tagged packet transmission
Transmission Line: Single twisted pair
Line Rates: 2156: Auto-Rate adaptive from 64 kbps to 2.3 Mbps • 2157: Auto-Rate adaptive from 64 kbps to 4.6 Mbps
DTE Rates: 2156: All 64k steps from 64 to 2304 kbps • 2157: All 64k steps from 64 to 4608 kbps
Line Coding: TC-PAM
LED Status Indicators: WAN: Link, TD, RD, Ethernet: Link, 10/100, TD, RD, Power
Connectors: RJ-11 on copper line side, RJ-45 for Ethernet connection, shrouded male IEC320 power connector;
Power: External 90–260 VAC, 50–60 Hz (Universal Input), 10 W. external 40–60 VDC, 10W (DC option)
Line Interface: Transformer coupled, 1500 VAC isolation.
Compliance: FCC Part 15, CE Mark per EMC directive 89/336/EEC and Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, UL1950 UL and cUL listed (Rev A: Listing in process)
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–95%, non-condensing
Altitude: 0–15,000 ft (0–4,600 m)
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 in. (185 x 168 x 41 mm)
Weight: 2.0 lbs (1.0 kg)

Corporate Campus application



The Auto-Rate adaptive CopperLink Ethernet Extenders ensure that the best speed/distance is achieved for each LAN extension

Models 2156 & 2157 Extension Distances

Model 2157 Line Rates / Model 2156 Line Rates		DSL line rate	No Noise									
			26g (0.4 mm)		24g (0.5 mm)		22g (0.6 mm)		20g (0.8 mm)		19g (0.9 mm)	
N	kbps		miles	km	miles	km	miles	km	miles	km	miles	km
3	200		4.4	7.2	5.7	9.4	8.0	13.1	10.3	16.8	12.1	19.7
6	392		4.0	6.6	5.4	8.8	7.5	12.3	8.7	15.8	10.8	17.5
8	520		3.8	6.2	5.1	8.3	7.1	11.6	9.2	14.9	9.7	15.8
12	776		3.5	5.6	4.6	7.5	6.0	9.8	7.8	12.7	8.8	14.3
18	1160		3.0	4.9	4.0	6.4	5.2	8.4	6.7	11.0	7.5	12.3
24	1544		2.8	4.6	3.7	6.1	4.9	7.9	6.4	10.3	6.7	11.0
32	2056		2.5	4.0	3.3	5.3	4.2	6.9	5.6	9.0	5.9	9.6
36	2312		2.3	3.8	3.1	5.0	4.0	6.6	5.3	8.6	5.6	9.1
42	2696		2.3	3.7	3.0	5.0	4.0	6.4	5.2	8.4	5.5	8.9
48	3080		2.2	3.6	3.0	4.8	3.9	6.3	5.0	8.2	5.4	8.7
54	3464		2.1	3.4	2.7	4.5	3.6	5.8	4.7	7.6	4.9	8.8
60	3848		1.9	3.1	2.5	4.1	3.3	5.3	4.3	7.0	4.5	7.4
66	4232		1.7	2.8	2.3	3.7	2.9	4.8	3.9	6.3	4.1	6.6
72	4616		1.5	2.5	2.0	3.3	2.6	4.2	3.4	5.5	3.6	5.9

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

144 kbps, LAN Extender

Model 2155

The perfect LAN extender for those long haul applications.

There are many applications for long distance LAN extension that do not require ultra-high rates. The Model 2155 is perfect for just those applications. You can connect these modems up to 5 miles (8 km) apart on a single copper twisted-pair without changing the data rate. Just plug them in and power them up, and they take care of the rest. Lots of LAN extenders require you to set up the rate and vary the data rate based on the distance. Not these modems—connect them up and you get the maximum rate at any distance up to their maximum reach of 8 miles (8 km).

The 2155 LAN extenders are completely transparent to higher level protocols, like VLAN tagging, enabling these extenders to fit into almost any location where cost-effective LAN extension is needed. If there is ever a problem, the easy-to-read LEDs and built-in diagnostics make it a snap to verify operation. When you need the same connection to all your remote LANs, use the Patton 2155.

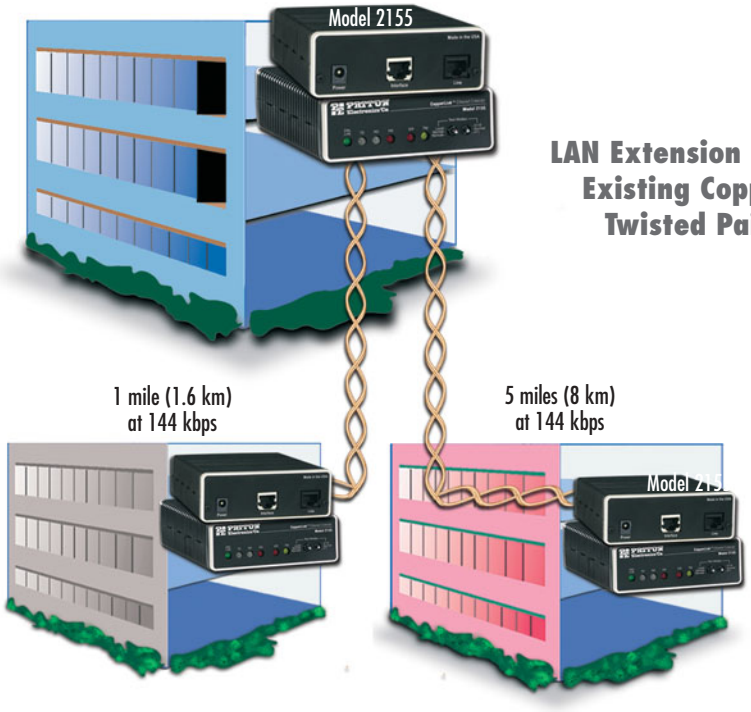
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Extend your network up to 5 miles (8 km)
- ✔ 144 kbps using twisted pair of copper
- ✔ Plug-and-play—No configuration necessary!
- ✔ 10Base-T full or half-duplex Ethernet port
- ✔ Support for 802.1 Q VLAN tagged packet transmission
- ✔ LEDs provide quick status at a glance
- ✔ Test mode switch makes troubleshooting easy
- ✔ Convenient standalone desktop model

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate: 144 kbps
Diagnostics: V52 compliant (511/511E) pattern generator and detector with error injection mode and Remote Loopback control by a single front panel switch.
LED Status: Copper Link, 10BT Link, Ethernet Status, No Signal, Error, Test Mode
Power: External desk top transformer, 90–260 VAC, 50–60 Hz (Universal Input), 10 W or -48 VDC; shrouded male IEC-320 power connector
Transmission Line: Single Twisted Pair of Copper
Line Coding: 2B1Q
Line Interface: Transformer coupled, 1500 VAC isolation
Physical Connection: RJ-45, 2 wire, polarity insensitive pins 4 and 5
LAN Connection: RJ-45, 10Base-T 802.3 Ethernet
Protocol: Transparent to higher layer protocols. Supports 802.1 Q VLAN tagged packet transmission
Address Aging: Entries are deleted after 8 minutes of inactivity
LAN Address Table: 4096 MAC Addresses
Frame Latency: 1 Frame
Frame Buffer: 512 Frames
Physical Connection: RJ-45, pin 1 Tx Data +, pin 2 Tx Data -, pin 3 Rx Data +, pin 6 Rx Data +pins 4,5,7,8 no connection
Compliance: FCC Part 15, CE Mark per EMC directive 89/336/EEC and Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, CTR 1, UL1950 UL and cUL listed (Rev A: Listing in process)
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Dimensions: 4.1 x 5.5 x 1.6 in. (105 x 140 x 41 mm)
Weight: 1.6 lbs (0.7 kg)

Typical applications



LAN Extension Using Existing Copper Twisted Pair

2-Wire Distance Table in miles (km)				
Data Rate	AWG Wire Gauge (mm)			
	19 (0.9)	22 (0.6)	24 (0.5)	26 (0.4)
All rates	10.8 (17.2)	7.2 (11.5)	7.2 (11.5)	5.0 (8.0)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2155/L/UI: CopperLink 144 kbps Ethernet Extender, (local unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2155/R/UI: CopperLink 144 kbps Ethernet Extender, (Remote unit), 90–260 VAC UI

2155/UI-2PK: CopperLink 144 kbps Ethernet Extender, Local and Remote units), 90–260 VAC UI

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

CopperLink™-T T1/E1 Extender

Models 2113 & 2115

This transparent, plug-and-play T1/E1 Extender solves the distance and wire limitations of TDM technology by tripling the reach and halving the number of required wire pairs.

Model 2113

Model 2113 & 2115 T1/E1 Extenders are the perfect choice for enterprises, integrators, and service providers needing to extend T1 and E1 circuits beyond their typical reach while conserving the number of wire pairs used.

With the CopperLink™-T extenders, zero configuration is required. They operate in clear-channel mode, thereby facilitating the transparent extension of data and voice bearing circuits—including the F-bit on T1 circuits. The two active pins on the RJ connector are polarity insensitive, so you don't even need to worry about which wire you connect on the line interface. Simply take them out of the box, put them on either side of the dry copper pair, connect your T1 or E1 device and the circuit will light up immediately!

The Model 2113 extends E1 circuits to 16,100 feet (4,900 meters, nearly 5 km) while the Model 2115 extends T1 circuits to more than 3.5 miles (18,500 feet or 5,600 meters). Both models require only two wires (one pair) to extend the TDM circuits, thereby conserving and minimizing the copper plant resources used.

For these reasons, the CopperLink™-T extenders are the ideal solution for most popular applications such as T1/E1 backhaul from a remote site, T1/E1 relocation, T1/E1 extension across a campus or between buildings, and last-mile TDM delivery.

Model 2115

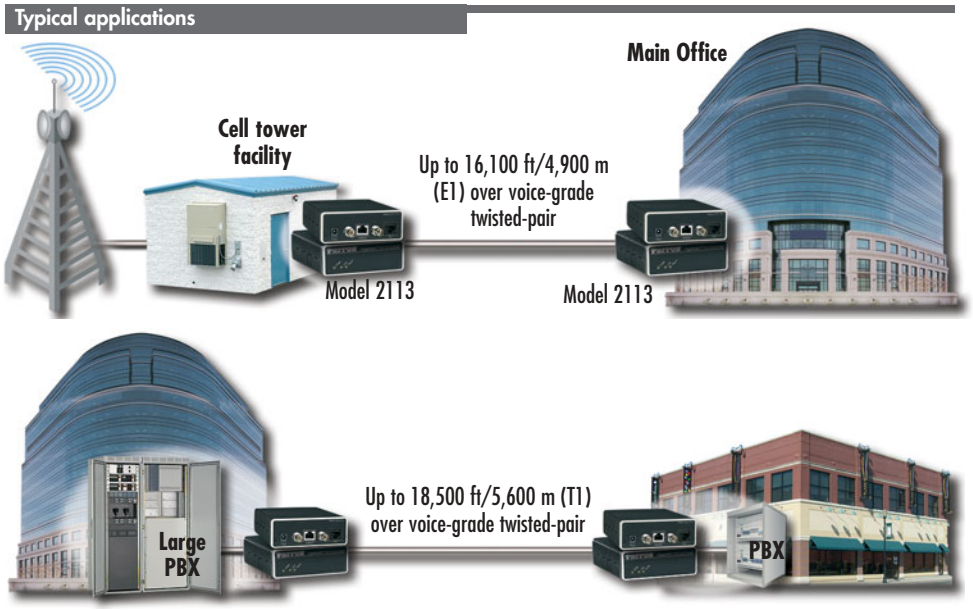
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Triple the Distance—Extend T1s to over 3 miles and E1s to almost 5 km over one pair of wires.
- ✔ Half the Wires—The T1/E1 extenders only require one pair of wires to operate.
- ✔ Voice and Data Extension—The T1/E1 Extenders operate in clear channel mode allowing the transparent passing of both voice and data.
- ✔ Plug and Play—Plug them in and the link comes up in seconds. The line interface is even polarity insensitive, making it easier to get running.
- ✔ Line Tests—V.52 511/511E Pattern generator with remote digital loopback (RDL); local analog loopback (LAL).
- ✔ Front Panel Status Indicators—Front panel LEDs provide users with quick feedback on unit operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit Connector: Model 2113 E1 Extender: Dual 75-Ohm female BNC and single 120-Ohm female RJ-48C • **Model 2115 T1 Extender:** Single female RJ-48C
Supported Line Tests: V.52 511/511E Pattern Generator with RDL; LAL
Clocking: CO unit preset for Network Clock, CPE unit preset for Receive Recover
Line Coding: 16-constellation TC-PAM
Line Interface: Female RJ-11 using pins 2 & 3; Two wires (single twisted-pair)
Front Panel Indicators:
Power—Solid green indicates unit is powered up. Slow blinking indicates unit is in POST. Fast blinking indicates unit failed POST. Dark indicates unit does not have power.
Link—Solid green indicates end-to-end link. Flashing indicates unit is training. Dark indicates link is down.
Frame—Solid green indicates valid framing. Flashing indicates signal being received, but no link established.
Power Supply: External power supply options: Universal 90–260 VAC operating from 50–60 Hz; 120 VAC/60 Hz; 240 VAC/60Hz; -48 VDC
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC
Operating Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.7 x 1.52 x 5.0 in. (10.6 x 3.9 x 12.7 cm)

Typical applications



I'm Emily, one of Patton's Electrical Engineers designing CopperLink™ Ethernet Extenders. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

ORDERING INFORMATION

2113/EUI-2PK: CopperLink-T, E1 Extender, 2 pack
2113/L/EUI: CopperLink-T E1 Extender, Local unit
2113/R/EUI: CopperLink-T E1 Extender, Remote Unit
2115/EUI-2PK: CopperLink-T T1 Extender, 2 pack
2115/L/EUI: CopperLink-T T1 Extender, Local unit
2115/R/EUI: CopperLink-T T1 Extender, Remote unit

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

Compact Ethernet-over-E1 WAN Bridge

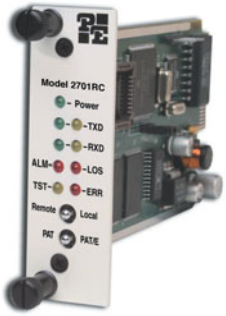
NetLink 2701/I EtherRocket & 2701RC Rack Card

These devices, available in low-cost standalone or rack-mountable versions, terminate G.703/G.704 NTU with on-board transparent Ethernet Bridge extend branch-office LAN segments over E1/FE1 simply and affordably.

Patton Electronics introduces a new way of interconnecting remote branches to a Main Office LAN using the Model 2701/I Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge. Called "Remote Router Porting" (RRP), it offers network managers and integrators a simple and economical way for LAN-to-LAN deployments.

At the branch office, RRP replaces the traditional router and CSU/DSU solution with Patton's Patton's Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge, which includes integrated E1 and 10Base-T transparent bridging. This unit allows for high-speed PPP data connections across the Wide Area Network at scalable data rates of nx56/nx64kbps up to 2.048 Mbps, and also connects directly to the 10Base-T branch office LAN at 10Mbps. The 2701/I transparently forwards Ethernet packets to a headquarters LAN based on their destination MAC address.

At headquarters, RRP builds on the bridging capabilities of a router to extend their serial or WAN ports across town or across the country. In order for the central routed network to connect to a remote branch Ethernet network, the serial or WAN interface of the router needs to be configured as a PPP IP half-bridge. In this configuration, the Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge sends bridge packets (BPDUs) to the router's WAN interface. The router will then look at the layer-3 address information and will forward these packets based on its IP address. The router's port, connected through the E1 network and Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge, appears as a virtual interface at the branch office network.



The Model 2701/I Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge supports G.704 framing, and AMI and HDB3 line coding. Data rates, framing, and coding options are programmed by DIP switches or from a VT-100 terminal with menu-driven software. A full range of system and diagnostic features make setup simple and quick.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates E1/Fractional E1 service
- ✔ 10Base-T Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge
- ✔ Available in low-cost standalone or rack-mountable (2701RC) versions
- ✔ PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol, RFC 1661) with BCP (Bridge Control Protocol, RFC 1638)
- ✔ 2 Mbps E1 Line Rate with n x 64 kbps timeslot selection
- ✔ Switch-selectable AMI or HDB3 line encoding options
- ✔ 75-ohm dual coax and 120-ohm twisted-pair G.703 connections
- ✔ Local and remote loopback diagnostics
- ✔ Internal and G.703 network timing
- ✔ Conforms to ONP requirements CTR 12 and CTR 13 for connection to international Telecom networks
- ✔ Rack cards fit into Model 1001 access rack system

ORDERING INFORMATION

2701/I/UI: G.703/G.704 NTU, Ethernet interface; 120–220 VAC PS

2701/I/48: G.703/G.704 NTU, Ethernet interface; 48 VDC power supply (PS)

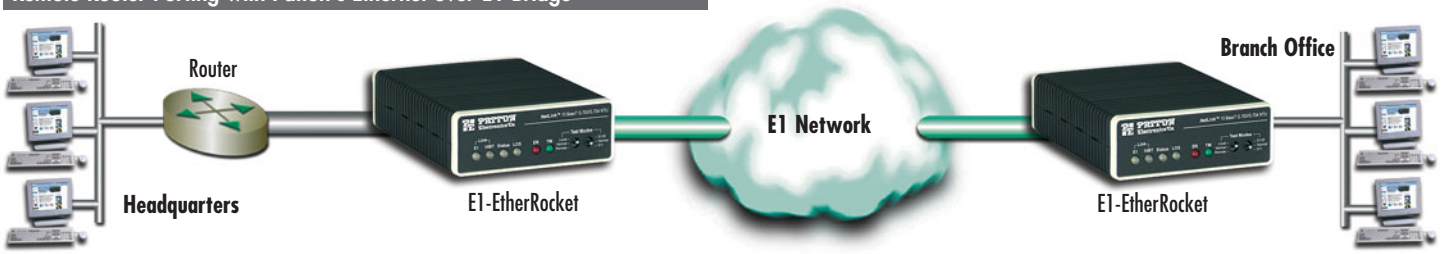
2701RC/A/I: G.703/G.704 NTU Card, V.35 interface

2701RC/C/IA: G.703/G.704 NTU, Ethernet/RJ-45 interface

2701RC/D/D: G.703/G.704 NTU Card, X.21 interface

2701RC/D/V: G.703/G.704 NTU Card, X.21 interface

Remote Router Porting with Patton's Ethernet-over-E1 Bridge



SPECIFICATIONS

2701/I
Line Rate: 2 Mbps with nx64 kbps timeslot selection
Network Connector: RJ-48C and Dual Coaxial
DTE Interface: 10Base-T Ethernet
Line Coding: AMI or HDB3
Line Framing: G.703 (unframed) or G.704/G.732 (framed)
Clocking: Internal or Receive Recover
DTE Rates: 10 Mbps (10Base-T)
Indicators: E1 Link Status, TD, RD, Loss of Sync, Error, Test Mode, Ethernet Status
Diagnostics: Local/Remote Loop, 511 pattern
Line Isolation: 1500VRMS
Compliance: CE Mark, G.703, G.704, G.723, G.832, CTR-12 and CTR-13
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C) • Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 5.84L x 4.16W x 1.51H in. (14.84L x 10.6W x 3.84H cm)
Weight: 2.225 lbs (1.02 Kg)

2701RC
Data Rate: Smooth Clock 2.048 Mbps
Network Connector: RJ-48C (all versions); Dual Coaxial (X.21 & Ethernet)
DTE Interface: EIA-530, X.21/V.11, V.35, or 10Base-T Ethernet
Line Coding: AMI or HDB3
Line Framing: G.703 (unframed) or G.704/G.732 (framed)
Clocking: Internal, External or Receive Recover
DTE Rates: nx64kbps (EIA-530, X.21/V.11, V.35); 10Mbps (10Base-T)
Indicators: E1 Link Status, TD, RD, Loss of Sync, Error, Test Mode, Ethernet Status (on 10Base-T Version)
Diagnostics: Local/Remote Loop, 511
Line Isolation: 1500VRMS
Compliance: CE Mark, G.703, G.704, G.723, G.832, CTR-12 and CTR-13
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C) • Humidity: 5 to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 5.84L x 4.16W x 1.51H in (14.84L x 10.6W x 3.84H cm)
Weight: 2.225 lbs (1.02 Kg)

Ethernet MicroBridges (X.21, RS-232, RS-530, & V.35)

Models 2121, 2124, 2130, 2135, & 2135C

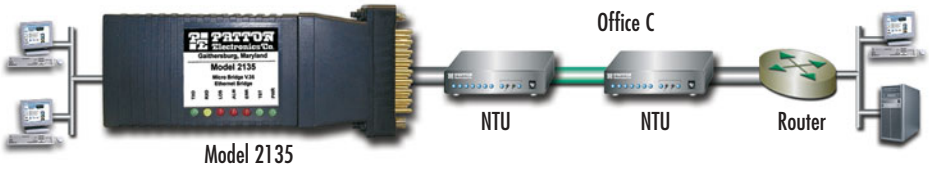
Patton's MicroBridge products are the cost-effective solution for expanding your LAN—without using a router!

The Patton Ethernet MicroBridge provides a cost-effective solution for connecting multiple local or remote network segments. The Patton MicroBridges feature a wide variety of serial interfaces to make your WAN connections easy. All models are equipped with an 802.3 10Base-T Ethernet RJ-45 jack, which allows a direct connection to your network equipment.

The Ethernet MicroBridge works on the MAC-layer addresses and operates independent of higher layer protocols. This functionality enables Patton Ethernet MicroBridges to pass higher-layer broadcast, multicast, unicast, and data frames over the WAN with minimal to no configuration by the end-user. The MicroBridges are PPP ready supporting standards based layer-2 protocol interfacing. The MicroBridges are fully compatible with each other as well as Patton's full line of bridging products. Using PPP, the MicroBridges have the flexibility to be used in conjunction with all other third-party PPP compliant equipment.

Whether you are looking to add additional LANs, increase the efficiency of your WAN connection, or extending your router's interface, Patton's Ethernet MicroBridge is the most simple and cost-effective solution around!

Remote Router Porting



Patton's Ethernet MicroBridge Series are compliant with the RFC 1661 standard for PPP half-bridging, so you can connect our bridge to a router (instead of another bridge) *which saves you money!*

SPECIFICATIONS

DTE Interface: X.21, V.35, RS-232, or RS-530

Network Interface: IEEE 802.3 10Base-T (RJ-45)

Transmission: Synchronous up to 10 Mbps

Protocol: PPP (RFC 1661) with Bridging Control Protocol (RFC 1638)

Memory: 1MB RAM, 128KB FLASH memory

MAC Address Table Size: 4096 entries

MAC Address Aging: MAC addresses deleted after eight minutes inactivity

LEDs LAN Side: (1) yellow, general status; (1) green, link integrity

LEDs DTE Side: TXD, RXD and Power, (green); DTR, DCD, CTS and CLK, (yellow)

Power Supply Input: 100–240 VAC, 50–60 Hz, 0.4A; or optional -48 VDC

Power: 500mA at 5 VDC

Temperature: 32–122°F (0–50°C)

Altitude: 0–15,000 ft (0–4,572 m)

Humidity: Up to 90% R.H., non-condensing

Dimensions: 3.5 L X 2.1 W X 0.78 H inch (9.0 L X 5.3 W X 2.0 H cm)

Weight: 0.72 lbs (0.32 kg)

Compliance: FCC Part 15A; CE Mark per EEC Directive: 89/336/EEC; Low Voltage Directive: 73/23/EEC

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ PPP Bridging Control Protocol (RFC 1638) with auto detection for compatibility with existing Patton Bridge Products and standard third-party equipment
- ✔ Transparent LAN bridging enables the MicroBridge to pass higher layer protocols and VLAN tagged frames.
- ✔ Industry standard, shielded RJ-45 Ethernet connection
- ✔ 802.3 Ethernet supported by transparent LAN bridging
- ✔ 1 Mbyte RAM; 128 kbyte FLASH
- ✔ Automatic learning and aging with support for up to 4,096 MAC addresses
- ✔ Nine LEDs monitor power, LAN link, and DTE interface signals
- ✔ Variety of WAN interfaces available (X.21, RS-232, RS-530, and V.35)
- ✔ Transparent to VLAN.Q tagged packets

ORDERING INFORMATION

2121/DM-X/UI: Ethernet MicroBridge, X.21 DTE with DB-15 Male, Serial Cable, 100–240 VAC

2121/DM-X/48: Ethernet MicroBridge, X.21 DTE with DB-15 Male, Serial Cable, -48 VDC

2124/AM-X/UI: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.24 DTE with DB-25 Male, Serial Cable, 100–240 VAC

2124/AM-X/48: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.24 DTE with DB-25 Male, Serial Cable, -48 VDC

2130/BM-X/UI: Ethernet MicroBridge, EIA-530 DTE with DB-25 Male, Serial Cable, 100–240 VAC

2130/BM-X/48: Ethernet MicroBridge, EIA-530 DTE with DB-25 Male, Serial Cable, -48 VDC

2135C/CM-X/UI: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.35 DTE with M/34 Male, Serial Cable, 100–40 VAC

2135C/CM-X/48: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.35 DTE with M/34 Male, Serial Cable, -48 VDC

2135/CM/UI: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.35 DTE with M/34 Male (No Serial Cable), 100–240 VAC

2135/CM/48: Ethernet MicroBridge, V.35 DTE with M/34 Male (No Serial Cable), -48 VDC

Note: *X* = "L" 6-foot (182.88cm) Serial Cable or "S" 6-inch (15.24cm) Serial Cable. **Example:** 2121/DM-S/UI Ethernet MicroBridge, X.21 DTE w/DB-15 Male, 6" (15.24cm) Serial Cable, UI

Breathing Life Into Your Copper

CopperLink Ethernet Extenders

...hassle-free plug & play Ethernet extension using the most common inexpensive cabling infrastructure in the world.

Extend your Ethernet connections up to 5 miles (8 km) using already existing voice-grade twisted pair.

Transmission

Copper Solutions for Network Extension

DSL Flavor	VDSL	G.SHDSL ATM	G.SHDSL TDM	IDSL	Services
Line Rates	16 Mbps	2.3 Mbps	4.6 Mbps	144 kbps	ATM
Distance	1 mile (1.6 km)	3.0 miles (4.9 km)	3.0 miles (4.9 km)	5 miles (8.1 km)	FR
Edge Solutions	3324 (pg 80)	ForeFront (pg 75)	3224 (pg 78) ForeFront (pg 72)	3092 (pg 92)	IP
CPE Solutions	1058 (pg 90) & 1068 (pg 90)	3201 (pg 87), 3086FR (pg 86), .FR (pg 83) & 3087 (pg 85)	3201 (pg 87), 3086 (pg 84) & 3088 (pg 82)	1092 (pg 93) & 1082 (pg 94)	Leased Line Voice
Copper					TDM

NetLink™ DSL Choose from G.SHDSL and IDSL—along with T1/E1 NTUs—and get the right user interface for your network. The NetLink system provides a variety of CPE options—from compact CPE with fixed interfaces to flexible *QuikConnect*™ interfaces. Central office solutions range from 1U high rack-mount TDM concentration units to 2U one-card-per-subscriber rack solutions with flexible front and rear card swappability. It's so easy you will wonder how you ever managed without Patton's NetLink system.

NetLink DSL Products Page 92–95

ForeFront™ DSL Patton's ForeFront™ Access Infrastructure Solutions provide DSL solutions in a scalable carrier-class access platform. With a variety of card styles to provide TDM or IP concentration options and their ability to be mixed and matched in any of the cPCI chassis available, the ForeFront DSL platform gives users a solution to answer their DSL needs now and into the future. Harness the explosive growth of DSL with a tightly integrated, cost-effective solution to aggregate high speed traffic while gaining flexibility and protecting your investment.

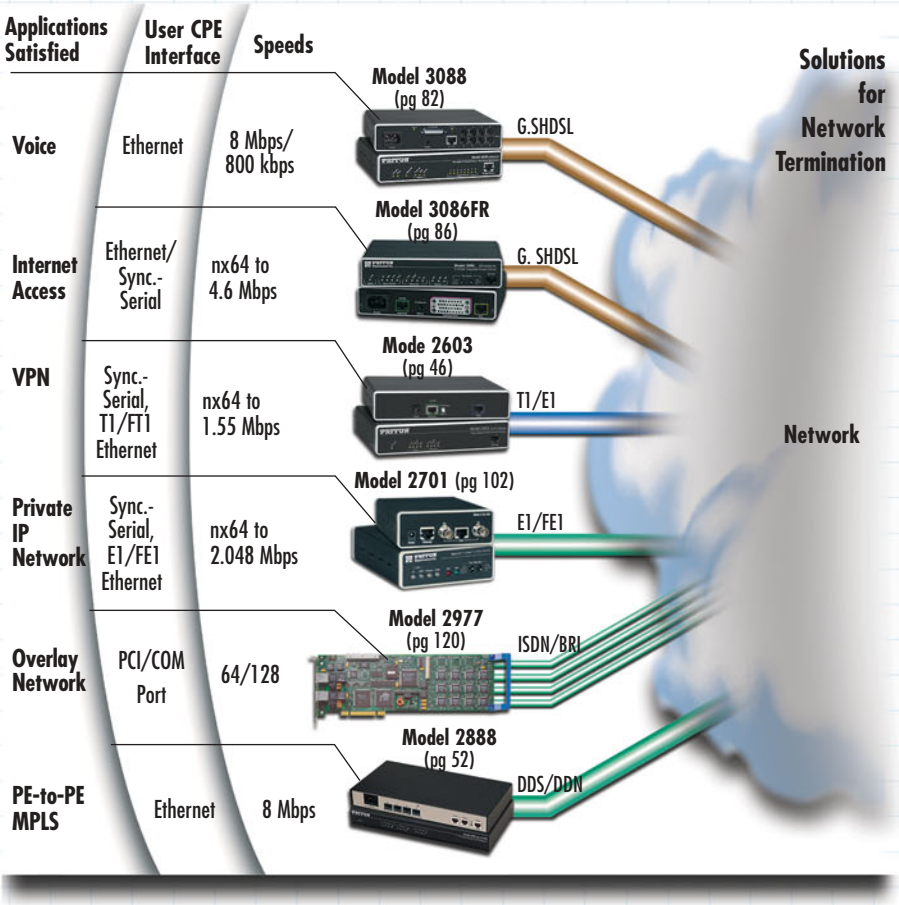
ForeFront DSL, Page 68–76

vDSL The low cost solution for truly high bandwidth demands. Patton's VDSL offers the fastest technology available today over copper twisted-pair. With symmetric data rates up to 16 Mbps, Patton's VDSL solutions address the bandwidth needs for video-on-demand, broadcast TV, high speed data exchange, and voice services. Available in many versions, the Patton product line includes multi-rate asymmetrical/symmetrical standalone and rack card modems, fixed-rate standalone and rack card modems, and a VDSL access concentrator.

VDSL Page 90

Your First Choice for the Last Mile

Network Termination



In This Section

Patton EtherRockets: A New Kind of T1 and E1 Converters

- Uses Remote Router Porting™ to transparently extend Ethernet over T1/E1 lines
- Terminates T1/E1 Services
- Nx56/64 speeds to 1.554 Mbps and 2.048 Mbps
- Totally plug-and-play
- 75-ohm and 120-ohm (E1), 100-ohm (T1) connections

Call today to get your free whitepaper on Remote Router Porting and learn how you can save on your next T1 or E1 deployment.

Channelized Gigabit T1/E1 Router

Patton's IPLink Model 2884 multimedia routers concentrate up to 124 WAN connections or bond up to 4 T1/E1s for an 8-Mbps link to serve high-density and bandwidth hungry applications.

Page 51

DSL Solutions

TDM Concentration

Standalone Functionality					Central Site Systems				
DSL Transport	Sync. Serial	T1/E1	Bridged Ethernet	Routed Ethernet	Access Rack	TDM Concentration	IP Concentration	Models	Page
IDSL	Yes	64K G.703 Only	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	1082 Standalone	94
								1092 Standalone	93
								1092 Rack Cards	93
								3092 IDSL-DACS	92
G.SHDSL TDM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		3088 Standalone	82
								3088RC Standalone	49
								ForeFront Access System	68–76
G.SHDSL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	3201 G.SHDSL Router	87
								3086 G.SHDSL	84
								3224 G.SHDSL Access Server	78
								ForeFront DSL Access System	68
ADSL2+			Yes	Yes			Yes	3101RC	74
VDSL			Yes		Yes		Yes	1058 Standalone	90
								3324 Access Concentrator	80

MAXIMUM +122°F +32°F MINIMUM

EnviroNET™ EH Series
Environmentally Hardened

MAXIMUM +185°F +32°F MINIMUM

EnviroNET™ EC Series
Environmentally Controlled

MAXIMUM +185°F -40°F MINIMUM

EnviroNET™ ET Series
Extended Temperature

Extended Temperature -40 to 85°C allows CPEs to operate in environments that do not have heating or cooling options.

NEMA 4 (IP65) enclosure protects against elements such as dirt, rain, sleet, snow, dust, and the external formation of ice on the enclosure.

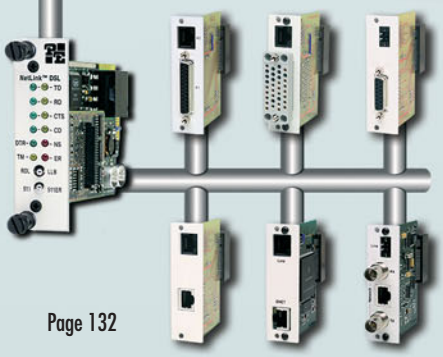
Page 140

xDSL CPEs
- IDSL
- G.SHDSL
- VDSL

Access Rack IP Concentration

One Card per Subscriber

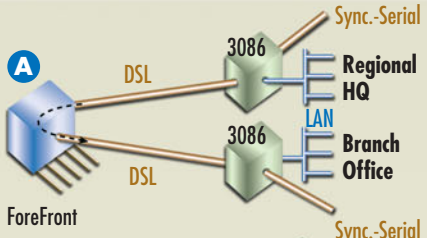
1001 Rack



The model 1001 rack system gives users port-by-port flexibility in a 2U-high 19-in. rack-mount chassis. Supporting up to 16 cards per chassis, the user can choose from IDSL, G.SHDSL, HDSL, VDSL, T1/FT1, E1/FE1, G.703/G.704, or Baseband modem cards. Our unique midplane design enables users to mix and match not only the transmission technology, but also the interfaces used. Add in management cards, AC/DC redundant power supplies and you have a truly flexible solution for systematically expanding your network.

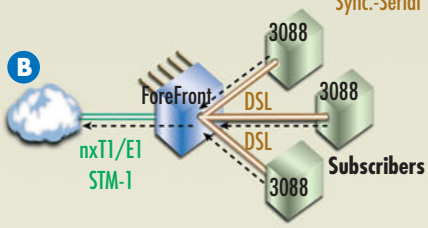
Page 132

Everything Over DSL



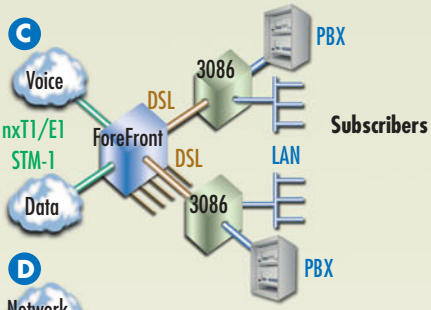
A Metro Area Leased Line

Connect two local sites by mapping DS0s (cross-connect) of one G.SHDSL port to another G.SHDSL port at the ForeFront chassis.



B DSL Concentration

Concentrate data from many DSL links into a few cost-effective uplinks by mapping the DS0s from multiple G.SHDSL ports into the DS0s of the WAN uplink ports.

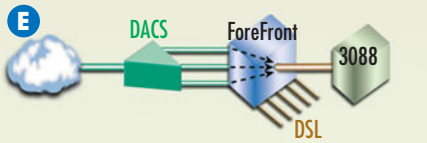


C Voice/Data DS0 Segmentation

To separate or *segment* different types of data (to separate voice from data transmission, for example), map DS0s of specific data types to specific WAN.

D DSL plus T1/E1 DACS

In addition to DSL, map any of the WAN timeslots back to any other WAN timeslot for flexible T1/E1 cross-connecting.



E DACS Pass-Thru

Effectively bypass the cross-connect feature and directly map a single DSL port to a T1/E1 WAN port on a one-to-one basis.

ForeFront

Page 68

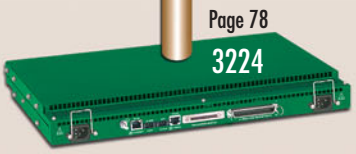
Page 92

In This Section

ForeFront

DSL Concentrator with Routed End-Points for IP Overlay Networks

Patton's ForeFront system provides high level DSL concentration of IP traffic across SDH, SONET, or ATM networks. Providing routed end-points and high speed nxT1/E1 and/or STM-1 egress.



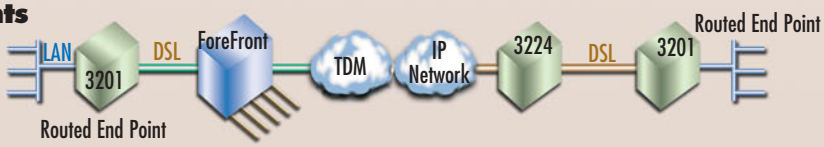
Page 78

DSL Access Servers for IP Backbones

Patton makes IP concentration easy with high density 1U-high integrated chassis solutions. They provide everything you need in 1U—modems, uplink, router engine, redundant power supplies, management, and advanced routing features.

Routed End-Points

Models 3201 & 3086 provide integrated IP routing. The 3086, with its FlexIP software, provides IP routing and sync. serial interfaces on the same unit.



ForeFront Solutions for DSL

Half-Pipe, Full-Pipe, and Xtreme delivery platforms for DSL

The ForeFront AIS brings next-generation access to your DSL network.

Patton's ForeFront Access Solutions for DSL address the new point-of-presence requirements demanded by today's providers. Using a modular approach, the ForeFront AIS includes all system components needed to provide DSL access. With multiple chassis options, card configurations and the CPE to go with it, the ForeFront AIS is the solution of choice for your next network expansion!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 288 ADSL2+ ports per chassis
- ✔ Up to 208 G.SHDSL ports per chassis
- ✔ T1/E1, STM-1 WAN egress options
- ✔ The ForeFront Full-Pipe—configured with 3096RC T-DACs—provides up to 128 G.SHDSL links in a 4U chassis. E1 or STM-1 interface options make data network integration a snap. Combined with Patton's 3086 CPE, it provides the complete solution.
- ✔ Redundant AC or DC

Major Components

A Router Cards

The Model 6081RC EdgeROUTE is an Access Server for the ForeFront AIS that is optimized for IP routing and VLAN aggregation. With ample support for MAC adddress filtering, VLAN priority, and VLAN tagging of individual streams, the EdgeROUTE is a perfect solution for integrating TDM and IPDSLAM traffic into core and edge MPLS networks.

B G.SHDSL Line Cards

Patton has combined G.SHDSL ports, DACS, and WAN functions in a single card. The Model 3096RC TDM-Digital Access Concentrator links 16 G.SHDSL circuits to multiple WAN uplink modules and offers completely flexible any-to-any grooming. Each 2.3-Mbps port offers user-selectable nx64 data rates. With its built-in cross-connect, each data channel, or channel group, can be multiplexed onto any uplink or DSL port—even to ports on other 3096RC blades in the same chassis. With an integrated SNMP/HTTP-based NMS, the entire system is easily manageable.

D ADSL Line Cards

The Patton Model 3101RC provides up to 48 ADSL2/2+ ports of triple-play access, supporting extended reach and higher downstream bandwidth up to 24 Mbps.

The Model 3101RC delivers affordable ADSL/ADSL2/2+ network access for triple-play ready ADSL service. The ADSL2+ IPDSLAM module, together with Patton's ForeFront Access Platform, is the premier solution for fault tolerant Triple-Play enabled network deployments.

The Model 3101RC offers complete ADSL, ADSL2 and ADSL2+ support including extended range operation and enhanced speeds. Each 3101RC IPDSLAM Module includes all the intelligence necessary to function as a complete single card IPDSLAM thereby providing unparalleled redundancy and fault tolerance in network deployments.

C 6511 Matrix Switch

The Patton Model 6511 Matrix Switch is an integrated multimedia switching engine complete with a digital access cross-connect, high speed STM-1 trunk interface, wire-speed Ethernet packet switch, and GUI management system. The Model 6511's flexible channel switching fabric allows non-blocking switching from any input to any output. The channelized STM-1 interface integrates into a SDH/SONET network, enabling users to channelize an STM-1 down to 64 kbps timeslots. With full grooming capability the Model 6511 Matrix Switch allows any-to-any TDM mapping and can place any channel from any card onto any port.

ForeFront™ Solutions Center

The ForeFront DSL solutions are made to specifically match the needs of your network. They are easily configurable to meet your uplink needs, your DSL needs, and more. The example systems below show some of the limitless options available with the ForeFront DSL solutions.

The Xtreme

This example comprises two independent STM-1 uplinks, 208 G.SHDSL modems with built-in SNMP management, power supplies, alarm cards, and cooling. The Xtreme's specially designed high speed backplane (with integrated H.110 and 2.16 Ethernet buses) allows mapping of any DS0 timeslot to any other DS0 timeslot, whether it is DSL, T1/E1, or STM-1. If this isn't enough, you can easily upgrade the Xtreme with two redundant STM-1 ports and up to a total of 208 T1/E1 WAN ports.

The Full-Pipe STM-1

This high density solution gives users 96 G.SHDSL modems and an STM-1 uplink card, along with the integrated features that are standard in the ForeFront solutions, such as built-in DACS, SNMP management, power supplies, alarm cards, and cooling.

The Full-Pipe T1/E1

For those who want a high density solution, but don't have access to an STM-1 uplink, the Full-Pipe also comes with T1/E1 uplinks. Choose how many you want—from 4 to as many as 96 T1/E1 uplinks can be used in the Full-Pipe. Plus, when you are ready for the STM-1, just add the card—*the Full-Pipe is ready to go.*

The Half-Pipe

If you are ready to start deploying DSL and want to start slow but with a system that will grow as your needs grow, choose the Half-Pipe. This solution is small but powerful—it packs an impressive 64 G.SHDSL modems, DACS, management, supplies, cooling, and 16 T1/E1 WAN ports (upgradeable to 64) into a 2U-high chassis. In addition, as your needs grow and you move to a larger system, the cards will move right along with you to either the Full-Pipe or the Xtreme systems. Ensuring that your investment pays dividends well into the future.

ForeFront cPCI

Configured chassis systems for ForeFront

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ CompactPCI Open System—Flexible, standards-based, rugged design ensures that it will be a reliable viable platform well into the future.
- ✔ 2U, 4U, 6U Platforms—Get 4, 8, or 17 slots for any system card and scale your deployment.
- ✔ Universal AC or Telco DC power modules offer high power with full 1+1 or N+1 redundancy
- ✔ Integrated management module monitors fan tachometers, voltage, and temperature.

ForeFront chassis solutions

ORDERING INFORMATION

ForeFront Chassis Systems: The ForeFront models below are our most popular configurations. Each is loaded with redundant AC, DC, or mixed AC/DC power supplies, fan modules, and alarm cards. Just add your choice of STM-1 and/or DSL modules to complete your system.

Half-pipe 4-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, & H.110 backplane

6276/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6276/R48: Universal DC supplies
6276/U48: Universal AC/DC supplies

Full-pipe 8-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane

6476/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6476/R48: Universal DC supplies
6476/U48: Universal AC/DC supplies

Xtreme 17-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane

6676/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6676/R48: Universal DC supplies
6676/U48: Universal AC/DC supplies

Note: For additional options associated with these chassis refer to page 194.

ForeSight™ NMS
Model 6300 FCAPS EMS

The ForeSight™ Model 6300 is a scalable Element Management System for full life-cycle network management of user services in TDM and routed networks.

The Model 6300 NMS offers integrated FCAPS element management features on a stable Linux platform for full life-cycle network management. The FS6300 scales from a single local server to a distributed, hierarchical multi-station plan with complete redundancy for fail-safe operation. Full life-cycle network management begins with planning the network provisioning to analyzing performance for timely extension of network infrastructure and services. The hierarchical topology of networks is traversed visually via the network tree and main graphical display. Administrators and operators can roam from the top-level "Network" through Areas, Nodes, Chassis, and Cards down to the port level, as the management task dictates. By dividing the networks into separate management domains, the operators are given credential-based visual access.

The integration and design of the FS6300 exceeds the simple aggregation of FCAPS features. The modular management falls under the standardized categories of FCAPS to manage Faults, Configuration, Administration/Accounting, Performance, and Security. These five categories are integrated to function as more than independent units, but to enforce the discipline of properly documented planning and provisioning directly in the NMS. A major advantage with the integration into a single system minimizes the errors and inefficiencies from duplicate efforts.

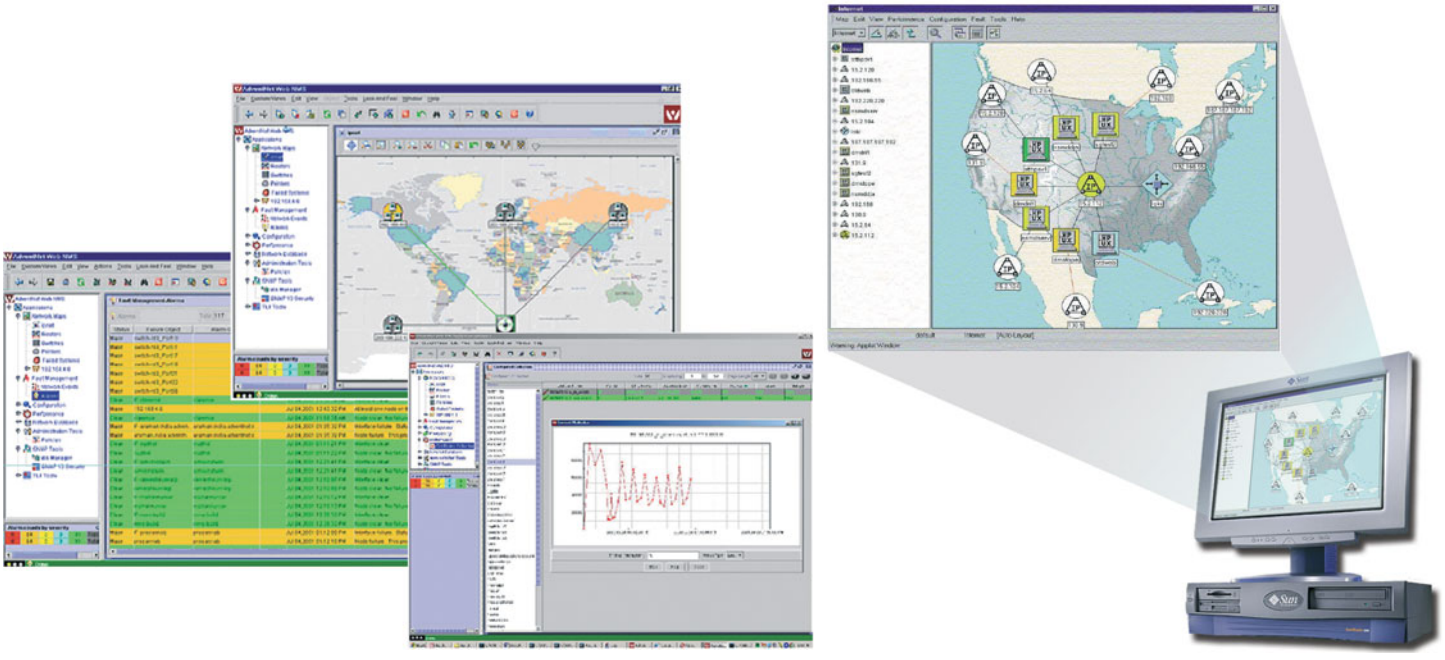
Configuration Management begins with planning resource provisioning, then the deployment of equipment, and subsequently auto-discovery of installed nodes. Schedule automatic software upgrades at low traffic times for selective sites or network areas without having to reconfigure each card again. Configuration changes can be executed at any authorized network station to upgrade a client's service or disconnect for clients not maintaining their service contract.

Fault Management

Accounting/Administration Information is secured in the network database. Resource administration and client accounting can be grouped into domains for easing these management tasks and increasing the security level of protection. A containment tree view enables an operator to quickly browse the entire inventory.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Integrated FCAPS—By integrating the 5 modular FCAPS management tasks, network management efficiency increases while easily enforcing good network management techniques.
- ✔ Scalable NMS—The original NMS is built from the basic building block of Linux platform for small enterprise network for cost-effective and technically easy NMS growth to large multi-tiered carrier networks.
- ✔ Configuration Management—Support good network planning techniques and efficient deployment of new sites and client services. Includes resource provisioning, auto-discovery, and scheduled software image upgrades.
- ✔ Alarm Management—Simplify event and alarm management with alarm correlation, filtering and triggers for specific actions, like sending a page or email.
- ✔ Security Management—Increase security by dividing the network into mutually exclusive domains assigned to specific operators. Credential-based visual access. Management sessions are secured locally or via remote clients.
- ✔ Administration Management—Keep client information in a secured database. Manage equipment resources and client services which can be grouped into domains. Back-up and restore configurations.
- ✔ Performance Management—Data collection and presentation is essential for maintaining SLAs and the pre-planning required for future network growth. Print custom reports, save electronic copies of reports, monitor real-time graphical displays of desired network parameters.



6300 ForeSight Web NMS Editions

	FS6300/LX (Local)	FS6300/DX (Regional)	FS6300/EX (Regional)
Size of managed networks	≤ 10,000 managed interfaces	≤ 100,000 managed interfaces	100,000 managed interfaces
Maximum number of concurrent clients	5	10 per Front End Server	10 per front end server
Supported Databases*	MySQL	MySQL	MySQL

* Contact marketing if other databases must be supported.

The ForeSight 6300 Network Management System scales from small enterprise networks to large carrier networks. Providing *a la carte* selection of the NMS components gives the network managing organization the maximum in planning and growing the NMS. As more front-end servers and application clients are added, the NMS can expand from a flat to a multi-tiered hierarchical, mutually exclusive domain-oriented architecture. Distributed and redundant databases implement robustness in operation and also in failure scenarios to avoid the loss of data and management capability.

Supported Features

	FS6300/LX	FS6300/DX	FS6300/EX
Topology maps	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto-discovery	Yes	Yes	Yes
Configuration Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fault (Alarm/Event) Management	Yes	Yes	Yes
Security Management	Standard (limited) Full (optional)	Yes	Yes
Administration/Accounting Management	No	Yes	Yes
Performance Management	No	Yes	Yes
Reports	Yes	Yes	Yes
Provisioning	No	Yes	Yes
Fall-over	No	Yes	Yes
Database redundancy	No	Yes	Yes
Distributed Front-End Server/Load Balancing	No	Yes	Yes
Backup & Restore	Yes	Yes	Yes
SNMP	Yes	Yes	Yes
CORBA	Yes	Yes	Yes
CLI	Yes	Yes	Yes

Use the NMS to support the pre-planning phase through deployment of network elements and client network services to future planning of anticipated network growth. By integrating these phases, the NMS goes well beyond standard FCAPS management as it covers the network management's entire life-cycle. A further benefit is to ease the enforcement of good network discipline in designing, provisioning, monitoring and extension of the network and its management features. Network management includes more than fault detection, port configuration, etc., but also the deployment and performance monitoring of client services.

When moving beyond the size of a local enterprise network, NMS backup and restoration for network elements is critical for continual offering of network services. ForeSight supports fail-over servers as hot stand-bys for the NMS and database servers.

The ForeSight 6300's graphical maps, auto-discovery, integration of independent FCAPS modules, scalability, and stable operation create the solution for full life-cycle management of your network.

Supported Operating Systems

	FS6300/LX	FS6300/DX	FS6300/EX
NMS Server	Fedora Core 6, Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP	Fedora Core 6, Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP	Fedora Core 6, Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP
Remote Application Clients	Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP	Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP	Windows NT4 / 2000 / XP

ORDERING INFORMATION

FS6300/LX: FS6300 Management Station. Supports up to 10,000 managed interfaces. Includes database commercial license, rackmount workstation, RAM, HD, backup device, 17-in. monitor, and pre-installed FS6300 s/w per preceding "Supported Feature" table.

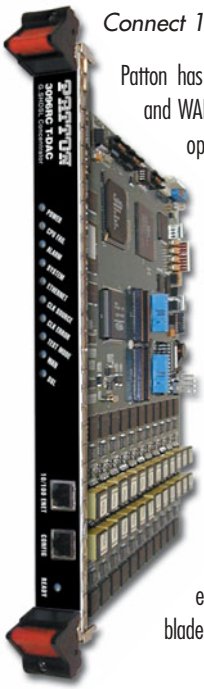
FS6300/DX: FS6300 Management Station. Supports up to 100,000 managed interfaces. Includes database commercial license, rackmount workstation, RAM, HD, backup device, 17-in. monitor, and pre-installed FS6300 s/w per preceding "Supported Feature" table.

FS6300/EX: FS6300 Management Station. Supports more than 100,000 managed interfaces. Includes database commercial license, rackmount workstation, RAM, HD, backup device, 17-in. monitor, and pre-installed FS6300 s/w per preceding "Supported Feature" table.

FS6300/WRAC: FS6300 Windows Remote Application Client includes Windows-based PC with WRAC software to operate remotely with the FS6300/LX, -/DX, or -/EX Management Stations

G.SHSDL Line Card

Model 3096RC 16-Port G.SHSDL TDM Concentrator



G.SHDSL front card

Connect 16 G.SHDSL users and support nx64 kbps access up to 2.3 Mbps.

Patton has combined G.SHDSL ports, DACS, and WAN functions into a powerful system operating on Patton's ForeFront Access Platform. The Model 3096RC TDM-Digital Access Concentrator, or T-DAC, links 16 G.SHDSL circuits to multiple WAN uplink modules and offers completely flexible any-to-any grooming. Each port offers user-selectable nx64 (to 2.3 Mbps) data rates. With its built-in cross-connect, each data channel, or channel group, can be multiplexed onto any uplink or DSL port—even to ports on other 3096RC blades in the same chassis. The entire system is easily managed through an integrated SNMP/HTTP-based NMS. Use the T-DAC in any Patton 2U, 4U, or 6U ForeFront Access System and scale-up density while reducing costs! Fully redundant power and integrated cooling enable these lightweight chassis to grow while accepting new technologies.

Harness the explosive growth of DSL with a tightly integrated, cost-effective solution to aggregate high speed traffic while gaining flexibility and protecting your investment. Choose the 3096RC for your next network rollout.

Rear transition modules with flexible interface capabilities

Any-to-any time slot mapping

With the 3096RC in the ForeFront AIS, users have total flexibility in mapping their data. Whether it is concentration, segmentation, metro mapping, WAN mapping, or pass-thru, the 3096RC can handle it. Choose an application or mix them all within the same card. The user has total flexibility.

SPECIFICATIONS

G.SHDSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B G.994.1 G.hs nx64 kbps data rates up to 2.3 Mbps (n=1..36) over 2 wires, full-duplex, symmetrical TC-PAM encoding
G.SHDSL Distance: 32,000 feet (9,754 m) at 1.92 kbps; 18,000 feet (5,847 m) at 2.304 Mbps
G.SHDSL connection: 16 ports presented on a 50-pin Telco connector
Transition modules: Uplink module options include 4, 8 , 12, or 16 T1/E1 ports
Ethernet Port: Single 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
G.SHDSL modems: Patton 3201, 3086, and other standards-based G.SHDSL modems
WAN clocking: Internal, Network (from T1/E1 WAN port) or system via H.110
G.SHDSL clocking: Provides clocking to the remote NTUs/modems
Front panel indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, clock source, alarms, test mode, DSL, and WAN
Management services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; remote SNMP traps, front panel LEDs; 3-contact relay (3-pin terminal block)
Compliance: Safety UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN-60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13 FCC Part 68.
Op. Temp.: 14–140°F (-10–60°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions
Front blade
0.75H x 10.5W x 6.3D in.
(1.9H x 26.7W x 16.0D cm)
Rear blade
0.75H x 10.5W x 3.15D in.
(1.9H x 26.7W x 8.0D cm)

Note: DSC and WAN cables sold separately.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 16 G.SHDSL ports per card
- ✔ Standards based DSL is interoperable with third party G.SHDSL modems
- ✔ Speed to 2.3 Mbps on a single twisted pair
- ✔ Distance to 32,000 feet (9,754 meters)
- ✔ Built-in TimeSlot DACS for any-to-any mapping of DS0 timeslots
- ✔ Flexible WAN Egress: 4, 8, 12 or 16 T1/E1 Rear Transition module
- ✔ WEB/SNMP manageable from anywhere in the world via the Internet
- ✔ Hot-swappable front and rear cards
- ✔ Complete alarm facilities
- ✔ Uses standard copper twisted pair
- ✔ Integrated line protection circuitry on rear transition module protects your investment
- ✔ User selectable G.SHDSL (TCPAM line coding) or HDSL (2B1Q line coding)

ORDERING INFORMATION

16-port G.SHDSL T-DAC front/rear card sets

3096RC/16G0E: 16 DSL, No E1/T1 ports
3096RC/16G4E: 16 DSL, 4 E1/T1 ports
3096RC/16G8E: 16 DSL, 8 E1/T1 ports
3096RC/16G12E: 16 DSL, 12 E1/T1 ports
3096RC/16G16E: 16 DSL, 16 E1/T1 ports

16-port G.SHDSL T-DAC front card

3096RC: 16 E1/T1 ports; no rear transition module

T-DAC rear cards

3096RCT/0E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports (no E1/T1 ports)
3096RCT/4E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 4 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3096RCT/8E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 8 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3096RCT/12E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 12 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3096RCT/16E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 16 E1/T1 WAN ports.

Cables

10-3096TM68/64-6 & 10-3096TM64-6: Cable combination for T1/E1 to punch down block
10-3096TM50-20: Cable for DSL to punch down block

IDSL Line Card

Model 3196RC 16-Port IDSL TDM Concentrator

IDSL front card

The Patton Model 3196RC IDSL T-DAC connects 16 users and supports data rates of 64, 128, and 144 kbps. This high density offering provides affordable access concentration to speed up first-mile networks.

Patton's Model 3196RC IDSL TDM-Digital Access Concentrator, or IDSL T-DAC provides affordable first-mile access concentration for virtually any low speed network application.

Leverage low cost IDSL technology to offer the right service at the right price. Patton has combined IDSL ports, DACS, and WAN uplinks and functions into a powerful system operating on Patton's ForeFront Access Platform.

The Model 3196RC, links up to 16 IDSL circuits to multiple WAN modules and offers complete any-to-any DS0 grooming. Each IDSL port offers user selectable data rates of 64, 128, and 144 kbps. With a built-in cross connect, each data channel or channel group can be multiplexed onto any up-link or other DSL port—even ports on other 3196RC or 3096RC T-DACS in the same chassis. An integrated SNMP/HTTP-based management system allows for easy configuration via any SNMP enabled NMS.

Each 3196RC T-DAC has its own processing capability built in, offering continuous operation even in the presence of multiple network outages. Use the T-DAC in any Patton 2U, 4U or 6U ForeFront Access System and affordably scale up density to network growth requirements.

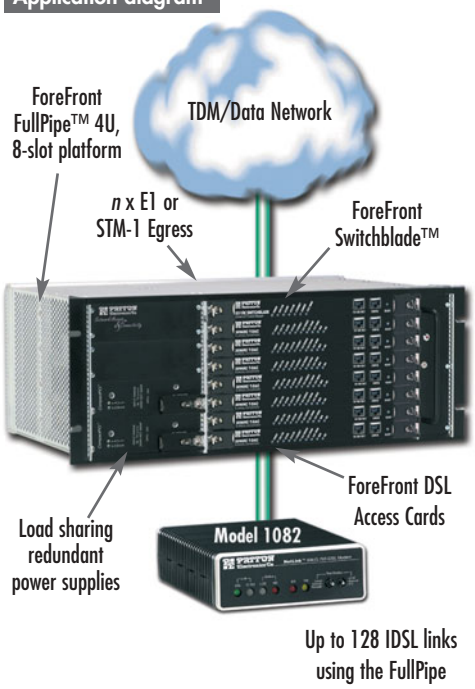
Rear transition modules with flexible interface capabilities

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 16 IDSL ports per card—Get high density per card and lower your cost per port. Easily scale by adding more cards
- ✔ Speeds of 64, 128, & 144 kbps—Each port is independently selectable for any bandwidth. Distances to 16.4 km/10.1 miles on 0.9 mm/19 gauge copper wire
- ✔ Standards-based line coding—Uses 2B1Q per ETSI ETR-080 and ANSI T1.601 standards
- ✔ Built-in timeslot DACS—Perform any-to-any DS0 mapping between any DSL and WAN port in a ForeFront chassis
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP management—SNMP/HTTP manageable from anywhere in the world including attached CPE units
- ✔ Complete alarm facilities—Configurable alarm reporting with SNMP traps, front panel LEDs, 3-contact relay, and syslog messages

I'm Ovidio, Patton's Regional Director of Latin America Operations. If you have any questions about products or applications using DSL technology, please call me at ***+1 301.975.1000, x118****, or send e-mail to* ***ovidio@patton.com****.*

Application diagram



SPECIFICATIONS

IDSL: 2B1Q modulation per European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) as ETR-080 and American National Standards Institute (ANSI) as T1.601
IDSL Distance: 16.4 km/10.1 miles using 19-gauge (AWG)/0.9-mm copper wire
IDSL Connections: Up to 16 ports presented on a 50-pin RJ-21x Telco connector
Rear Module: Up-link options include 4, 8, 12, or 16 T1/E1 ports
Ethernet Management: Single 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); simultaneous dual redundant operation over backplane
IDSL Modems: Use Patton Model 1082 and 1092A IDSL modems
WAN Clocking: Internal, Network (from T1/E1) or via the system backplane from any other card
IDSL Clocking: Provides clocking to the remote NTUs/Modems
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, clock source, alarms, test mode, DSL, and transition module WAN ports
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, syslog client, remote software upgrades via TFTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms, remote SNMP traps, front panel LEDs, 3-Contact Relay (Form-C)
Compliance: Safety: UL 60950, IEC 60950 (CB Scheme); EMI: FCC Part 15 Class 'A'; Telecom: TIA/EIA/IS-968 (for T1/E1 interfaces); CE
Operating temp.: 14 to 140°F (-10 to 60°C);
Humidity: 5 to 90%, non-condensing
Dimensions:
Front Module:
0.75 H x 10.5 W x 6.3 D in.
(1.9 H x 26.7 W x 16.0 D cm)
Rear Module:
0.75 H x 10.5 W x 3.15 D in.
(1.9 H x 26.7 W x 8.0 D cm)

Note: DSC and WAN cables sold separately.

ORDERING INFORMATION

3196RC: T-DACS, Front Card,16 IDSL
3196RC/16I0E: T-DACS,16 IDSL & 0 T1/E1
3196RC/16I16E: T-DACS,16 IDSL, 16 T1/E1
3196RC/16I4E: T-DACS,16 IDSL & 4 T1/E1
3196RC/16I8E: T-DACS,16 IDSL & 8 T1/E1

16-port G.SHDSL T-DAC front card
3196RC: 16 E1/T1 ports; no rear transition module

T-DAC rear cards
3196RCT/0E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports (no E1/T1 ports)
3196RCT/4E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 4 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3196RCT/8E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 8 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3196RCT/12E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 12 E1/T1 WAN ports.
3196RCT/16E: 50-pin Telco for 16 G.SHDSL ports; 68-pin SCSI for 16 E1/T1 WAN ports.

ADSL2+ Triple-Play Access

Model 3101RC ADSL2/2+ IpDSLAM Module

The Patton Model 3101RC provides up to 48 ADSL2/2+ ports of triple-play access, supporting extended reach and higher downstream bandwidth up to 24 Mbps.

The Model 3101RC delivers affordable ADSL/ADSL2/2+ network access for triple-play ready ADSL service. The ADSL2+ IPDSLAM module, together with Patton's ForeFront Access Platform, is the premier solution for fault tolerant triple-play enabled network deployments.

The Model 3101RC offers complete ADSL, ADSL2 and ADSL2+ support including extended range operation, and enhance speeds. Each 3101RC IPDSLAM Module includes all the intelligence necessary to function as a complete single card IPDSLAM thereby providing unparalleled redundancy and fault tolerance in network deployments. The Model 3101RC includes redundant 10/100/1000 Ethernet uplink ports as well as redundant mid-plane connections to ensure non-stop operation.

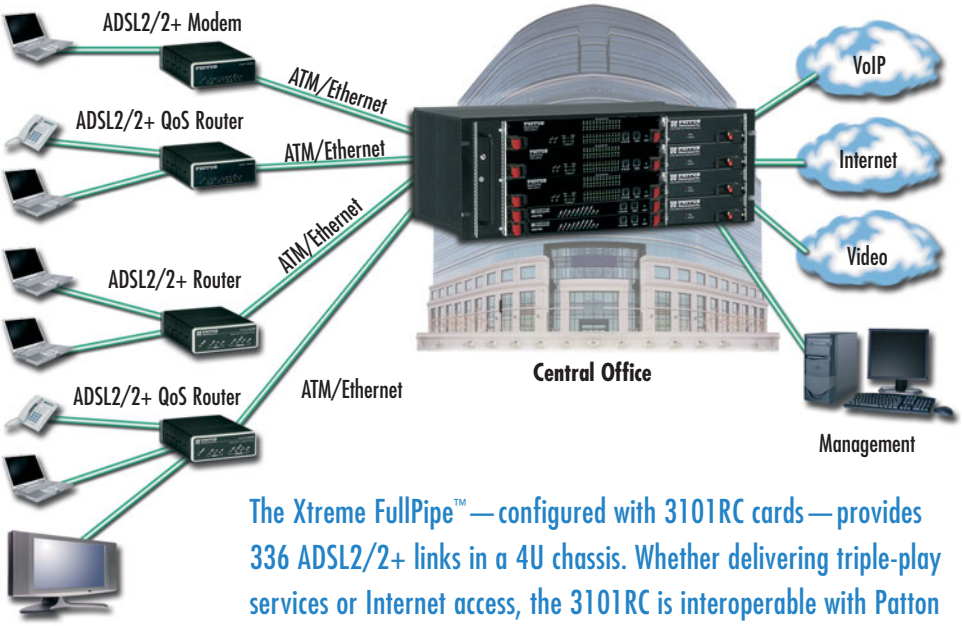
The Model 3101RC is designed for triple-play networks where the reliable delivery of IP based voice, video and data services depends on the QoS metrics that are assigned to the flows. Consequently, the Model 3101RC supports the mapping of ATM CBR/UBR/VBR traffic types and cell rates to IEEE 802.1p/Q VLAN priority classes. VLAN stacking or "Q-in-Q" is likewise supported to ensure transparent extension of subscriber VLAN networks. In order to maximize WAN bandwidth, IGMP Snooping is supported to ensure that IP Multicast traffic is detected and forwarded accordingly.

24-port, 1-slot version available!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Built-in Triple-Play Support—ADSL2+ high-bandwidth downstream with Multicast support and QoS included.
- ✔ QoS—Per PVC traffic classification with shaping and policing; 802.1p VLAN priority; ToS/DiffServ stripping and priority queuing
- ✔ 24–48 ADSL2/2+ Ports—"Right size" the deployment with the best port-per-card ratio. Easily scale by adding cards.
- ✔ Per-Port Configuration—To facilitate the provisioning and tailoring of services, ports are independently selectable to the individual DSL standard and required port speeds.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management—SNMP/HTTP manageable from anywhere in the world including attached CPE units.
- ✔ Management Features—Configurable alarm reporting with SNMP Traps, RMON for performance monitoring, Dying Gasp support on ADSL ports, I.610 OA&M, F5 loopback support, G.PLOAM, embedded HTTPS web server for easy configuration via a browser.
- ✔ Annex M and Annex L support.

Why use our 3101RC?



The Xtreme FullPipe™—configured with 3101RC cards—provides 336 ADSL2/2+ links in a 4U chassis. Whether delivering triple-play services or Internet access, the 3101RC is interoperable with Patton CPE as well as with third-party solutions.

ORDERING INFORMATION

3101RC/24A/2GE: ADSL IPDSLAM with 24 ADSL Annex A Ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports occupying one ForeFront slot

3101RC/48A/2GE: ADSL IPDSLAM with 48 ADSL Annex A Ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports occupying two ForeFront slots

3101RC/24B/2GE: ADSL IPDSLAM with 24 ADSL Annex B Ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports occupying one ForeFront slot

3101RC/48B/2GE: ADSL IPDSLAM with 48 ADSL Annex B Ports and two Gigabit Ethernet ports occupying two ForeFront slots

SPECIFICATIONS

ADSL Ports: 24 or 48 ports configurable as ANSI T1.413i2, G.992.1 (G.DMT) Annex A/B with UR-2, G.992.2 (G.Lite), G.992.3 (ADSL2) Annex A/B/L/M, G.992.5 (ADSL2+) Annex A/B/L/M supporting G.997.1 (G.PLOAM) and G.994.1 (G.HandShake)

Ethernet Ports: Two 10/100/1000 backplane-facing, auto-negotiating ports; Two 10/100/1000 auto-negotiating rear card ports with SFP interface for easy media selection; Single 10/100 auto-negotiating, full/half duplex front card; 802.1ad Link Aggregation and LACP

ATM Support: 12 PVCs per port including per PVC traffic classification; RFC 1483/2684; PPPoE forwarding; AAL5 per I.363.5; Traffic classes: UBC, CBR, VBR-rt, VBR-nrt; UNI 3.1/4.0; I.610 OA&M with F5 loopback

VLAN & bridging support: IEEE 802.1Q including per interface tagging; IEEE 802.1p priority queuing and re-striping; VLAN stacking or "Q-in-Q"; Spanning Tree (802.1D); RSTP (802.1w); MSTP (802.1s/Q); IGMP Snooping; MAC address filtering (8 per VLAN)

Management Service: HTTP/HTTPS, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via TFTP

Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP traps; front panel LEDs

Compliance: UL-1950; CSA per 22.2-No. 950; FCC Part 15 Class A; CE Mark; EN55022; EN61000; RoHS Compliant

Operating temp.: 0–60°C (14–104°F)

Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

Router Line Card

Model 6081RC EdgeROUTE

This feature-rich IP service module for ForeFront AIS addresses the demanding deployment needs of service and enterprise organizations.

The Patton Model 6081RC is a Packet Access Server for ForeFront AIS that is optimized to process IP traffic from multiple access and uplink cards. The Packet Access Server converts any ForeFront AIS chassis into a powerful IpDSLAM or modular Access Router. The 6081RC comes standard with dual 10/100Base-T Ethernet ports, while at the same time, it has access to any port on any card attached to the ForeFront System for up-linking traffic. With its powerful feature set, service providers can deploy new IP services while retaining the ability to support their TDM infrastructure investment.

The 6081RC supports MAC Address filtering, VLAN priority, and VLAN tagging to facilitate the transition from traditional IP router-based networking to modern-day VLAN/MPLS networks. Regardless of whether the customer traffic comes in via DSL or T1/E1, the EdgeROUTE can terminate and tag the stream, making it transparent to core/edge networks.

Easily tailor and manage the level of service to the needs of the subscriber with traffic shaping and policing. Filter by IP address, IP port or by physical port in either ingress or egress directions. The extensive filtering capabilities of the 6081RC turns this access router into a capable edge firewall. NAT is likewise supported for either masquerading applications or for simple address translation. Customize security for each end user or use a standard configuration for all. Use the built-in traffic filtering features of the 6081RC and SSH to secure your management connection.

VPN applications, including access service wholesaling, can be deployed with L2TP providing standards-based tunneling of IP traffic and easy interconnection with existing VPN networks. Use RIP or OSPF to route traffic between any WAN, LAN or DSL port.

Special Rates Available
Call for Details

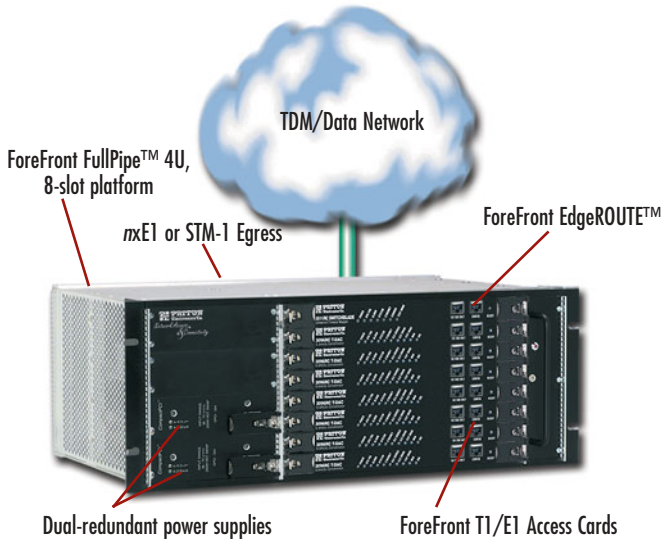
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Dual 10/100 Ethernet easily bridges the gap between the LAN and Access Network with differentiated service offerings
- ✔ Built-in IP address, IP port, and MAC address filtering
- ✔ Perform IP address and port translation for any ForeFront port
- ✔ Extensive IP Routing with RIP and OSPF allows easy interoperability and integration.
- ✔ Create layer 2 and layer 3 VPNs with PPTP and IPsec
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP manageable from anywhere in the world including attached CPE units.

SPECIFICATIONS

Routing: RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPFv2 (RFC 2328), VLSM (RFC 1878)
RADIUS client: Authentication (RFC 2865 & 2868), Accounting (RFC 2866 & 2867), PAP (RFC 1332), CHAP (RFC 1334 & 1994)
VPN Services: L2TP (RFC 2661 with RFC 2809 & 2888) - LAC & LNS, PPTP, IPsec
IP Services: (RFC1701/2784), IP-within-IP (RFC 2003), ARP (RFC0826), Proxy-ARP (RFC1027), ICMP (RFC0950, RFC1256), NTPv3 (RFC1305), IGMP & IGMPv2 (RFC2236), DiffServ (RFC2474), NAT (RFC 1631/2663/2766/2993); DHCP (RFC2131/2132/2563)
Ethernet Ports: Dual 10/100BaseT (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation
Management Service: HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via FTP, SSH, SNTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs
Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68
Op. temp.: 0–40°C (32–104 °F)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions:
Front blade: 0.75 H x 10.5 W x 6.3 D in. (1.9 H x 26.7 W x 16.0 D cm)
Rear blade: 0.75 H x 10.5 W x 3.15 D in. (1.9 H x 26.7 W x 8.0 D cm)

Typical application



ORDERING INFORMATION

6081RC/800H/FE2P: IP Router, 800-MHz with 3 10/100 Front Access Ethernet Ports

6081RC/800H/FE2T: IP Router 800-MHZ with 1 front 10/100 Ethernet ports & 2 rear 10/100 Ethernet ports

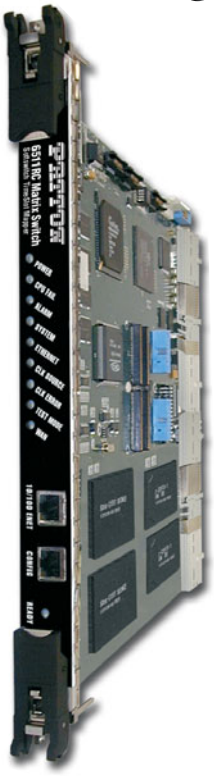
6081RC/800H/GE2P: IP Router, 800-MHz with 1 10/100 & 2 Gigabit Ethernet Ports

6081RC/800H/GE4P: IP Router, 800-MHz with 1 10/100 & 4 Gigabit Ethernet Ports

Matrix Switch Line Card

Model 6511 Matrix-SW/155

Get non-blocking any-to-any TDM access, packet-switched Ethernet, and high speed trunking—all in a single card.



The Model 6511's flexible channel switching fabric allows non-blocking switching from any input to any output. The channelized STM-1 interface integrates into a SDH/SONET network, enabling users to channelize an STM-1 down to 64 kbps timeslots. With full grooming capability, the Model 6511 DACs allows any-to-any TDM mapping and can place any channel from any card onto any port.

Combined with the ForeFront AIS 40-Gig Packet-Switched Backplane, the Model 6511 Matrix Switch redundantly interconnects every slot—at wire-speed—and aggregates traffic from each system card onto dual-switched uplink Ethernet ports. With increased performance and throughput, the packet backplane allows non-blocking access to the Matrix Switch, other system cards, and the uplink ports.

With the ForeFront architecture, TDM and packet can be used simultaneously and to full capacity. In a system loaded with dual Matrix Switches, the high speed channel switching and packet backplane on the Model 6511 offers 1+1 redundancy.

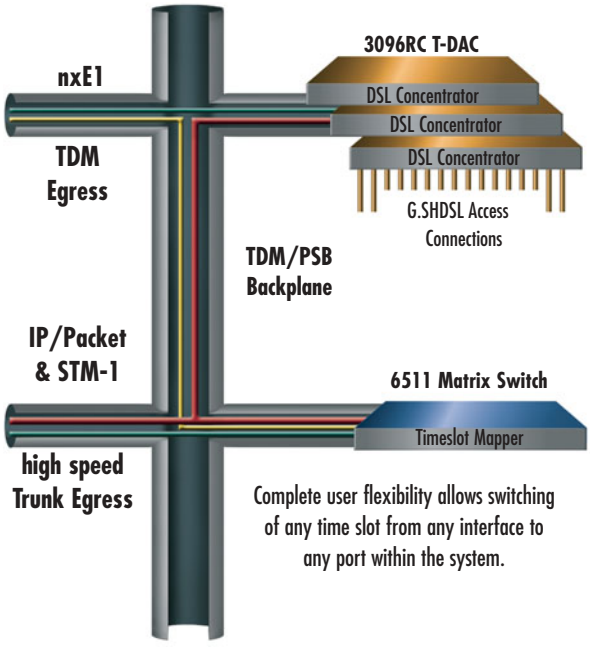
Management is a snap with VT-100, TELNET, SNMP and WEB options. Connect to any card out-of-band or route management traffic through available timeslots in-band. Complete switching database allows easy building of circuits end-to-end.

Master time and space with the Model 6511 Matrix Switch and realize an unequaled level of density and control over the new convergent network.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Non-blocking I/O fabric
- ✔ Get dedicated connectivity to every input and every output port while grooming TDM or switching packet data
- ✔ Use dual 6511s and get 1+1 redundancy.
- ✔ Hot swappable cards for fast maintenance and quick upgrades.
- ✔ Integrated STM-1 DACS
- ✔ Resolve traffic down to 64 kbps timeslots, with any-to-any mapping.
- ✔ WEB/SNMP manageable—Use the embedded HTTP/SNMP agent to manage the Model 6511 from anywhere in the world.
- ✔ Optical or electrical egress: electrical BNC or optical SC connectors
- ✔ Redundant packet switching

Any-to-any time slot mapping



Complete user flexibility allows switching of any time slot from any interface to any port within the system.

The Matrix Switch architecture guarantees total non-blocking operation for any TDM application and for Packet switching applications over the redundant Packet Switching Bus (PSB). With the ability to simultaneously transmit and receive on both full-duplex 10/100 Ethernet up-link ports, the Matrix Switch offers unparalleled switching to any DSL, E1, STM-1 media as well as redundant PSB and TDM buses.

Rear card options include electrical (BNC) and optical (SC) physical connections.

SPECIFICATIONS

Line Framing: DS1-SF, SLC-95, ESF, E1—G.704 basic, CRC-4 multiframe (G.706 framing), DS3—M23, C-bit parity formats, E3—G.751, G.832 E3, STM-1—G.707, SONet/STS-3—Per ANSI T1.105-2001

Mapping: DS1—VT1.5 → STS-1 SPE, TU-11 → STM1/VC3, TU-11 → TUG3 → STM1/VC4, TU12 → STM1/VC3, TU-12 → TUG3 → STM1/VC4; E1—VT2 → STS1 SPE, TU-12 → STM-1/VC3, TU-12 → TUG3 → STM-1/VC4; DS3—DS3 → VC3 → AU3 → STS-1 SPE; STM-1—G.707; SONet/STS3— Per ANSI T1.105.02-2001

Clocking: STM-1—G.813; STS-3 - ANSI T1.101-1999, T1.105.09-1995, G4-1244

Error Counts: G.821 & G.826 (ES, SSES, US, EB, and BBE; T1.231 & GR-253-CORE ES, SES, US and SEFS

Line Testing: PRBS per ITU-T 0.151 & 0.152; DS3/E3 Diagnostic & Line Loopback; DS2 Demux Loopback; T1/E1 Diagnostic & Loopback

Ethernet Ports: Dual 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)

STM-1/STS-3 Ports: Single mode dual SC fiber (20km) per G.957 using 1300 nm lasers per G.652 or Dual 75-Ohm BNC per G.703

LED Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, Dual Ethernet, test mode, egress synchronization, egress trunk status

Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP

Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs

Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13 FCC Part 68. Laser Safety: Class 1, IEC-825-1, 1993

Op. temp.: 14 to 43°F (-10 to 60°C);

Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing

ORDERING INFORMATION

6511RC/SST/SC20: OC-3/STM-1 TDM and Packet Switch, with SC optical interface

6511RC/SST/EBNC: OC-3/STM-1 TDM and Packet Switch, with BNC electrical interface

PATTON

Network Access & Connectivity Solutions for Enterprise, Carrier & Industrial Applications

Patton Electronics—a leader in the production of network access and connectivity products—is building on its expertise in integrated network access, transmission, IP and Frame Relay technologies and leading in the development of right-priced products to simplify human and machine access to the global network.

The Patton brothers, Bobby and Burt, founded Patton Electronics in 1984, while students in college. Over the succeeding 20+ years, Patton has taken those simple beginnings and expanded into a multi-national manufacturing company that today employs more than 180 people and provides a product line in excess of 1000 items.

For your next project that needs to meet aggressive price points, while delivering high performance results, call on Patton. We're ready to deliver!

www.patton.com

Device Servers EtherBITS™
Industrial Device Networking

Ethernet Extenders CopperLink™
Going the Distance

Baluns TeleMatch™
Audio, Video and Data Baluns

Surge Protectors SafeGuard™
Dataline Protectors & Isolators

Routers IPLink™
WAN Link-Up For Less

Industrial Computers NanoServ™
Ultra-Miniature Computers

Hardened Networking EnviroNET™
Ruggedized Data & Tele Comms

Converters MicroPak™
Interface and Media Converters

Dial-Up Access DialFire™
More Dial-up, Less Dollars

Line Drivers QuikConnect™
Line Drivers & Short Range Modems

Voice-Over-IP SmartNode™
More Than Just Talk

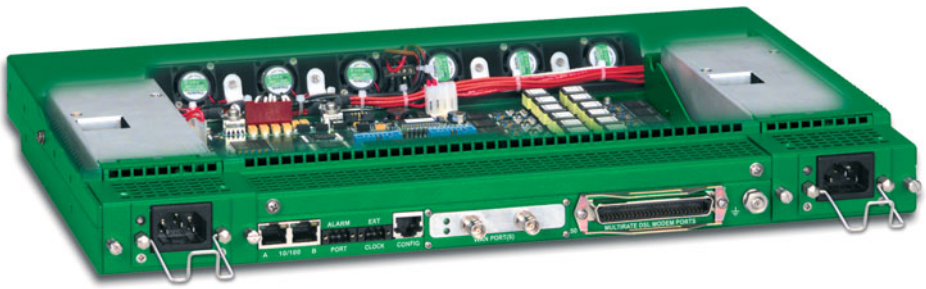
WAN Aggregation ForeFront™
TDM & IP Aggregation

PATTON Electronics Co.
7622 Rickenbacker Drive • Gaithersburg, MD 20879 • +1 301.975.1000 • www.patton.com • sales@patton.com

High-Speed G.SHDSL Concentrator for IP Traffic

Model 3224 ipDSLAM

The Model 3224 enables a wide variety of high speed dedicated access services by creating concentration points for routed IP traffic.



Patton's Model 3224 IPDSLAM is a cost-effective solution for dedicated Internet service delivery in situations where the business case does not support the separate deployment of high-density, chassis based solutions, service creation platforms, and routers. With support for 24 ports of up to 4.6 Mbps symmetric G.SHDSL links and numerous uplink options, the 3224's flexibility is unsurpassed.

The 3224 IPDSLAM routes IP traffic using numerous standard routing protocols while maintaining strict quality of service (QoS) by prioritizing operator configured traffic flows using standard ToS bits. VPN applications can easily be deployed with L2TP or PPTP-based tunneling of IP traffic. Assigning traffic priorities to VPNs guarantees QoS.

Extensive IP address and port filtering makes the 3224 an excellent multi-user firewall and service creation platform. Either customize firewall services to the needs of the individual users or provide a standard global firewall service. Use the filters to segregate the traffic and wholesale service to other providers without losing control of your network or the level of service that is offered.

Well thought-out solutions to common networking issues include support for NAT & NAPT for avoiding IPv4 address depletion, DHCP for value added services to SOHOs, DNS caching for quick address look-ups, SNTP for time server synchronization of edge devices, and RADIUS accounting and authentication for validation, verification and accounting of user sessions.

Optional up-link ports provide the flexibility of selecting the up-stream interface that is right for your network deployment needs. Co-locate with a DLC or use it in a building's wiring closet. Redundant, load sharing, removable power supplies provide maximum power protection. External BITS and alarm ports facilitate the deployment of the 3224 IPDSLAM in traditional central office environments.

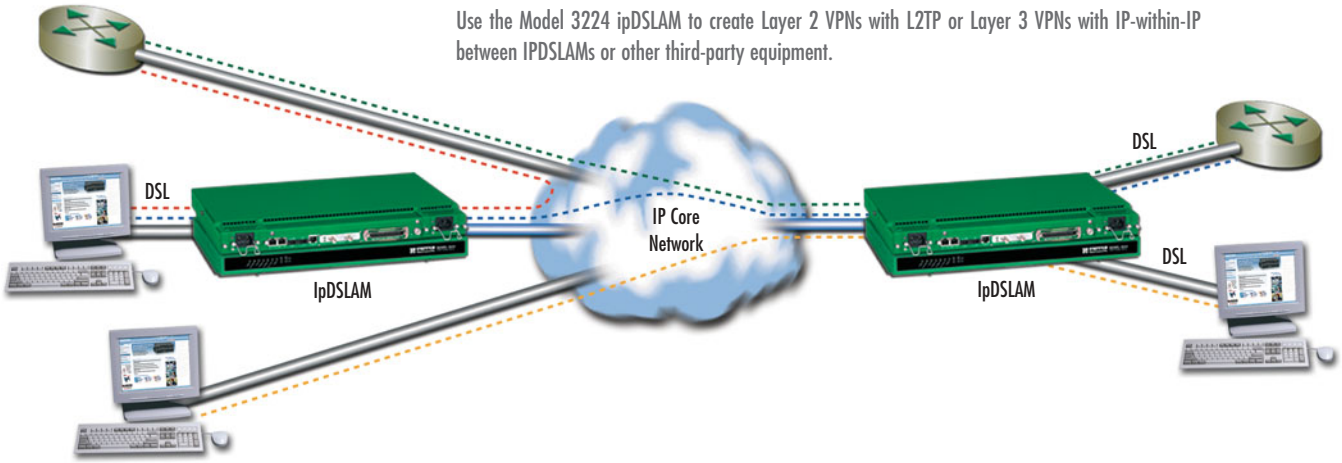
Whether you are an ISP, ASP, or Carrier, the IPDSLAM will improve the quality and variety of your service offering while reducing your investment in value added service platforms.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ NAT & NAPT—Avoid address depletion
- ✔ DiffServ/ToS—QoS for all traffic flows
- ✔ IP address & port filtering—Create your own firewall
- ✔ DNS caching—Faster address lookups
- ✔ DHCP—Manage IP addressing for user LANs
- ✔ PPTP & PPPoE—Create Layer 2 tunnels
- ✔ IPsec—Create Layer 3 VPNs
- ✔ SNTP—Synchronize edge devices to time source
- ✔ RIP, OSPF & BGP—Routing flexibility
- ✔ RADIUS Accounting & Authentication—Authenticate & track users with standard tools
- ✔ Expansion modules—Adapt IPDSLAM to your network needs
- ✔ 24 G.SHDSL Ports—Symmetric service to 4.6 Mbps
- ✔ Redundant, removable power supplies—Non-stop operation

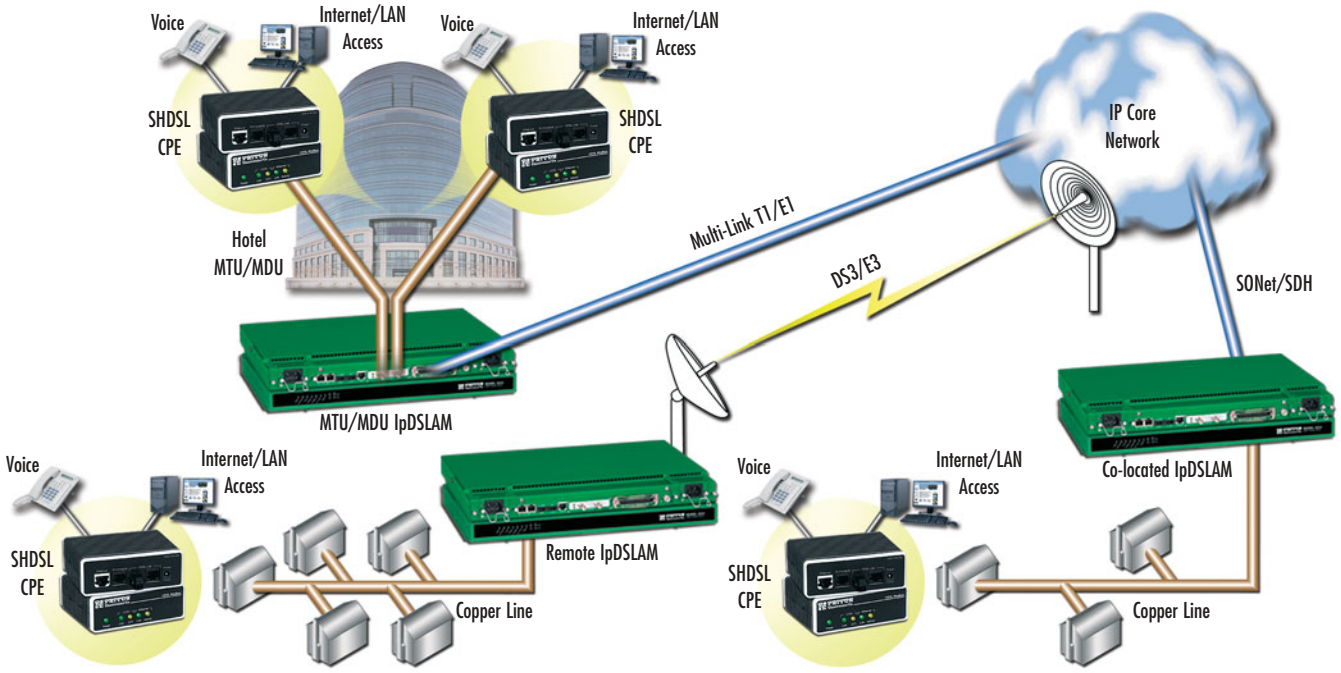
Layer 2 and layer 3 VPNs

Use the Model 3224 ipDSLAM to create Layer 2 VPNs with L2TP or Layer 3 VPNs with IP-within-IP between IPDSLAMs or other third-party equipment.



Deployment options

G.SHDSL for IP networks can be deployed in a variety of different ways: 1. In a multi-dwelling unit (MDU) or multi-tenant unit (MTU) utilizing in-building voice-grade wires; 2. In a remote POP connected to residential or community users; 3. In a co-location facility for last-mile access.



G.SHDSL DiamondLink™ Router

For your most valuable end-point connections, use Patton's DiamondLink Router. Supporting auto-sensing 10/100 Ethernet with MDI-X switching and web-based management, *it's a real gem!*

See page 87

I'm Tshaka, one of Patton's Support Engineers. If you're having a problem with a Patton product, I'll find the solution quickly. To buy one of these state-of-the-art ipDSLAMs, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

SPECIFICATIONS

G.SHDSL ports: 24 ports presented on an RJ-21X 50-pin connector, each supporting data rates of Nx64 (up to 4.6 Mbps)
Egress Modules: Up-link modules include: 4 or 8 T1/E1 ports; Single unchannelized DS3/E3; DS3/E3 ATM; Single OC-3/STM-1; Single OC-3/STM-1 ATM (Refer to individual modules for specifications)
Ethernet Ports: Dual 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
WAN clocking: Internal, network receive recover (from WAN port), external BITS via 3-pin terminal block
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, test mode, DSL, and Up-link Egress module
Power Supplies: Hot swap, dual-redundant universal AC/DC; AC power: 90-264 VAC (50/60 Hz); DC power: -36 to -72 VDC
Management Service: HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs; 3-Contact Relay (3-pin terminal block)
Compliance: Safety—UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68
Op. Temp.: 32–104°F (0–40°C)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 19.00W x 12.60D x 1.75H in. (48.25W x 32.00D x 4.44H cm) 1U high by 19 in. wide

ORDERING INFORMATION

3224/G/RUI: 24 SHDSL ports; 2 10/100 Ethernet portsNo up-link; redundant AC power; *Forest Green*

3224/G/R48: 24 SHDSL ports; 2 10/100 Ethernet portsNo up-link; redundant DC power; *Forest Green*

VDSL Access Concentrator/Switch

Model 3324

The Model 3324 provides connectivity for up to 24 users of voice and data services over existing voice-grade twisted-pair wiring.

Patton's Model 3324 VDSL Access Concentrator provides a simple and efficient method of delivering voice and high speed data services over existing copper infrastructure. The Model 3324 employs VDSL (very high bit-rate DSL), the fastest digital subscriber line technology. This technology enables carriers and service providers to provide broadband services that previously could not be provided using other forms of DSL. Using a Model 3324 VDSL Access Concentrator with Model 1058 CPEs will provide services for up to 24 users.

The Model 3324 is a fully manageable Layer 2/3 switch with 24 independently configurable VDSL ports. This feature allows service providers to differentiate their high speed data services. The Model 3324 comes standard with two auto sensing RJ-45 100/1000BaseT Ethernet ports or an optional industry standard GBIC (Gig Fiber) uplinks.

The Model 3324DV's unique 1U chassis design includes onboard POTS/IDSN splitters for all 24 VDSL channels. This feature enables the simultaneous use of voice and data over a single 2-wire twisted pair without the additional cost and space of an external splitter panel.

For larger applications, up to four Model 3324s can be cascaded to provide a scalable VDSL solution (96 ports). The Model 3324 24-Port VDSL Access Concentrator is Patton Electronic's flagship product and is compatible with the Patton 1058 VDSL CP units.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 24 software selectable asymmetrical or symmetrical
- ✔ Extends Ethernet connections beyond the 328 ft limitations over a single pair of voice-grade wire
- ✔ Fully manageable Layer 2 Ethernet switch/Layer 3 switch and routing functionality
- ✔ Compact 1U design
- ✔ Built-in POTS/ISDN splitter for all 24 VDSL ports
- ✔ Local and remote testing and management capabilities
- ✔ Bandwidth management
- ✔ Dual auto-sensing RJ-45 100/1000 BaseT or GBIC for Ethernet uplink or cascading options
- ✔ Cascade up to 4 VDSL concentrators for up to 96 ports
- ✔ Compliant with ETSI, ITU, and ANSI standards

I'm Steve, one of Patton's Engineers designing ipDSLAMs. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

CPE Compatibility

The Model 3324 interoperates with Patton's 1058/CP and 1058RC/CP (see page 90).

PROTOCOL SPECIFICATIONS

Layer 3 Protocols
RFC 791 IP
RFC 793 TCP
RFC 768 UDP
RFC 950 ICMP
RFC 2236 IGMPv1
IP Multicasting

Ethernet Standards
IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree
IEEE 802.1p Priority Queuing
IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging
IEEE 802.3ad Port Trunking
IEEE 802.3x Flow Control
IEEE 802.3 Ethernet
IEEE 802.3u Fast Ethernet
IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet

Management Standards
RFC 2068 HTTP
RFC 1157 SNMP/V1
RFC 1213 MIB II
RFC 1493 Bridge MIB
RFC 1757 RMON

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

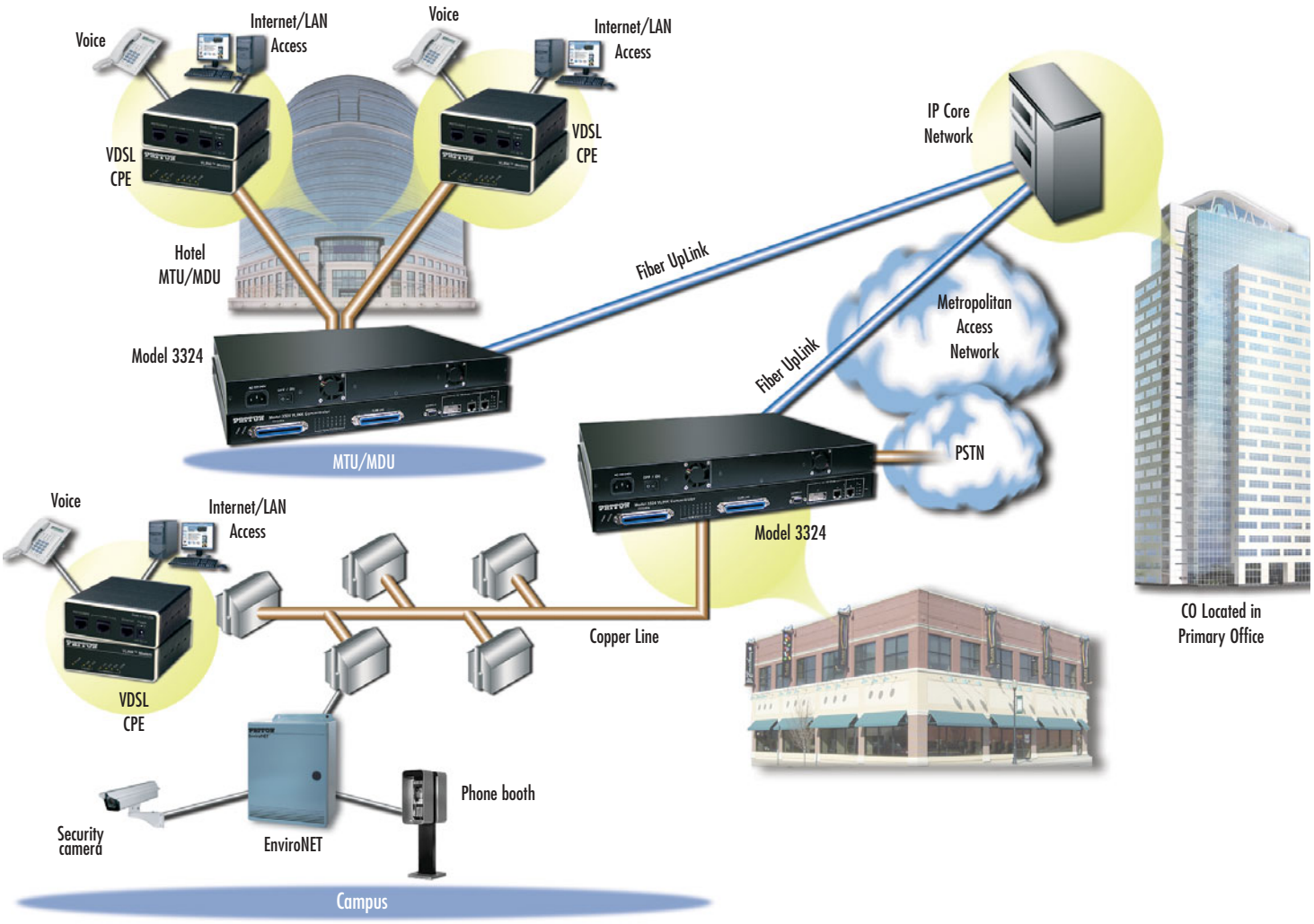
VDSL Line Interface: 24 ports presented on one RJ-21
POTS-ISDN Interface: 24 ports presented on one RJ-21
Modulation: QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation)
Frequency Range: VDSL: 1–8 Mhz
POTS/ISDN: 0–120 kHz
Transmission: Software selectable symmetrical and asymmetrical line rates
Power Supply: AC: UI (85–265);
Dimensions: 1.73H x 11.22W x 16.22L in. (4.1H x 28.5W x 41.2L cm)
Weight: 13 lbs (0.18 kg)
Operating Temp: 41–122°F (5–50°C)
Storage Temp: -4–149F (-20–65°C)
Humidity: 10–90% non-condensing

1058/CP

1058RC/CP

Voice and data services over VDSL

Using Patton's VDSL Access Concentrator at a central location, up to 24 full-service links can be routed to various room locations. The CO or ISP would provide the fiber uplink from the network to the Model 3324 location. The POTS lines delivered from the PSTN would be concentrated and delivered to the Model 3324 on an RJ-21 connector. The 3324 combines the POTS and Ethernet signals and sends them over the VDSL links to the individual rooms over existing twisted pair, voice-grade wiring. A 1058CP standalone unit is placed in each room to split the signals back into Ethernet (data) and POTS/ISDN (voice) forms for delivery to the end-user. The Model 3324 allows VDSL services on each channel to be configured at various symmetric and asymmetrical line rates to differentiate services or to increase the distance capabilities.



I'm Maria, one of Patton's Sales Coordinators. If you have questions about our products, call **+1 301.975.1000** or send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.

NEED Help?

ORDERING INFORMATION

3324DV/GE/UI: 24-Port VDSL Data & Voice Access Concentrator – RJ-45 Autosensing 100/1000 BaseT Uplink (85–265) VAC

Low-Cost, High-Speed G.SHDSL Modem

Model 3088 RocketLink™ G.SHDSL NTU

Use Patton's RocketLink G.SHDSL Modem for fast, dedicated, always-on access.

The Model 3088 RocketLink Modem drives profitability back into leased-line data services with standards-based G.SHDSL technology. The Model 3088 provides low cost, full-duplex network termination or extension at nx64 rates to 4.6 Mbps. The Model 3088 connects routers, switches, and other access devices, and is available in G.703/G.704, co-directional G.703, T1/FT1, X.21, and V.35 interfaces. Plus, it is available in a rack card for the Model 1001 universal access rack.

The Model 3088 excels in manageability with built-in loop-back and pattern generators that allow quick verification of DSL lines. Additionally, with software upgradeability via the console port, the unit is ready for the next feature upgrade. Lastly, with remote console support, a centrally located unit can be used to take control of a remote unit via the console port, using an out-of-band management channel.

For true flexibility, the Model 3088 is also compatible with any of Patton's G.SHDSL modems, including the Model 3201 router and ForeFront DSL solutions.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Speeds to 4.6 Mbps over just a single twisted pair of wires
- ✔ Distances up to 32,800 feet (10 km)
- ✔ Software upgradeable
- ✔ G.SHDSL ITU/ETSI interoperability with third-party TDM DSLAMs
- ✔ G.703/G.704, X.21, V.35, and co-directional interfaces available
- ✔ Built-in testing and diagnostics for quick network turn-up and troubleshooting
- ✔ ForeFront plug-and-play operation

CPE for ForeFront

Using ForeFront with the Model 3088 allows deployment of hundreds of DSL circuits from a single low profile chassis. The Model 3088 can be used on the customer premise to deliver T1/E1 co-directional G.703, X.21, or V.35 interfaces.

T1/E1 extension over copper wires

Use the Model 3088 units back-to-back to extend T1 or E1 channels across copper wires. These units are ideal for local loop, Campus, and multi-dwelling/multi-tenant applications.

*I'm Sean, Patton's Director of Sales for North America & Japan. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B, G.994.1 G.hs. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3/4.6 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding. Distance of 32,800 ft (10 km) at 192 kbps to 18,800 ft (5.75 km) at 2.312 Mbps.
DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-45F isolation per IEC 950

DTE Interface: G.703/G.704, V.35, X.21/V.11, T1/FT1, G.703 Co-Directional
DTE Rates: From 64 kbs to 2.3/4.6 mps in user definable increments
Diagnostics: V.54 Loops (LLB, RDL); V.52 compliant BER pattern generator and detector (511/511E)

Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP
Power Supply: External 230 VAC, Universal 90–260 VAC, or -48 VDC input
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.17W x 1.52Hx5.0L in. (10.6W x3.9H x12.7L cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

3088/C/EUI: G.SHDSL RocketLink V.35 with DB-25 interface & M/34F adapter; 100–240 VAC power

3088/D/EUI: G.SHDSL RocketLink X.21 with DB-15F interface; 100–240 VAC power

3088/K/EUI: G.SHDSL RocketLink G.703/G.704 with dual BNC and/or RJ-48 Interface; 100–240 VAC power

3088/T/EUI: G.SHDSL RocketLink T1 with dual BNC and/or RJ-48 interface; 100–240 VAC power

G.SHDSL FRF.5/FRF.8 over ATM NTU

Model 3088FR ATM NTU

The Model 3088FR NTU combines FRF.5 and FRF.8 Frame Relay/ATM conversion with G.SHDSL technology in a compact, high-performance subscriber unit for multi-service, revenue generating, DSL deployment.

The Model 3088FR NTU combines the latest advances in high-speed DSL technology—G.SHDSL—with a potent Frame Relay and ATM core facilitating seamless connection of legacy Frame Relay devices to high-speed ATM networks.

Offering Frame Relay-to-ATM conversion using FRF.5 and FRF.8 internetworking, the 3088FR provides standards-based subscriber interfaces with a choice of synchronous-serial V.35, X.21, or T1/E1 ports. The 3088FR connects seamlessly to any third-party DSLAM, or to another 3088FR for back-to-back operation.

The Patton 3088FR enables interoperable physical access with 2.3 Mbps speeds at nx64 (n=1..36) over a single G.SHDSL G.991.2 pair of wires. The 3088FR—with Annex B support—is based on the ETSI and ITU G.SHDSL G.991.2 standards.

The 3088FR boasts easy installation with console, telnet, and WWW/SNMP management options via its integrated Ethernet port.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Frame Relay to ATM—Connect FRADS, routers or any Frame Relay devices to high-speed ATM networks using inexpensive DSLAM ports
- ✔ Flexible Interfaces—V.35, X.21, or T1/E1 interface options offers flexibility for all inteconnection requirements.
- ✔ Interoperable with DSLAMs—Take advantage of Patton reliability whether you connect back-to-back or to a third-party DSLAM.
- ✔ LEDs & V.52/V.54 Diagnostics—Easy-to-access toggle switches let you test the link with built-in test modes. LEDs provide clear status at-a-glance
- ✔ WWW/SNMP Manageable—Built-in VT-100 console port makes setup a snap, and you can use the embedded HTTP/SNMP agent to manage the Model 3088FR from anywhere in the world.

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B, G.994.1 G.Handshaking. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding. Distance of 32,000 ft (9.8 km) at 192 kbps to 18,000 ft (5.6 km) at 2.312 Mbps.

DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-11F isolation per IEC 950, two-wire, 135-Ohm.

Ethernet Management Connection: 10/100Base-T, auto-sensing, full/half-duplex operation, built-in MDI-X

Serial Interface: V.35—M/34F, X.21—DB15F (DCE/DTE), T1—RJ48C, E1—RJ48C and Dual BNC.

FR to ATM Support FRF.5 (Frame Relay Network Interworking), FRF.8(Frame Relay Service Interworking). LMI with ITU Q.933, ANSI T1.617, and Cisco LMI implementation.

Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line & DSL.

ATM Support: UNI 3.0, 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per- VC queuing and shaping. Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.

Frame Relay: FRF.5, FRF.8, ANSI and CCITT LIM1 with user, network and both

Security: Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET

Indicators: 13 LEDs: Power, DSL Link; Sync Serial: TD, RD, CTS, DTR; LAN: TX, RX, 100M Link; Status: NS, ER, TM.

Power Supply: Internal universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. Optional external power available.

Compliance: FCC Part 15A, FCC Part 68 (3088FR /T and /K), CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22)

Environment: Temperature: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 in. (185 x 168 x 41 mm).

ORDERING INFORMATION

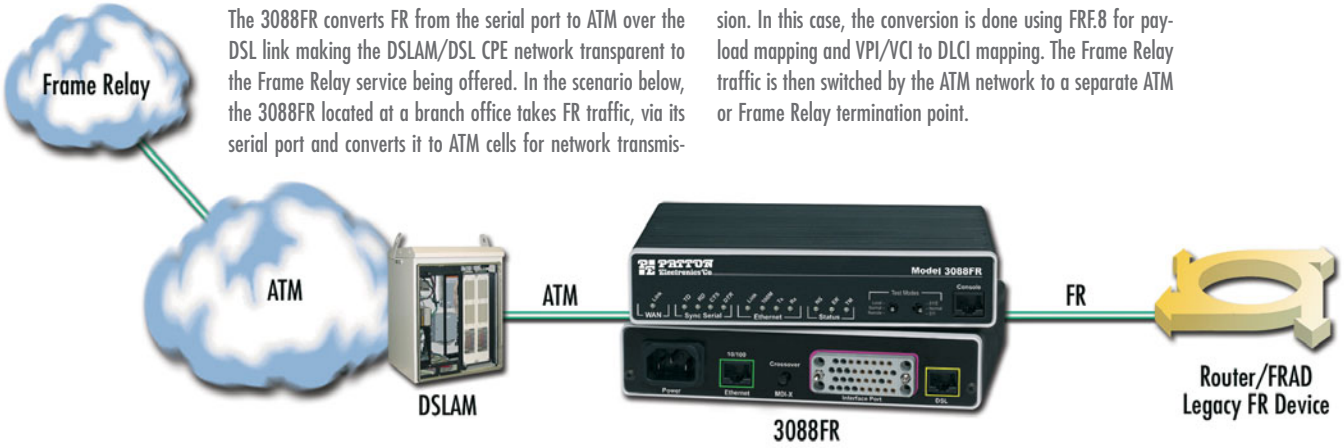
3088FR/RIC/EUI: ATM to Frame Relay NTU with V.35 interface on M/34 connector

3088FR/RID/EUI: ATM to Frame Relay NTU with X.21 interface on DB-15 connector

3088FR/RIK/EUI: ATM to Frame Relay NTU with T1/E1 interface on both a dual BNC and RJ-48C connector

Why use our 3088FR?

The 3088FR converts FR from the serial port to ATM over the DSL link making the DSLAM/DSL CPE network transparent to the Frame Relay service being offered. In the scenario below, the 3088FR located at a branch office takes FR traffic, via its serial port and converts it to ATM cells for network transmission. In this case, the conversion is done using FRF.8 for payload mapping and VPI/VCI to DLCI mapping. The Frame Relay traffic is then switched by the ATM network to a separate ATM or Frame Relay termination point.



G.SHDSL Integrated Access Device

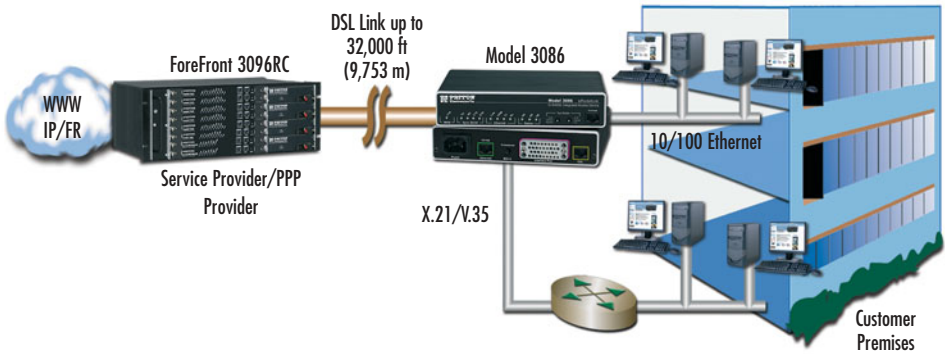
Model 3086 ipRocketLink™ IAD

Get high speed, 2-wire, standards-based transmission, and simultaneous sync.-serial and Ethernet/IP for fast, dedicated, always-on access.

The Model 3086 redefines access and sets the new standard for customer premise equipment. Based on the ITU G.SHDSL G.991.2 standard, the Model 3086 ipRocketLink enables nx64 (to 4.6 Mbps) over a single pair of wires while combining standards-based transmission with synchronous-serial, Ethernet, and high speed IP routing—*all in one compact package.*

With Patton's FlexIP™ architecture, The Model 3086 offers V.35/X21 sync.-serial interfaces and 10/100 Ethernet ports. The sync.-serial port is user configurable for V.35 or X.21. Integrated software-selectable DCE/DTE support eliminates messy crossover cables. The Ethernet port gives access to any IP network via ATM, PPP, or Frame Relay. Both interfaces can be simultaneously selected with user-defined bandwidth for each port. The 3086 boasts easy installation with DIP switch, Telnet, and Web/SNMP management. It provides bridging and routing functionality along with advanced IP features like NAT and firewall, and optional IPSec-based VPN. As part of Patton's family of ipDSL products, the Model 3086 offers a complete, managed, end-to-end system when used with Patton's central-site access concentrators.

IP/FR and TDM Data Access application



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ nx64 speeds to 4.6 Mbps
- ✔ User selectable DCE/DTE V.35/X.21
- ✔ Built-in Ethernet/IP router—*standard*
- ✔ Patton's FlexIP lets users split the bandwidth to use both the serial and the Ethernet interfaces at the same time!
- ✔ Get ATM, PPP, and Frame Relay
- ✔ Interoperable with third-party DSLAMS
- ✔ LEDs and full V.52/V.54 diagnostics
- ✔ Web/SNMP manageable from anywhere in the world via the Internet
- ✔ Powerful routing features like NAT/NAPT, firewall, and DHCP

ORDERING INFORMATION

G.SHDSL IAD router

3086/RIC/UI: Ethernet V.35 M34F port, IP Access Feature Set, and internal AC power supply

3086/RICA/X: Ethernet V.35 DB-25 port, IP Access Feature Set, and internal AC power supply

3086/RID/X: Ethernet X.21 DB-15F port, IP Access Feature Set, and internal AC power supply

3086/RICD/X: Ethernet Selectable X.21/V.35 on DB-25F port, IP Access Feature Set, and internal AC power supply

3086/RIK/X: Ethernet T1/E1 D&I port, IP Access Feature Set, and internal AC power supply

I'm Dave, Patton's Manager of US Technical Support. If you do not find what you need at ***www.patton.com*** *or in this catalog, or if you have technical questions or comments, please call me at* ***+1 301.975.1007****. You can also send e-mail to* ***puckett@patton.com****.*

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B, G.994.1 G.hs. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3/4.6 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding. Distance of 32,000 ft (9.8 km) at 192 kbps to 18,000 ft (5.6 km) at 2.312 Mbps.
DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-11F isolation per IEC 950
Ethernet Connection: 10/100Base-T, Auto-Sensing, Full/Half-Duplex operation

Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP, IP MPOA AAL5 and Bridged encapsulation RFC 2684 and RFC 1577 IPoATM. LLC/VC Mux support.
ATM Support: UNI 3.0, 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per-VC queuing and shaping.

Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs
I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.
Protocol: Enhanced ILMI 4.0 for auto-configuration of ATM PVCs, IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPF (RFC 2328) Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131). Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings. DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2. IP-in-IP (RFC-2003) encapsulation, Ethernet Bridging. NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping.
Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection profiles. Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET

Power Supply: External universal 90–260 VAC input or -48 VDC
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.17W x 1.52Hx5.0L in. (10.6W x3.9H x12.7L cm)

ipRocketLink Serial G.SHDSL

Model 3087 3-Point DSL, Serial, Ethernet Bridge/Router

The Model 3087 is a low-cost G.SHDSL Serial Bridge/Router supporting speeds up to 2.3 Mbps over two wires.

The Model 3087 ipRocketLink bridge/router redefines access and sets the new standard for customer premise equipment. Based on European Telecommunications Standardization Institute (ETSI) and International Telecommunications Union (ITU) G.SHDSL G.991.2 standard, the Patton 3087 ipRocketLink enables 2.3 Mbps speeds at nx64 (n=1..36) over a single pair of wires while combining standards based transmission with concurrent synchronous-serial, Ethernet, and high-speed IP routing/bridging…all in one compact package.

With Patton's FlexIP™ architecture, the Model 3087 offers V.35, X.21, or T1/E1 Sync-Serial interfaces and a 10/100 Ethernet port. Integrated software selectable DCE/DTE support eliminates messy crossover cables. The Ethernet port enables access to any IP network via ATM, PPP, or Frame Relay. Both interfaces can be simultaneously selected with user-defined bandwidth for each port.

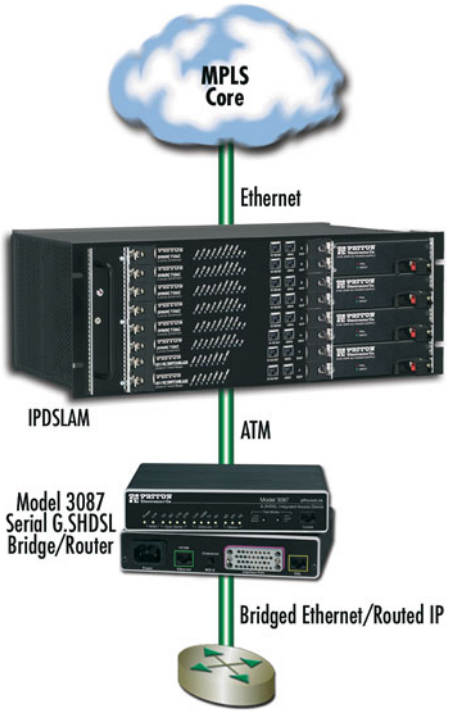
Combining ease-of-use with a full suite of LAN/WAN routing features, the Model 3087 provides selectable bridging or routing functionality along with advanced IP features such as NAT/NAPT, DNS relay, and DHCP server and relay. Numerous firewall features include the ability to filter by IP address and by IP port, support for Intrusion Detection (IDS), and the capability of "blacklisting" offending traffic flows likewise come standard with the unit.

Configurable FR/PPP/IP WAN protocols allow a wide range of choices when connecting equipment via common WAN services. The IPLink supports the latest version of PPP/BCP, transparently negotiating the passing of VLAN traffic.

Application diagram

In a traditional ATM DSLAM network, the traffic from the CPE into the core network stays ATM. In an IPDSLAM network, the CPE ATM traffic is converted to Ethernet/IP at the IPDSLAM.

Therefore, in a traditional DSLAM network, when a user has a router with a serial port such as V.35, X.21 or G.703/G.704, the DSL CPE must support Frame Relay to ATM Internetworking (FRF.5/8). IPDSLAMs typically do not support terminating frame relay traffic. For this reason the Model 3087 is an ideal solution. It supports terminating Frame Relay or PPP from an attached router on the serial port. It then routes or bridges this traffic to the IPDSLAM so that when it gets converted to Ethernet, the traffic can be terminated directly on a BRAS, Ethernet Switch, or MPLS LER.



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ nx64 Rates to 2.3 Mbps—With multiple full-duplex symmetric rates available, users select the bandwidth option they need.
- ✔ Low-Cost Fixed Interfaces—Multiple interface options to choose from: T1/E1 (G.703/G.704), X.21, and V.35.
- ✔ Firewall Support—IDS with blacklisting. ACL support for IP and MAC based filtering.
- ✔ Avoid CES—Route or bridge PPP or Frame Relay traffic
- ✔ NetLink Plug-and-Play—Just plug them in and the link comes up in seconds. With G.Handshake, the CPE unit auto-bauds to rate set at CO.

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A & Annex B, G.994.1 G.hs. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding.
Distances: 32,000 ft (9.8 km) at 192 kbps to 18,000 ft (5.6 km) at 2.312 Mbps.
DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-11F isolation per IEC 950
Ethernet Connection: 10/100Base-T, auto-sensing, full/half-duplex operation, built-in MDI-X
Serial Interface: V.35—M/34F, X.21—DB15F (DCE/DTE), T1—RJ48C, E1—RJ48C, and dual BNC
Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP, IP MPOA AAL5 & bridged encapsulation RFC 2684 & RFC 1577 IPoATM. LLC/VC Mux support.
ATM Support: UNI 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per-VC queuing and shaping. • Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs • I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.
Protocol: Enhanced ILMI 4.0 for auto-configuration of ATM PVCs, IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPF (RFC 2328) Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131). Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings. DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2. IP-in-IP (RFC-2003) encapsulation, Ethernet Bridging. NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping. Frame Relay with ANSI and CCITT LMI support including user, network, and both configuration. PPP/IPCP and PPP/BCP.
Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection profiles. Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET
Power Supply: Internal universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. Optional external power available.
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22)
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C); Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 inch (185 x 168 x 41mm).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Serial G.SHDSL Bridge/Router

3087/RIC/EUI: V.35 port (M34 connector); external UI power supply
3087/RID/EUI: X.21 port (DB15 connector); external UI power supply
3087/RIK/EUI: G.703/G.704 port (BNC & RJ45 connector); external UI power supply
3087/RIC/E48: V.35 port (M34 connector); external 48-VDC power
3087/RID/E48: X.21 port (DB15 connector); external 48-VDC power
3087/RIK/E48: G.703/G.704 port (BNC & RJ45 connector); external 48-VDC power

G.SHDSL FRF.5/FRF.8 Over ATM IAD

Model 3086FR IpRocketLink™ ATM IAD

Combines FRF.5 and FRF.8 Frame Relay/ATM conversion with G.SHDSL technology in a compact, high performance subscriber unit for multi-service, revenue generating, DSL deployment.

The Patton Model 3086FR IAD combines the latest advances in high speed DSL technology, G.SHDSL, with a potent IP, FR, PPP and ATM core facilitating simultaneous connection of legacy Frame Relay devices as well as routed IP services to high speed ATM networks.

Based on the ETSI and ITU G.SHDSL G.991.2 standard, the 3086FR enables 2.3 Mbps speeds at nx64 (n=1..36) over a single pair of wires. The 3086FR boasts a dual subscriber interface with a standard 10/100 Ethernet and a choice of Synchronous-Serial V.35, X.21 or T1/E1 ports. Together, these interfaces can be concurrently configured for FR-to-ATM conversion using FRF.5 and FRF.8, as well as IP routing or Ethernet bridging—all in one compact package.

The 3086FR boasts easy installation with console, Telnet, and WWW/SNMP management. It provides bridging and routing functionality, along with advanced IP features such as DHCP and Firewall (IDS, Filtering, NAT).

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Frame Relay to ATM Conversion—Connect FRADS, routers or any Frame Relay devices to high speed ATM core networks using inexpensive DSLAM ports
- ✔ Built-in Ethernet/IP Router Standard—With Patton's FlexIP architecture, route from any to any port using FR, PPP, Ethernet, and ATM
- ✔ Firewall —The 3086FR comes standard with Intrusion Detection (IDS), Access Control Lists (ACL), IP & port filtering and NAT/PAT
- ✔ Interoperable with Third-Party DSLAMs—Take advantage of Patton feature richness to deploy multiple revenue generating services over any third-party DSLAM

ORDERING INFORMATION

Model 3086FR G.SHDSL IAD, FRF-5 & FRF-8

3086FR/RIC/48: V.35 (M34) + ETH ,48 VDC

3086FR/RIC/EUI: V35/M34 + ETH; Ext Pwr 120–220 VAC PS

3086FR/RICA/EUI: V35/DB25 + ETH; Ext Pwr 120–220 VAC

3086FR/RID/EUI: X.21/DB15 + ETH; Ext Pwr 120–220 VAC

3086FR/RIK/48: G.703/G.704 + ETH; Ext Pwr 48 VDC (3rd party compatible)

3086FR/RIT/48: T1 + ETH; Ext Pwr 48 VDC (3rd party compatible)

3086FR/RIT/EUI: T1 + ETH; Ext Pwr, 120–220 VAC (3rd party compatible)

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B, G.994.1 G.Handshaking. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding. Distance of 32,000 ft (9.8 km) at 192 kbps to 18,000 ft (5.6 km) at 2.312 Mbps. DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-11F isolation per IEC 950, two-wire, 135-Ohm

Ethernet Connection: 10/100Base-T, auto-sensing, full/half-duplex operation, built-in MDI-X

Serial Interface: V.35—M/34F, X.21—DB15F (DCE/DTE), T1—RJ48C, E1—RJ48C and Dual BNC

FR to ATM Support: FRF5 (Frame Relay Network Interworking), FRF.8(Frame Relay Service Interworking). LMI with ITU Q.933, ANSI T1.617, and Cisco LMI implementation.

Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP, IP MPOA AAL5 and Bridged encapsulation RFC 2684 and RFC 1577 IPoATM. LLC/VC Mux support.

ATM Support: UNI 3.0, 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per- VC queuing and shaping. Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.

Protocol: Enhanced ILMI 4.0 for auto-configuration of ATM PVCs, IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPF (RFC 2328) Integrated relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2. IP-in-IP (RFC-2003) encapsulation, Ethernet Bridging. NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping. Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection profiles. Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET

Power Supply: Internal universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. Optional external power available.

Compliance: FCC Part 15A, FCC Part 68 (3086FR/RIT and /RIK), CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, EN60950, EN55022 (CISPR 22)

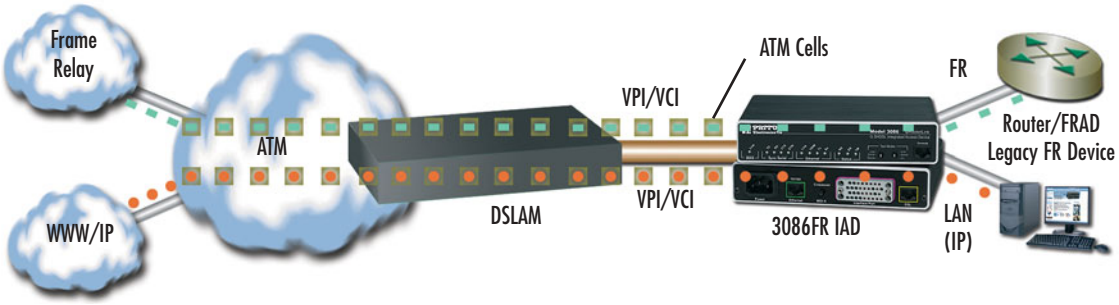
Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C); **Humidity:** 5–90%, non-condensing

Dimensions: 7.3" x 6.6" x 1.62" (185mm x 168mm x 41mm).

Application—FR and IP traffic over ATM

The 3086FR converts Frame Relay traffic from the serial port into ATM format for transmission over the DSL link. This protocol mapping function makes the DSLAM/DSL CPE network transparent to the Frame Relay service connected to the serial port. Simultaneously, the 3086FR provides a full-service routed or bridged connection between the LAN (connected to the 10/100 Ethernet port) and the supporting DSLAM/ATM network (connected via the G.SHDSL interface).

In the scenario illustrated at right, the 3086FR is located at a branch office and encapsulates FR frames received at the serial port into ATM cells for transmission over the G.SHDSL link. In this example, the conversion is done using the procedures specified in the FRF.5 Implementation Agreement. Simultaneously, the 3086FR routes (or bridges) traffic from the Ethernet LAN to the G.SHDSL port, also encapsulated into ATM cells. Traffic from the Serial and Ethernet ports is sent over the DSL link. Traffic from each port is delivered on its own ATM virtual circuit, as defined by a unique VPI/VCI combination. This mapping allows the core ATM network to switch the IP traffic to the Internet via a core router. Since the 3086FR supports PPPoE and PPPoA, the traffic can even pass through an authentication server. Finally, the ATM network switches the frame relay traffic to a separate ATM or Frame-Relay termination point.



G.SHDSL High-Speed Router

Model 3201 DiamondLink™

High speed networking to deliver IP access via G.SHDSL technology.

As the cost-per-port for access is collapsing under continuous downward pressure, service providers are looking for proven, flexible, easy-to-use and powerful solutions. Digital subscriber line (DSL) technology transforms traditional inexpensive copper lines into high speed data connections and delivers the access guaranteed.

DSL is particularly valuable as it addresses the immediate needs of business and consumers alike. For high speed Internet access and LAN-to-LAN internetworking, DSL has proven to be cost-effective and quickly provisioned.

The Model 3201 G.SHDSL router offers a standards based DSL that supports the fundamental and advanced access requirements needed in the market today. These needs are:

- Provide a routed packet-based CPE with IP centric services and functionality.
- Support compatibility with the ability to connect to standard DSLAMs using G.SHDSL.
- Utilize the preferred management method for ISP/CLEC/Carrier environments with the ability to manage devices from any workstation or PC across the Internet.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ G.SHDSL speeds to 4.6 Mbps over just a single twisted pair
- ✔ Distances up to 31,000 feet (9,449 m)
- ✔ G.SHDSL interoperability with third-party DSLAMS
- ✔ 10/100 Ethernet port with MDI-X switch to allow easy connection to any computer or LAN
- ✔ Web/SNMP manageable from anywhere in the world via the Internet
- ✔ Powerful routing features like NAT/NAPT, firewall, and DHCP
- ✔ Plug-and-play operation for easy deployment
- ✔ VT-100 port provides convenient local management

Typical application

I'm Danny, one of Patton's Support Engineers. If you're having a problem with a Patton product, I'll find the solution quickly. To buy one of these G.SHDSL CPEs, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

SPECIFICATIONS

DSL: G.991.2 ITU G.SHDSL Annex A and Annex B, G.994.1 G.hs. nx64 data rates over 2-wire full-duplex to 2.3/4.6 Mbps, symmetrical, TC-PAM encoding. Distance of 32,000 ft (9.8 km) at 192 kbps to 18,000 ft (5.6 km) at 2.312 Mbps.
DSL Connection: Shielded RJ-11F isolation per IEC 950
Ethernet Connection: 10/100Base-T, Auto-Sensing, Full/Half-Duplex operation
Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP, IP MPOA AAL5 and Bridged encapsulation RFC 2684 and RFC 1577 IPoATM. LLC/VC Mux support.
ATM Support: UNI 3.0, 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per-VC queuing and shaping.
Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs
I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.
Protocol: Enhanced ILMI 4.0 for auto-configuration of ATM PVCs, IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPF (RFC 2328) Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131). Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings. DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2. IP-in-IP (RFC-2003) encapsulation, Ethernet Bridging. NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping.
Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection profiles. Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET
Power Supply: External universal 90–260 VAC input or -48 VDC
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.17W x 1.52Hx5.0L in. (10.6W x3.9H x12.7L cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

3201/R: DataLink Router with Single 10/100 Ethernet; G.SHDSL Router with IP Access Feature Set; 100–240 VAC power

3241/R: DataLink Router with Single 10/100 Ethernet; 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL Router with IP Access Feature Set; 100–240 VAC power

G.SHDSL.bis Business Router

Model 3210 IPLink™ G.SHDSL.bis VPN Router

This IPLink™ G.SHDSL.bis VPN Router optimizes and secures information by applying VPN encryption and QoS/CoS traffic management to G.SHDSL.bis-based broadband networks.

The IPLink™ G.SHDSL.bis VPN Router is a next generation business-class G.SHDSL router that addresses both the security and the traffic prioritization needs of enterprises while providing complete broadband integration with existing DSLAM networks. VPN routers enable the secure communication between remote offices, home offices, and mobile users across insecure IP networks such as the Internet. The 3210 takes it one step further and integrates quality of service (QoS).

IPLink G.SHDSL.bis VPN Routers implement a comprehensive security environment. By supporting ESP as well as AH, IPLink VPN Routers provide data integrity, authentication, anti-replay and data confidentiality to any traffic flow. DES, 3DES, and AES provide standard encryption up to 256 bits. Firewall capabilities of the IPLink VPN Routers include Access Control Lists (ACLs), IP address and port filtering, and protection against Denial of Service (DoS) attacks.

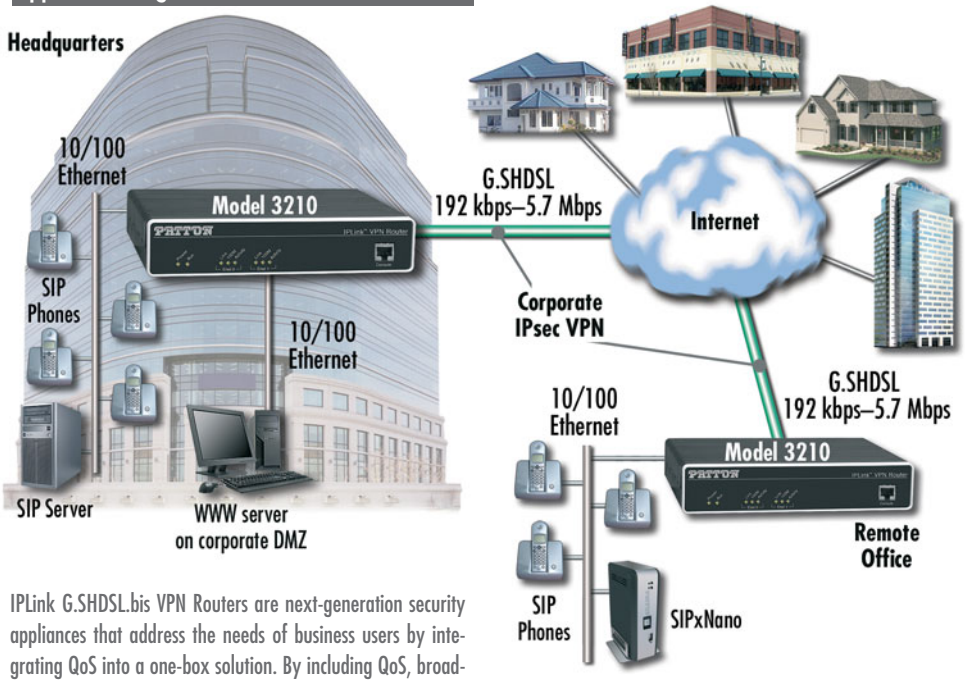
QoS features include ToS/DiffServ marking and the configuration of eight service class tags per IEEE 802.1p/Q. With traffic scheduling and shaping, create dedicated bandwidth guarantees, configurable burst tolerance, and policing to include excess traffic discard. IP fragmentation is configurable to help minimize jitter in traffic flows.

NAT, NAPT, DNS relay, dynDNS, and DHCP server further add to the capabilities of the IPLink G.SHDSL VPN Router.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ G.SHDSL.bis—From 192 kbps to 5.7 Mbps over 2-wire, dry copper networks.
- ✔ Versatile ATM configurations—Support PPPoE, PPPoA as well as RFC 1384/2684.
- ✔ Dual 10/100 Ethernet Ports—With Dual 10/100 Ethernet, auto-MDI ports easily connect to the LAN and a DMZ.
- ✔ Per Flow QoS—Traffic rates are set through ACLs that shape and police in ingress and egress directions.
- ✔ Stateful Firewall Inspection—Stateful firewall inspection is accomplished through ACLs that filter by source and destination IP address, IP port and protocol.
- ✔ VLAN Tagging—VLAN tagging and processing is configurable on any PVC channel or Ethernet port.
- ✔ Easy Management via an HTTP/web interface, a CLI accessible via the VT100 console or through Telnet/SSH.

Application diagram



IPLink G.SHDSL.bis VPN Routers are next-generation security appliances that address the needs of business users by integrating QoS into a one-box solution. By including QoS, broadband connections can be put to dual-use without impacting the quality of business data flows.

ORDERING INFORMATION

3210/EUI: G.SHDSL.bis VPN Router with 2 Ethernet ports, external UI power

SPECIFICATIONS

G.SHDSL port: ITU-T G.991.2 including Amendment 2, Annex A, B, F, G; ITU-T G.994.1 (G.Handshake); Classical Internet Protocol over ATM (RFC 1577/2225); PPPoE over ATM (RFC 2516); Routed IP over ATM (RFC 2684/1483); ATM QoS: UBR, CBR, and VBR-rt Support; TR-037 & ILMI 4.0 Auto-config support

LAN Ethernet Ports: Two 10/100BaseT (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with automatic MDI/MDI-X

Management: CLI via Telnet; TFTP for Software upgrade and configuration upload; SNMPv1; HTTP/web browser

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP & ICMP Redirect (RFC 792), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIPv1 (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), programmable static routes. Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131), DNS Relay (RFC 1631), IEEE 802.1p VLAN Tagging, NAT/NAPT (RFC 1631/2391)

Security: IPsec including AH and ESP. DES, 3DES, and AES encryption. Access Control Lists (ACLs). IP port and address filtering both by source and destination. DoS Detection. Password protected system management with a username/ password for console and virtual terminal.

Power Supplies: External universal 90–260 VAC input or 48 VDC input. (Optional internal universal 90–260 VAC input.)

Compliance: CE Mark; Safety: UL60950-1, CSA 22.2 6095001, IEC/EN60950-1. Universal AC units are US NRTL Listed; EMC Emissions: FCC Part 15 Class A; EN55022 Class A; EMC Immunity: EN55024

Environment: Operating temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F); Humidity: 5-80% non-condensing

Dimensions & Weight
7.3W x 1.6H x 6.1D in.
(18.5H x 4.1W x 15.5D cm)
30.5 oz./500g (models with internal power); 24.4 oz./400g (models with external power; no power supply)

High-Speed ADSL Router

Model 3101 DiamondLink™ Router

High speed access to 8M integrated with IP access via ADSL technology.

The Model 3101 DiamondLink Router is an ADSL router for delivering basic and advanced IP services from the wide area to a local 10/100Base-T Ethernet LAN. Supporting more than 100 users, the Model 3101 is optimized for users in a small office, as an enterprise telecommuting solution, or for multimedia high speed Internet access. Combined with the ability of ADSL to be used on the same line as voice traffic, now users can have their high speed data and telephone service all on a single line. The 3101/R provides security through a built-in firewall and a comprehensive throughput management feature-set which enables reliable managed services to be offered. Local and remote Web-based management ensures easy setup and continuous trouble-free operation. With built-in management and troubleshooting features, service providers and resellers can cost-effectively deploy and manage the Model 3101 routers at the customer premises.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ ADSL rates up to 24 Mbps downstream and 3 Mbps upstream
- ✔ Uses standard copper twisted pair
- ✔ Same line for DSL and POTS
- ✔ ADSL interoperability with third-party DSLAMS
- ✔ Central office and CPE standalone versions allow point-to-point ADSL connections without DSLAMS
- ✔ 10/100 Ethernet port with MDI-X switch to allow easy connection to any computer or LAN
- ✔ Web/SNMP manageable from anywhere in the world via the Internet
- ✔ Powerful routing features like NAT/NAPT, firewall, and DHCP

Introducing ADSL without DSLAMS.

Do you need to make high speed voice and Ethernet connections between buildings? Since Patton ADSL standalone modems support CO and CPE signalling, they can be used back-to back. Great for deploying a small number of ADSL links or for Campus voice and Ethernet data extensions.

*I'm Jose, Patton's Technical Solutions Manager for Latin America. If you have any questions about products or applications using these technologies, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x142**, or send e-mail to **jose@patton.com**.*

Ask the Experts

SPECIFICATIONS

ADSL Line Interface: Up to 8 Mbps downstream; up to 640 kbps upstream
ADSL Interface connector: Two-contact shielded RJ-11F; tip and ring pins 3 and 4, isolation per IEC 950
ADSL Transmission Mode: 2-Wire full-duplex, asymmetrical, DMT encoding to ITU-G.992.1; unconditioned line (19–24 AWG)
ADSL Distance: Up to 18,000 feet (5,486 meters)
Ethernet Connection: 10/100Base-T, Auto-Sensing, Full/Half-Duplex operation
Management: EIA-561 RJ-45 RS-232, VT-100 CLI, TELNET, Embedded WEB/HTTP, SNMP, Logging or SMTP on events: POST, POST errors, line/DSL, PPP/DHCP, IP MPOA AAL5 and Bridged encapsulation RFC 2684 and RFC 1577 IPoATM. LLC/VC Mux support.
ATM Support: UNI 3.0, 3.1, and 4.0 ATM QoS with UBR/CBR/nrt-VBR/rt-VBR and per-VC queuing and shaping. Peak cell rate shaping on a per-VCC basis up to 32 active VCCs
I.610 OAM network management including AIS/RDI, loop-back and performance monitoring.
Protocol: Enhanced ILMI 4.0 for auto-configuration of ATM PVCs, IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). IP Router with RIP (RFC 1058), RIPv2 (RFC 2453), OSPF (RFC 2328) Integrated DHCP Server (RFC 2131). Selectable IP leases and MAC/IP pairings. DHCP relay agent (RFC 2132/RFC 1542) with 8 address pools. DNS Relay. IGMP v1 and v2. IP-in-IP (RFC-2003) encapsulation, Ethernet Bridging.
NAT/NAPT with integrated application support, MultiNat with 1:1 mapping, Many:1, Many:Many mapping, NAT Port/IP redirection and mapping.
Security: DoS Detection/protection. Intrusion detection, Logging of session, blocking and intrusion events and Real-Time alerts, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal, Packet filtering firewall for controlled access to and from LAN/WAN. Support for 255 rules in 32 filter sets. 16 individual connection profiles. Access list determining up to 5 hosts/networks which are allowed to access management system SNMP/HTTP/TELNET
Power Supply: External universal 90–260 VAC input or -48 VDC
Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90%, non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.17W x 1.52Hx5.0L in. (10.6W x3.9H x12.7L cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

DataLink ADSL Router with Single 10/100 Ethernet

3101/COR: Central Office Unit with IP Access Feature Set

3101/CPR: Customer Premise Unit with IP Access Feature Set

3101/COI: Central Office Unit

3101/CPI: Customer Premise Unit

Variable-Rate VDSL Modems

Models 1058 & 1068

The Models 1058 and 1068 provide variable-rate high speed connectivity of voice and data signals over a single voice-grade twisted pair.

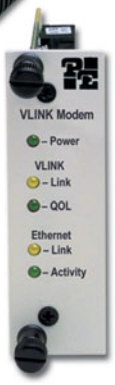
The Patton Model 1068 VDSL Modem provides up to 16 Mbps (12.5 Mbps for the Model 1058) of high speed Ethernet and voice services between LANs or other network enabled devices over a single twisted-pair. The Model 1068 is the only variable-rate asymmetrical/symmetrical standalone modem solution available today. The ability to select various asymmetrical and symmetrical rates allows the Model 1068 to satisfy a broad range of applications. Popular applications for the Model 1068 in symmetrical mode include video conferencing, interactive video, and telecommuting. The primary use for the Model 1068 in asymmetrical mode is delivering Internet service to residential customers.

The 1068DV features a built-in POTS/ISDN splitter and line sharing capabilities that allow for simultaneous use of voice and data services. This means that end-users can download files from the Internet, surf the WWW, and answer e-mail messages while talking on the phone or faxing documents.

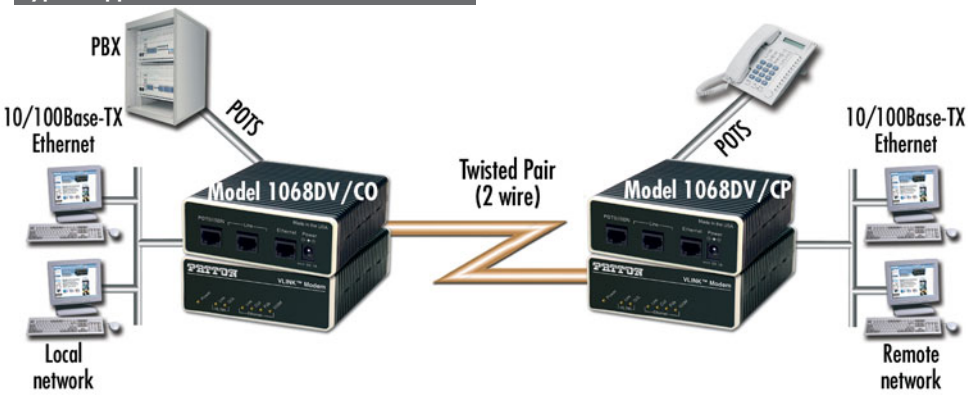
The Model 1068s are sold in pairs and require one unit for the local site, or *central office,* and one unit for the remote site (*customer premise*) for proper operation. Model 1068 standalone units are ideal for low density point-to-point applications.

For high density applications, the standalone units can be used with the Model 1068 rack cards and Patton's 1001 Rack System to provide a concentrated VDSL solution. If you want to take your network and voice connections farther and faster over existing copper and eliminate the expense of fiber, Patton's Variable Rate VDSL modems are the products for you!

Just plug it in, power it on, and play!



Typical application



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Low cost plug-and-play solution for campus-wide network extension and delivery of last-mile ISP services over Ethernet
- ✔ Extends Ethernet distances up to 1 mile (1.61 km) over 2-wire 24-AWG unconditioned lines
- ✔ Switch selectable asymmetrical or symmetrical line rates up to 16.67 Mbps
- ✔ Auto-sensing 10Base-T or 100Base-TX
- ✔ Supports full- or half-duplex Ethernet
- ✔ Transparent LAN bridging (Passes 802.1Q (VLAN) packets)
- ✔ Automatic learning, aging, and filtering source address table
- ✔ Standalone and rack mounted versions
- ✔ CP units are compatible with Model 3324 VDSL Access Concentrator/Switch (see page 80)

Symmetric or asymmetric variable-rate VDSL

Line rates can be altered on the standalones and rack cards to differentiate services and to increase the distance of the individual links.

Asymmetric		
Line Rates		Distance in ft (m)
Upstream (Mbps)	Downstream (Mbps)	26 AWG (0.4 mm)
1.56	4.17	6,000 (1,829)
1.56	9.38	5,500 (1,676)
2.34	16.67	5,000 (1,524)

Symmetric		
Line Rates		Distance in ft (m)
Upstream (Mbps)	Downstream (Mbps)	26 AWG (0.4 mm)
6.25	6.25	4,500 (1,372)
9.38	9.38	4,150 (1,265)
12.50	12.50	4,000 (1,220)
16.67	16.67	3,300 (1,006)

SPECIFICATIONS

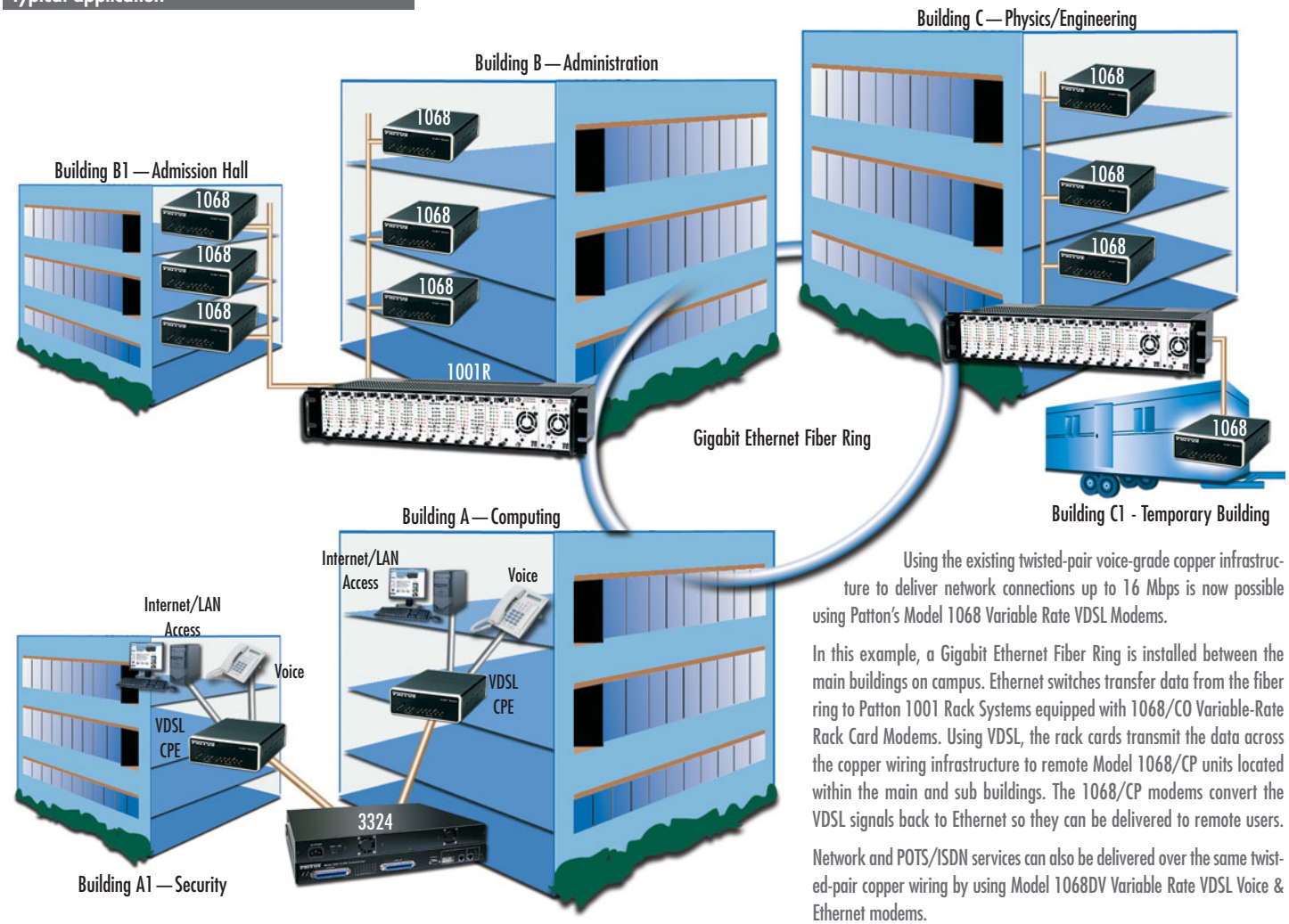
VDSL Line Interface: RJ-45 or terminal block
Ethernet Interface: Shielded RJ-45

POTS-ISDN Interface: RJ-45 (pin 4 = ring, pin 5 = tip)
Modulation: QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation)

Frequency Range: VDSL: 1–8 MHz POTS/ISDN: 0–120 kHz
Transmission: Switch selectable asymmetric and symmetric line rates up to 16.67 Mbps
Surge suppression: VDSL 20kA (8/20ms) gas tube

Power Supply: External AC: UI (100–240); DC: -48,-24, and -12 VDC (DC optional)
Dimensions: 1.5H x 4.13W x 3.75D in. (3.81H x 10.5W x 9.53D cm)
Weight: 0.4 lbs (0.18 kg) without power supply

Typical application



Using the existing twisted-pair voice-grade copper infrastructure to deliver network connections up to 16 Mbps is now possible using Patton's Model 1068 Variable Rate VDSL Modems.

In this example, a Gigabit Ethernet Fiber Ring is installed between the main buildings on campus. Ethernet switches transfer data from the fiber ring to Patton 1001 Rack Systems equipped with 1068/CO Variable-Rate Rack Card Modems. Using VDSL, the rack cards transmit the data across the copper wiring infrastructure to remote Model 1068/CP units located within the main and sub buildings. The 1068/CP modems convert the VDSL signals back to Ethernet so they can be delivered to remote users.

Network and POTS/ISDN services can also be delivered over the same twisted-pair copper wiring by using Model 1068DV Variable Rate VDSL Voice & Ethernet modems.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1058 Fixed Rate VDSL Ethernet Extender

1058DV/CO/EUI: CO VDSL Modem; Voice & Data; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1058DV/CP/EUI: CP VDSL Modem; Voice & Data; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1058 Fixed Rate VDSL Kit

1058DV/EUI-2PK: CO & CP VDSL Modem Kit; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1058 Environmentally Hardened Fixed Rate VDSL Modem

ET1058DV/CP/UI: Extended Temp -40 to 85°C VDSL CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

EC1058DV/CP/UI: Environmentally Controlled 0 to 85°C CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

EH1058DV/CP/UI: Environmentally Hardened 0 to 50°C CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

1068 Multi-Rate VDSL Modem

1068DV/CO/EU: CO VDSL Modem; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068DV/CP/EUI: CP VDSL Modem; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068DV/CO/TB45/EUI: CO VDSL Modem; Terminal Block & RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068DV/CP/TB45/EUI: CP VDSL Modem; Terminal Block & RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068 Multi-Rate VDSL Kit

1068DV/EUI-2PK: CO & CP VDSL Modem Kit; RJ-45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068DV/TB45/EUI-2PK: CO & CP VDSL Modem Kit; Terminal Block & RJ45 Line; 100–240 VAC

1068 Environmentally Hardened Multi-Rate VDSL Modem

ET1068DV/CP/UI: Extended Temp -40 to 85°C CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

EC1068DV/CP/UI: Environmentally Controlled 0 to 85°C CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

EH1068DV/CP/UI: Environmentally Hardened 0 to 50°C CP VDSL Modem; 100–240 VAC

1068 Rack Card

1068DVRC/CP: RJ-45F & Terminal Block

1068DVRC/CO: RJ-45F & Terminal Block

The Model 1068 rack cards plug into the Model 1001 rack system (see page 110)

IDSL DACS Provides Quad T1/E1 & 24 IDSL Ports

Model 3092

The Patton 3092 IDSL DACS provides 24 IDSL ports, each supporting 64/128/144 kbps dedicated connections.

The Model 3092 IDSL Digital Access and Cross-Connect System (DACS) is the efficient, rack-mountable solution for ILECs/PTTs expanding their access services via IDSL dedicated links. The Model 3092 combines IDSL ports for concentration to multiple TDM WAN ports with total flexibility in mapping the IDSL channels and WAN time slots. The Model 3092 is extremely reliable due to its convection cooling (with no fans or other moving parts to fail) and dual-redundant power supplies.

The Model 3092 IDSL DACS links up 24 IDSL circuits to multiple T1/E1 WAN ports with completely flexible any-to-any nx64 grooming. Each 64/128/144-kbps IDSL port offers user selectable nx64 data rates. User data is then groomed to any channel within the system—*including another DSL port!* Completely transparent to data, the provider can offer multiple services (ATM/IP/FR) to each user. The entire system is easily managed through its integrated SNMP/HTTP-based network management system (NMS). Using standards-based IDSL, the Model 3092 is compatible with third-party IDSL modems.

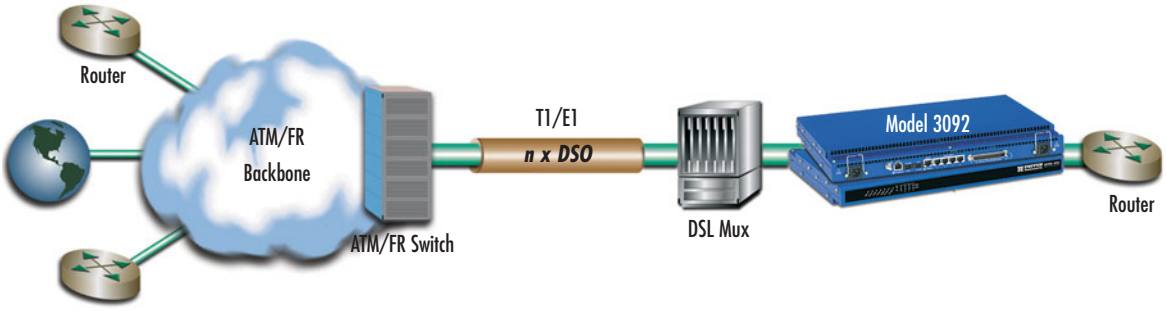
With its hassle-free operation, convenient end-to-end setup, high-density and unsurpassed reliability, the Model 3092 IDSL DACS is ready to get your customers up to speed.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Grooms 24 IDSL connections to any WAN timeslot or other IDSL timeslot
- ✔ Four T1/E1 WAN uplink ports connect to TDM backbone network connections
- ✔ Multiple, configurable alarms reporting via remote SNMP traps, front panel LEDs, 3-contact relay, and NMS pages
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP network management capabilities enable you to configure the Model 3092 and the remote IDSL modems from any location in the world.
- ✔ Compact 1U chassis' convection cooled design allows stacking with no fans or other moving parts to fail
- ✔ Dual-redundant power supplies provide for high reliability with dual load-sharing power supplies.

Refer to page 90 for detailed DISTANCE information and compatible IDSL CPE units.

Application diagram



SPECIFICATIONS

IDSL ports: 24 ports (RJ-21X 50-pin connector), each port 64/128/144 kbps
WAN ports: 4 WAN ports: E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding); connects to ATM/FR/DDN/IP backbone networks
Ethernet Port: One 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
IDSL Modems: Patton 1092A and 1082, Motorola UTA-220, and RAD ASM-31

Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, test mode, DSL, and WAN ports frame and error status
WAN Clocking: Internal, Network (from E1/T1 WAN port), External BITS (Building Integrated Timing Supply) Clock Source via 3-pin terminal block
IDSL Clocking: Provides clocking to the remote IDSL NTUs/Modems

Power Supplies: Dual-redundant universal AC/DC (fixed);
AC power: 100–240VAC (50/60 Hz);
DC power: -40 to -72VDC
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs; 3-Contact Relay (3-pin terminal block)

Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN 60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68.
Environment: Operating temperature: 0–40°C (32–104°F); Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions:
19.00 W x 12.60 D x 1.75 H in. (48.25 W x 32 D x 4.44 H cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

3092/24/RUI: 24 Port IDSL DACS with 4 T1/E1 WAN ports and Redundant AC supplies, *Cobalt Blue* color

3092/24/R48: 24 Port IDSL DACS with 4 T1/E1 WAN ports and Redundant DC supplies, *Cobalt Blue* color

3092/24/U48: 24 Port IDSL DACS with 4 T1/E1 WAN ports and one AC and one DC supply, *Cobalt Blue* color

KiloModem™ 2B1Q Encoding, 2 or 4-wire Baseband Modem

Model 1092A

Make campus LAN and WAN connections using only two wires!

The Model 1092A KiloModem supports point-to-point, sync or async communication over either 2 or 4 twisted-pair (two wires). The Model 1092A is an excellent choice for high speed leased-line Internet links, LAN interconnection, or campus networks. The Model 1092A uses replaceable QuikConnect™ interface modules, which allow connection to a variety of interfaces. Local analog, remote digital loopback test modes, and V.52 BERT pattern generator are built into the Model 1092. Rack cards are also available.

See Pg 132

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Multiple full-duplex symmetric rates (32, 56, 64, or 128 kbps)—users select the bandwidth option they need
- ✔ Speeds to 128 kbps
- ✔ Distances up to 10 miles (17 km)
- ✔ Standalone (QuikConnect) and rackmount versions
- ✔ SNMP network management—including in-band management of remote units, plus advanced diagnostics and statistics.
- ✔ Front panel status indicators
- ✔ Transparent to DLCs broad compatibility
- ✔ Long-reach IDSL

ORDERING INFORMATION

Base units

1092A/A/UI: IDSL Standalone, V.24
1092A/B/UI: IDSL Standalone, RS-422
1092A/C/UI: IDSL Standalone, V.35
1092A/D/UI: IDSL Standalone, X.215
1092A/F/UI: IDSL Standalone, 64Kbps G.703
1092A/I/UI: IDSL Standalone, Ethernet
1092A/14/UI: IDSL Standalone, 4 port hub
1092A/JO/UI: IDSL Standalone, FXO Voice/Data module
1092A/JS/UI: IDSL Standalone, FXS Voice/Data module
1092A/UI: IDSL Standalone

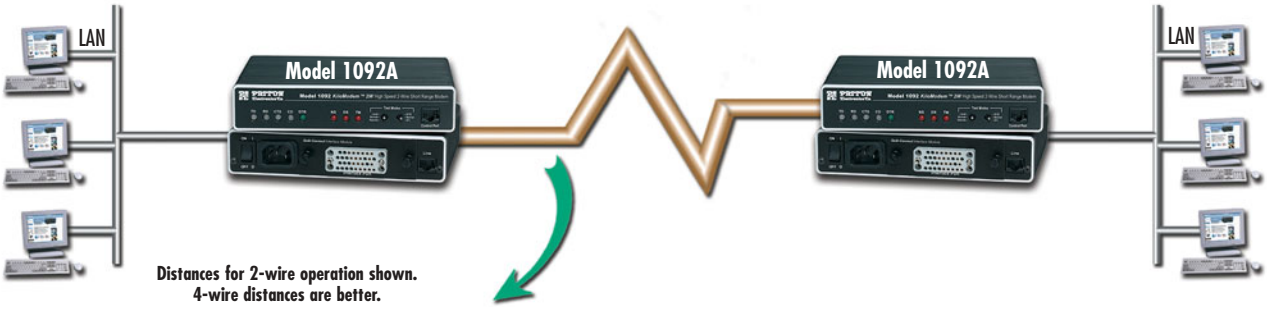
Rack cards

1092ARC/A/B: IDSL Rack Card, V.24
1092ARC/A/I: IDSL Rack Card, V.35
1092ARC/B/B: IDSL Rack Card, RS-530
1092ARC/C/IA: IDSL Rack Card, Ethernet
1092ARC/C/O: IDSL Rack Card, 64Kbps G.703
1092ARC/D/V: IDSL Rack Card, X.21

Note: Model 1092 rack cards plug into the Model 1001 rack system (see page 132)

Typical application

Patton's Model 1092A supports both 2-wire and 4-wire operation. Standalone units can be used back-to-back or with the Model 1001 rack system for long-range point-to-point links. When used with the Model 3092, 64/128/144 kbps IDSL circuits can be concentrated on high speed egress ports.



Distances for 2-wire operation shown. 4-wire distances are better.

Model 1092A Distance Table - Mile (Km)				
Data Rate (kbps)	Wire Gauge (AWG/mm)			
	19 (.9mm)	22 (.6mm)	24 (.5mm)	26 (.4mm)
128	10.8 (17.4)	7.2 (11.6)	5.0 (8.1)	3.4 (5.5)
64	10.8 (17.4)	7.2 (11.6)	5.0 (8.1)	3.4 (5.5)
56	10.8 (17.4)	7.2 (11.6)	5.0 (8.1)	3.4 (5.5)
32	10.8 (17.4)	7.2 (11.6)	5.0 (8.1)	3.4 (5.5)
0 - 38.4	10.8 (17.4)	7.2 (11.6)	5.0 (8.1)	3.4 (5.5)

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Format: Synchronous
Clocking: Internal, external or receive recover
RTS/CTS Delay: no delay, 4–8 ms, or 33–58 ms

LED Status Indicators: TD, RD, CTS, CD, DTR, NS (no signal), ER (error), and TM (test mode)
Isolation: 1500V RMS
DTE Interface: V.24/RS-232, V.35, X.21, G.703, Data+Voice and Ethernet Bridge interface modules

Diagnostics: LAL, RDL, V.52 compliant BERT pattern (511/511E pattern) generator and detector
Power: 100–240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (universal input); 48 VDC (option). 5 watts

IDSL Modems with V.35, X.21, or 10Base-T (Ethernet) Interfaces

Model 1082

The 1082 Series are high speed, AC powered short-range modems that are able to operate synchronously or asynchronously—full duplex—over a single twisted-pair.

The Model 1082 supports data rates to 128 kbps (synchronous) or 38.4 kbps (asynchronous). It is capable of point-to-point distances up to 5 miles (8 km) using 24 AWG wire.

The Model 1082 Series supports internal, external, or receive loopback clocking in synchronous mode. Data rates and asynchronous data format may be configured locally using DIP switches.

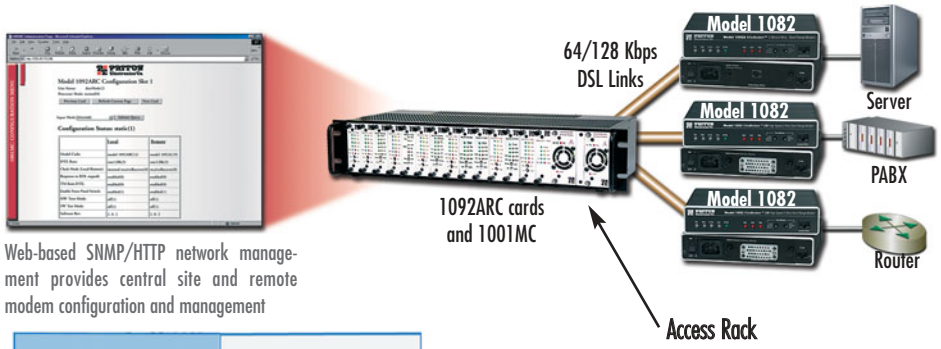
Model 1082/C provides a V.35 interface on an M/34 female connector. Model 1082/D is configured with an X.21 interface on a DB-15 female connector.

Line connection is made by an RJ-45 jack. Standard versions of the Model 1082 Series are powered by a 100–240 VAC (universal) supply. The DC power supply option supports any DC input between 36–72 VDC.

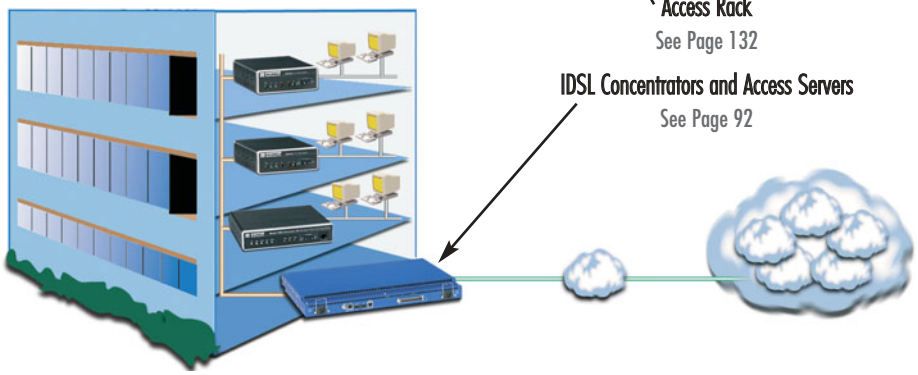
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Synchronous data rates: 19.2, 32, 56, 64,128 & 144 kbps (1082/144 models); Asynchronous data rates: 0–38.4 kbps
- ✔ Full-duplex operation over a single twisted pair (2-wires)
- ✔ Point-to-point distances up to 5 miles (8 km) (all data rates) on 24 AWG twisted pair
- ✔ Internal, external, or receive recovered clocking options (Model 1082/I only)
- ✔ LED indicators for TM, ER, NS, DSL (Models 1082 C & D), 10Base-T (Model 1082/I), and Status (Model 1082/I)
- ✔ V.35 and X.21 interfaces (Models 1082 C & D); Ethernet Interface (Model 1082/I)
- ✔ Multi-rate symmetric DSL
- ✔ Interoperable with popular Patton Models 3092 and 1092A
- ✔ SNMP manageable with 3092 or a 1092ARC in a 1001 Rack equipped with a 1001MC SNMP agent rack card

Typical applications



Web-based SNMP/HTTP network management provides central site and remote modem configuration and management



I'm Maria, one of Patton's Sales Coordinators. If you have questions about our products, call **+1 301.975.1000** or send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.

NEED Help?

ORDERING INFORMATION

1082/C/48: IDSL modem; V.35 interface & -48 VDC power
1082/C/UI: IDSL modem; V.35 interface & 100–253 VAC power
1082/D/48: IDSL modem; X.21 interface & -48 VDC power
1082/D/UI: IDSL modem; X.21 interface & 100–253 VAC power
1082/F/48: IDSL modem; 64/128k G.703 interface & -48 VDC power
1082/F/UI: IDSL modem; 64/128k G.703 & 100–253 VAC power
1082/I/48: IDSL modem; Ethernet interface & -48 VDC power
1082/I/UI: IDSL modem; Ethernet interface & 100–253 VAC power

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Format: Synchronous or asynchronous
Transmission Line: Single unconditioned twisted pair
Clocking: Internal, external or receive loopback

Distance: Distance, max, all data rates-10.1 miles (16.4km) on 19 AWG (0.9mm) wire; 7.2 miles (11.5 km) on 22 AWG (0.64mm) wire; 5.0 (8 km) on 24 AWG (0.5mm) wire; 3.4 (5.5 km) on 26 AWG (0.4mm) wire

Data Rates: Synchronous 19.2, 32, 56, 64 & 128 kbps; Asynchronous 0–38.4 kbps
Connectors: RJ-45 on line side; RJ-45, M/34 female or DB-15 female on serial interface side.

Diagnostics: V.52 compliant bit error rate pattern (511/511E pattern) generator and detector with error injection mode; Local Line Loopback and Remote Digital Loopback, activated by front panel switch or via serial interface

Power: 100–253 VAC, 50–60 Hz (universal input option); 48 VDC (option). 5 watts.
Temperature Range: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–95% non-condensing

Dimensions: 4.7 x 1.52 x 5.0 in. (18.5 x 16.8 x 4.1 cm)
Weight: 0.58 lbs.
Line Interface: Transformer coupled 1500 VAC isolation

High-Speed Serial Extender & RS-232 Serial Extender

Models 1053AS & 1052AS

These miniature high-speed digital modems offer multi-rate Async/Sync while transparently passing modem control signals. Both 2-wire full-duplex modems uses 2B1Q modulation for superior noise immunity.

The 1053AS and 1052AS are long-range, powered, digital modems that operate synchronously or asynchronously at full duplex over a single twisted pair. The 1053AS operates at multi-rate async/sync speeds up to 115.2/128 kbps; the 1052AS at speeds up to 38.4/128 kbps. Both modems utilize 2B1Q modulation for superior signal strength, even in the noisiest environments. RS-232 serial connections with speeds of 128 kbps can now be extended to distances over 5 miles (8 km) without the use of repeaters! Using ordinary voice-grade wire, the serial extenders provide a cost-effective solution for high speed, dedicated, end-to-end connections with synchronous line rates up to 128 kbps and asynchronous line rates up to 115.2 kbps (1053AS) or 38.4 kbps (1052AS) that include RTS, CTS and DCD modem signals.

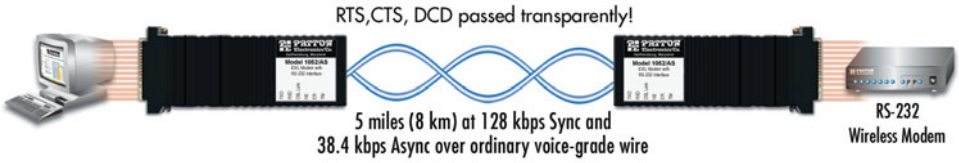
The modems' miniature size allow for a direct connection to your transmission device's serial port. Two 8-position DIP switches enable configuration of asynchronous or synchronous line rate settings. Additionally, LEDs are conveniently located on the side of the modems to provide at-a-glance status indication of the unit.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Multi-Rate Speeds—**1053AS**: Full-duplex synchronous rates to 128 kbps and asynchronous rates to 115.2 kbps **1052AS**: Full-duplex synchronous rates to 128 kbps and asynchronous rates to 38.4 kbps.
- ✔ Extends serial devices up to 5 miles (8 km) over ordinary grade twisted pair
- ✔ Noise Immunity—Uses 2B1Q for improved performance in noisy environments.
- ✔ Pass RS-232 Control Signals—Transparently passes CTS, RTS, and DCD over the 2-wire line.
- ✔ Miniature size for direct connections to your serial port
- ✔ Long Reach—Industry leading distances of over 26,000 feet (8 km) without repeaters.
- ✔ Power Options—Universal AC power (90–260 VAC) as well as -12, -24, & -48 VDC.

Application diagram

The Model 1053AS and Model 1052AS offer premium performance using the most common, inexpensive cabling infrastructure in the world, voice-grade telephone wire. Using 2B1Q modulation a serial port can be extended to distances of over 5 miles (8 km).



SPECIFICATIONS

Clocking: Internal, external, or receive recover.
Line Coding: 2B1Q conforming to ANSI T1.601 and ETSI ETR-080 standards.
Line Interface: RJ-45; Two-wire twisted-pair using pins 4 & 5; Transformer coupled 1500 VRMS isolation
Maximum Line Distance for All Data Rates: 10.1 miles (16.4 km) on 19 AWG (0.9 mm) wire • 7.2 miles (11.5 km) on 22 AWG (0.64 mm) wire • 5.0 (8 km) on 24 AWG (0.5 mm) wire • 3.4 (5.5 km) on 26 AWG (0.4 mm) wire
Serial Interface: DB-25 Female or DB-9 Female depending on model ordered.
Serial Data Rates:
1083AS: Synchronous: 2, 56, 64, and 128 kbps • Asynchronous: 38.4, 57.6, 76.8, and 115.2 kbps
1052AS: Synchronous: 32, 56, 64, and 128 kbps • Asynchronous: 0–38.4 kbps.
LED Indicators: TXD, RXD, Link, NS (no signal), ER (CRC error)
Power Supplies: External wall-mount power supply with universal 90–260 VAC input or -12,-24, and -48 VDC input
Dimensions: 5.18L x 1.69W x 0.75H in. (13.16L x 4.29W x 1.91H cm)
Weight: 2.01 lbs. (<1.0 kg)
Compliance: EMC: FCC Part 15, sub-part B, class A (US) • EMC Directive 89/336/EEC (EU) • ICES-003 (Canada) • AZ/NZS 3548 (Australia C-Tick) • CISPR 22 (International)
Safety: UL 60950/CAN-CSA-C22.2 60950 (Safety—US/Canada) • EN 60950 (Safety—Europe/International)
Operating temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–95% non-condensing
Altitude: 0–15,000 feet (0–4,572 meters)

*I'm John, one of Patton's Marketing Group Managers. If you do not find what you need at **www.patton.com** or in this catalog, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x160**. You can also send e-mail to **jgrant@patton.com**.*

Ask the Experts

ORDERING INFORMATION

1052/AF/UI: Async 38.4/Sync 128 kbps RS-232 Extender
1053/AF/UI: Async 115.2/Sync 128 kbps RS-232 Extender

Network Termination

T1/FT1, E1/FE1 CSU/DSU Products

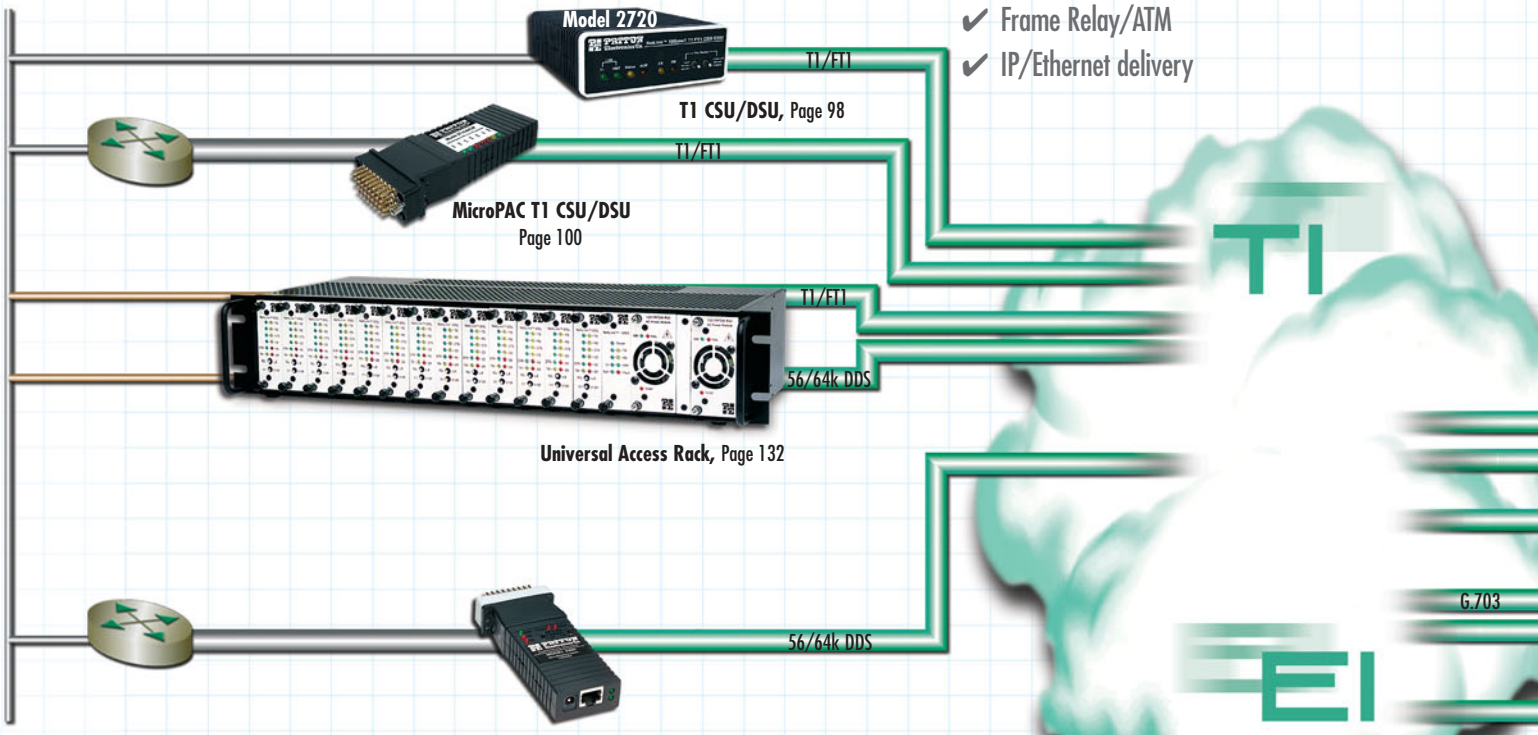
For T1/E1 network termination, Patton's products offer flexible access and connectivity for less!

- ✔ Patton products come in a variety of packages and satisfy any requirement—from miniature, full-featured units to desktop and rack card solutions.
- ✔ Whether you need to connect to X.21, V.35, EIA-530, or Ethernet—Patton has the DTE interface solution.
- ✔ Patton T1/E1 products connect your router, multiplexer, or PBX to a variety of voice or data services: from leased-line Point-to-Point, to Frame Relay, to Internet access, all products connect at full or fractional speeds.

Domestic Series
T1-Based Solutions

TERMINATING STANDARD SERVICES

- ✔ Private Leased Lines
- ✔ Frame Relay/ATM
- ✔ IP/Ethernet delivery



This router supports
T1 *and* E1

Model 2603 T1/E1, Drop & Insert Router

Both T1 and E1 CSU/DSU with full IP Routing.

Patton's new T1/E1 IPLink™ Router is a low cost and robust enterprise routing device for the global economy. This one router can be used anywhere in the world because it supports T1 and E1, as well as IP, Frame Relay, and ATM routing services.

Page 46

Access Without Excess

Patton's EtherRocket for T1/E1 IP Services.

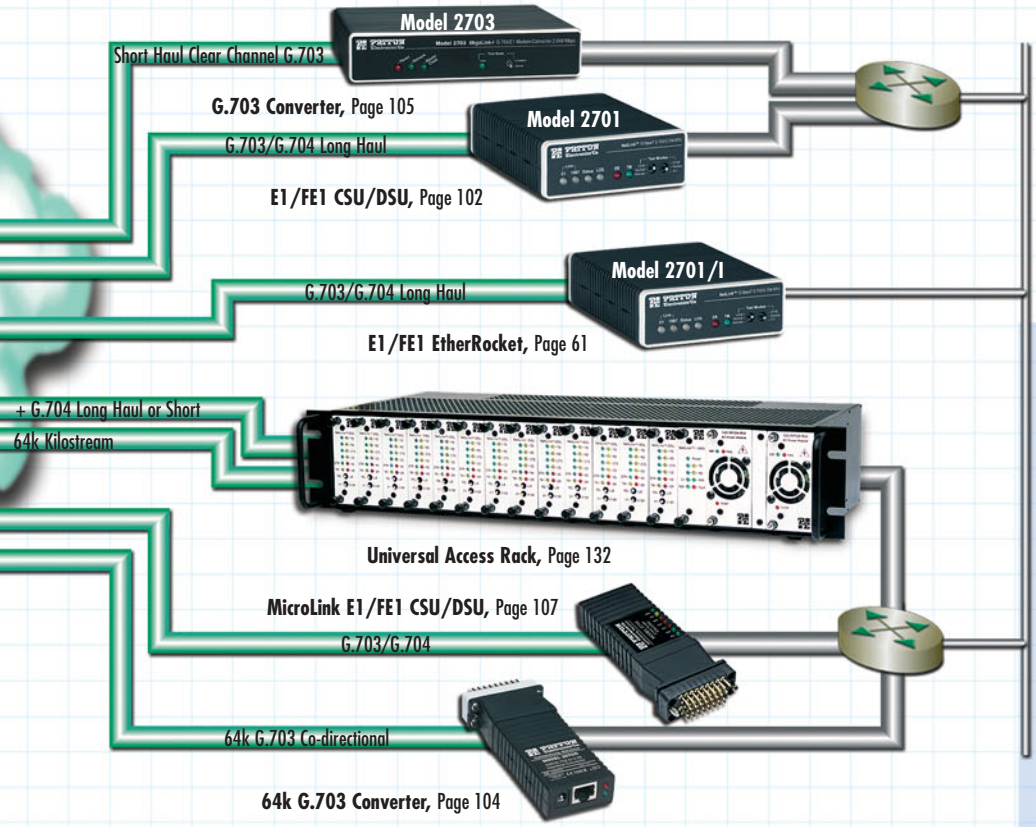
Equipped with a 10Base-T Ethernet front-end and a T1 or E1 interface, the EtherRocket with Remote Router Porting (RRP) seamlessly connects your LAN to an Internet service provider (ISP) or connects a branch office to headquarters via point-to-point leased-lines. *All without a router at the customer premises.*

In This Section

InternationalSeries
E1-Based Solutions

ACCESS CONVERSION

- ✔ Mega-Stream & Kilo-Stream
- ✔ ISDN/PBX
- ✔ IP



Multi-Megabit Inverse Mux

Patton's IPLink™ Model 2888 facilitates the bonding of up to 4 T1/E1 ports into a high-bandwidth WAN link to feed the most bandwidth hungry applications.

Page 52

Compact, T1/FT1, High Density, Low Cost CSU/DSU

Model 2720

New CSU/DSU makes it simple and affordable to connect to T1/Fractional T1 services.

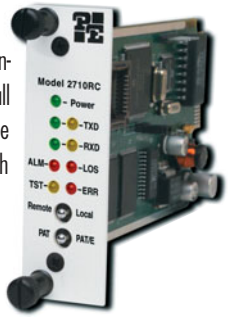
The NetLink Model 2720 Series T1/FT1 CSU/DSU provides high speed WAN connectivity in a compact full-featured standalone package.

The NetLink 2720 is an excellent choice for terminating leased lines, Frame Relay backbones, Internet access, and LAN-to-LAN services. When terminating a T1-dedicated digital circuit, the NetLink 2720 supports nx56/nx64 kbps T1 framing and converts to V.35, RS-530, or 10Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

The NetLink 2720 supports D4/ESF framing options and AMI/B8ZS/B7ZS line coding. Data rates, framing, and coding options are programmed by DIP switches or from a VT-100 terminal with menu-driven software. A full range of system and diagnostic features make setup simple and easy.

The Model 2720/I (10 Base-T Ethernet Bridge) is particularly suited for LAN-to-LAN connection without the need for routers! MAC forwarding and PPP/BCP built-in bridging provides seamless connection over the T1 link.

The PPP/BCP features also enable customers to extend a router's serial interface and connect to a remote Ethernet LAN over the T1 network.



The 2710RC is the rack card companion to the Model 2720. Offering all features found in the 2720, the 2710RC fits in a 19-inch, 2U high rack housing up to 16 rack cards.

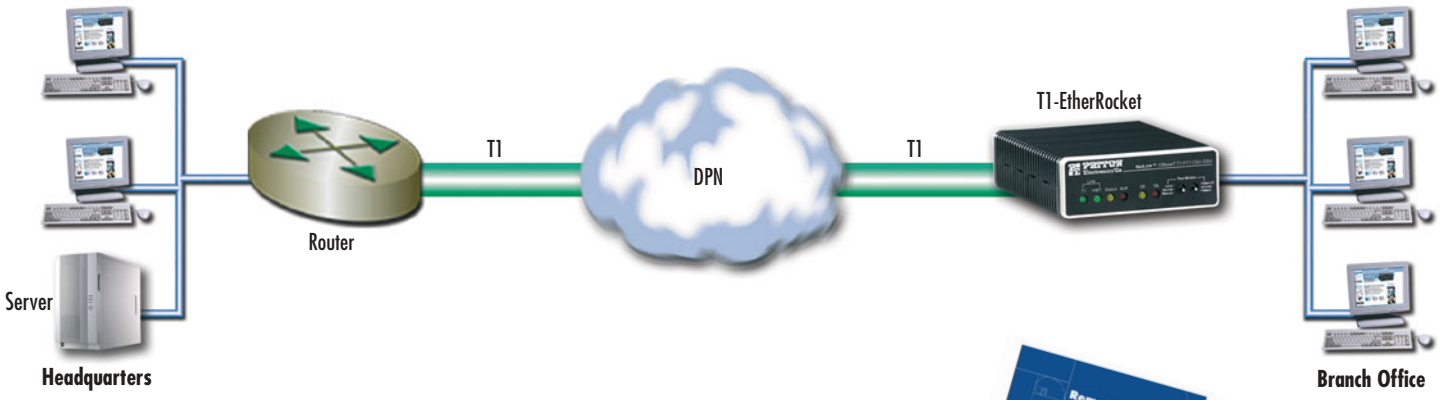
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates T1/FT1 circuits over a 4-wire RJ-48C interface
- ✔ 100–240VAC and -48VDC power options
- ✔ Connects to V.35, EIA-530, and Ethernet interfaces
- ✔ Ethernet version for LAN to LAN Bridging
- ✔ Common framed n x 56/64 kbps rates up to 1.536 Mbps
- ✔ Unstructured rates at 1.544 Mbps
- ✔ D4 or ESF framing modes
- ✔ Supports AMI or B8ZS/B7ZS line coding
- ✔ Software or DIP switch configurable
- ✔ Internal, external, or network clocking
- ✔ V.54, V.52, and CO Loop and Loop down diagnostics
- ✔ Available in Rackmount version (Model 2710RC)
- ✔ Also functions as a high speed point-to-point modem
- ✔ Made in USA

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

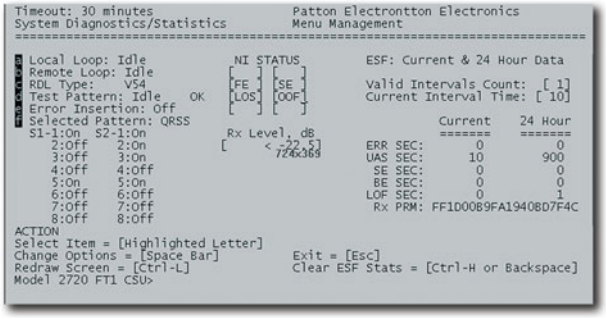
Connecting a branch office to headquarters using the 2720/I "EtherRocket" and remote router porting



Download our *free* "Remote Router Porting with T1" position paper and learn how to use the EtherRocket to connect small or branch offices without the cost and headache of a remote router. Go to www.patton.com/support/library.shtml for your free copy.

Software management

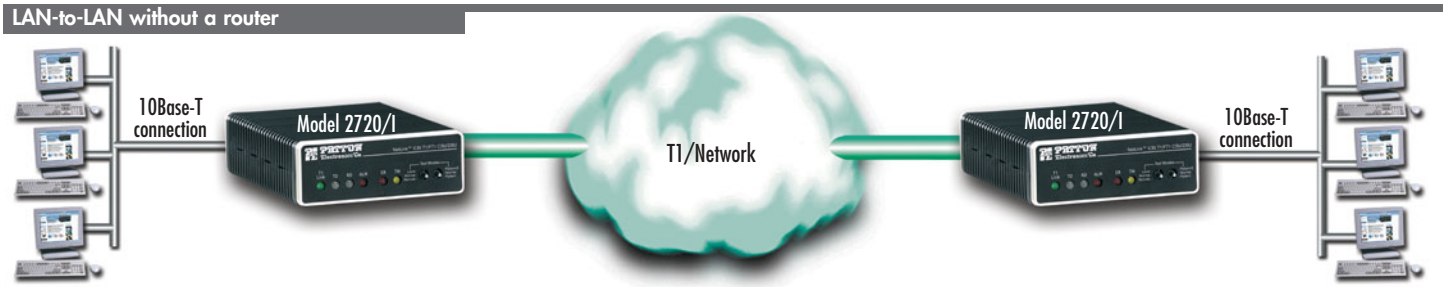
In addition to DIP switch configuration, the Models 2720 and 2710RC can be easily configured, tested, and monitored via intuitive software menus. The Model 2720 includes an RS-232 port and cable for connection to a PC or terminal. Simply start a terminal program in your PC (Hyperterminal, for example) to gain access to a complete set of configuration parameters and diagnostics. Access to configuration menus in the Model 2710RC requires the use of a Patton 1001CC module card installed in the rack. A 1001CC card can access up to 15 2710RC modems per rack.



T1 network termination on V.35 or EIA-530 for data

The Models 2720 and 2710RC T1 CSU/DSUs come with V.35 or EIA-530 for simple connection to routers or multiplexers at the customer or service provider premises. The 2720 and 2710RC connects easily to your router and T1 line and provides termination to fractional or full T1 services. The CSU/DSUs work in D4 or ESF T1 framing modes, and are transparent to any WAN protocol originating at the local router such as ATM/FR/PPP or voice services.

LAN-to-LAN without a router



In the most common installations of WAN Ethernet bridging, two LAN segments are connected with a common WAN interface such as T1. Each T1 EtherRocket connects to the local Ethernet LAN and builds a table of local hosts on that network. If an Ethernet message is not for a local host, the EtherRocket forwards it over the WAN to the remote EtherRocket. User on a LAN segment can access hosts and applications at the far end LAN as easily as if they were located on the local LAN.

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Speed: 1.544 Mbps
WAN Connection: RJ-48C
Nominal Impedance: 100 Ohms
DTE Interface: EIA-530, V.35, 10Base-T Ethernet
Line Coding: AMI/B8ZS
Line Framing: D4/ESF/Unframed
Clock Options: Internal, external, or network
Diagnostics: Responds to CO-initiated D4 loop-up and loop-down codes, ESF line loop and payload loop FDL messages, and universal loopback de-activate messages

Transmit LBO: Selectable—0, 7.5, 15, or 22.5 dB, plus DSX-1
Standards: AT&T TR62411, TR54016, and ANSI T1.403
Dimensions:
0.78H x 2.1W x 3.5D in.
(2.0H x 5.3W x 8.9D cm)
Test Modes: Initiates and responds to V.54 and CSU remote loops; local loop Pattern Generator/Detector: User selectable 511, 2047, or QRSS
Power: Universal input (100–240 VAC), or -48VDC

ORDERING INFORMATION

2720/B/UI: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; EIA-530 Interface (DB-25F); 90–240 VAC supply

2720/C/UI: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; V.35 (M/34F) Interface; 90–240 VAC supply

2720/I/UI: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; 10Base-T (RJ-45) Interface; 90–240 VAC supply

2720/B/48: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; EIA-530 (DB-25F) Interface; 48 VDC supply

2720/C/48: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; V.35 (M/34F) Interface; 90–240 VAC supply

2720/I/48: Standalone T1/FT1 CSU/DSU; 10Base-T (RJ-45) Interface; 90–240 VAC supply

T1/FT1 to V.35 Interface Converter/CSU/DSU with Control Port

Model 2710

Pocket-sized converter-CSU/DSU makes it simple and affordable to connect V.35 to T1 or Fractional T1 (Nx64).

The Model 2710 T1-to-V.35 interface converter/CSU/DSU connects to a 4-wire T1 circuit and plugs directly into the V.35 interface of a router, switch or multiplexer.

Connecting to an unstructured T1 circuit at 1.544 Mbps, the Model 2710 also supports nx56/64 framed connections at data rates from 128 kbps to 1.536 Mbps. In addition, the Model 2710 may be used in pairs in point-to-point applications, where it is able to connect two V.35 devices at data rates to 1.544 Mbps over distances to 6,000 ft (1.14 miles/1.82 km).

The Model 2710 supports D4/AMI or B8ZS/ESF line coding and framing, internal or network clocking, and selectable 0, 7.5, or 22.5 dB line build-out (LBO) levels. These parameters are user configurable via internal DIP switch settings, or through software commands using the Model 2710's RS-232 control port. The Model 2710 is also configurable for clear channel (1.544 Mbps) or fractional (nx56/64 kbps) operation. Fractional settings include 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, and 24 channels (for example, setting the Patton 2710 at *224/256 kbps* would activate four 56/64 kbps channels).

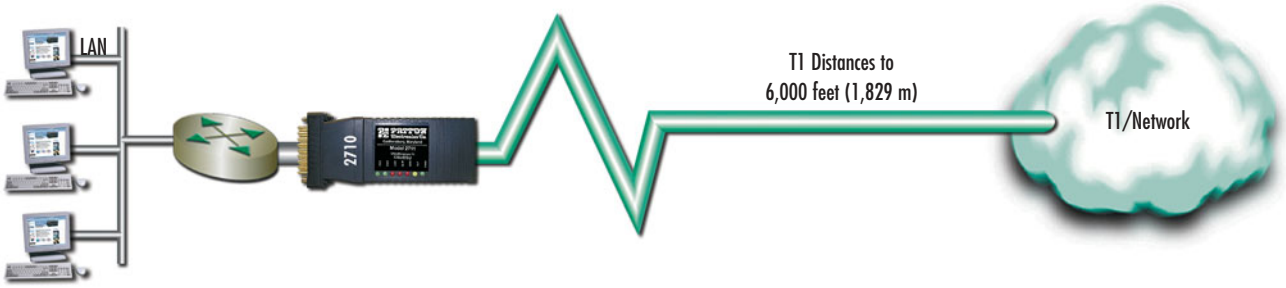
Power is supplied to the Model 2710 through an external AC power supply.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Plugs directly into V.35 interface of router, switch or multiplexer
- ✔ Connects to an unstructured 4-wire T1 circuit at 1.544 Mbps
- ✔ Supports n x 56/64 framed T1 connections from 64 kbps to 1.536 Mbps
- ✔ Data rates, clocking and LBO levels selected by internal DIP switches or via an RS-232 software control port
- ✔ Facilitates point-to-point campus communication up to 6,000 ft (1.14 miles/1.82 km)when used in pairs
- ✔ Supports D4/AMI or B8ZS/ESF line coding, loopback diagnostics
- ✔ Seven easy-to-read diagnostic LEDs

*I'm Natalie, Patton's Inside Sales Manager, US & Canada. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

Application diagram



SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Format: Synchronous, 4-wire
Network Connection: RJ-48C
Nominal Impedance: 100 ohms
Network Line Speed: 1.544 Mbps
Distance: Up to 6,000 feet, point-to-point (when used in pairs)

DTE Data Rates: Switch selectable nx56/64, 128 kbps–1.536 Mbps
DTE Interface: Integral V.35 (M/34 male) connector
Line Coding/Framing: AMI/B8ZS or D4/ESF
Transmit LBO: Selectable—0, 7.5, or 22.5 dB
Receive LBO: Automatic

Clocking: Internal or Network
LED Status Indicators: TXD, RXD, LOS (loss of signal), ALM (alarm), ERR (error), TST (test), PWR
Power: External AC power supply
Diagnostics: Responds to CO initiated D4 loopup and loopdown codes, ESF line loop and payload loop FDL messages, universal loopback de-activate message

Compliance: CE Marked per EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; FCC Part 15, Class A; Canadian DOC CS 03
Standards: AT&T TR62411, ANSI T1.403, TR54016
Dimensions: 5.0 L x 2.1W x 0.81D in. (12.7L x 5.3W x 2.1D cm)
Weight: 2.02 lbs. (0.92 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2710/CM/UI: T1/FT1 Nx64 with control port (V.35, M/34 male, 100–240 VAC)

2710/CM/-48: T1/FT1 Nx64 with control port (V.35, M/34 male, 48 VDC)

Note: Adapter cables are available for connecting the Model 2710 to WAN equipment that does not use a standard V.35 interface (such as the Cisco 2501 router, which uses a high density 60-pin connector).

T1/FT1 High-Density, Low Cost CSU/DSU Rack Card

Model 2710RC

T1/Fractional-T1 CSU/DSU rack card connects to a space-saving, SNMP-manageable platform.

The NetLink-T1 Model 2710RC Series are T1/FT1 CSU/DSUs that provide high speed WAN connectivity in a rack card package. Patton's 2U (8.9-cm) redundant AC/DC rack chassis accepts up to 16 rack cards, saving valuable space in central site locations.

NetLink 2710RC is an excellent choice for terminating leased lines, Frame Relay backbones, Internet access, and LAN-to-LAN services. When terminating a T1-dedicated digital circuit, the NetLink 2710RC supports nx56 kbps and nx64 kbps framing for T1 and V.35, X.21, RS-530, or 10Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

The NetLink 2710RC supports D4/ESF framing options and AMI/B8ZS/B7ZS line coding. Data rates, framing, and coding options are programmed by DIP switches or from a VT-100 terminal with menu-driven software. The NetLink 2710RC also supports SNMP management from a NetLink Model 1001MC SNMP/HTTP rack card. A full range of system and diagnostic features make setup simple and easy.

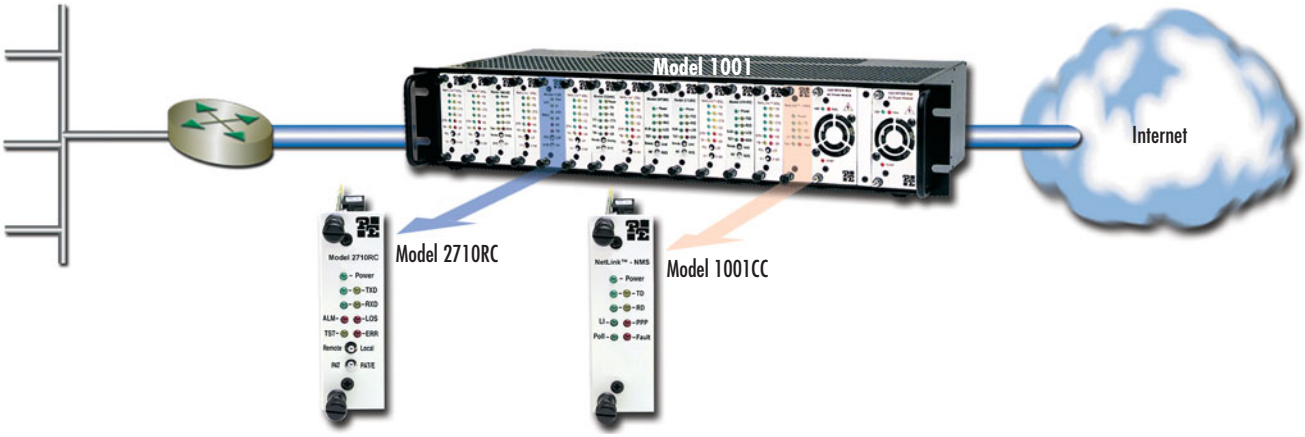
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates T1/FT1 circuits over a 4-wire RJ-48C interface
- ✔ Connects to standard CPE serial and Ethernet interfaces
- ✔ Common framed n x 56/64 kbps rates up to 1.536 Mbps
- ✔ Unstructured rates at 1.544 Mbps
- ✔ D4 or ESF framing modes
- ✔ Supports AMI or B8ZS/B7ZS line coding
- ✔ Software or DIP switch configurable
- ✔ Internal, external, or receive recover clocking
- ✔ Also functions as a high speed point-to-point modem
- ✔ Compatible with desktop models 2710 and 2720
- ✔ Made in USA

See Pg 132

RACKABLE

T1 termination application



I'm Brian, one of Patton's Product Validation Engineers who makes sure your network termination product works reliably. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

NEED Help?

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN Speed: 1.544 Mbps
WAN Connection: RJ-48C
Nominal Impedance: 100 Ohms
DTE Interface: EIA-530, V.35, X.21, Ethernet
Line Coding: AMI/B8ZS
Line Framing: D4/ESF/Unframed
Clock Options: Internal, external, or network
Diagnostics: Responds to CO-initiated D4 loop-up and loop-down codes, ESF line loop and payload loop FDL messages, and Universal Loopback de-activate messages
Transmit LBO: Selectable—0, 7.5, 15, or 22.5 dB, plus DSX-1
Standards: AT&T TR62411, TR54016, and ANSI T1.403
Test Modes: Initiates and responds to V.54 and CSU remote loops; local loop
Pattern Generator/Detector: User selectable 511, 2047, or QRSS
Dimensions: 0.78H x 2.1W x 3.5D in. (2.0H x 5.3W x 8.9D cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2710RC/B/B: Powered T1/FT1 CSU/DSU Card; EIA-530 Interface
2710RC/A/I: Powered T1/FT1 CSU/DSU Card; V.35 Interface
2710RC/D/V: Powered T1/FT1 CSU/DSU Card; X.21 Interface
2710RC/IA: Powered T1/FT1 CSU/DSU Card; 10Base-T Interface

MicroLink™ CSU/DSU

Model 2400

Tiny 56/64 kbps CSU/DSU fits into the tightest spaces!

The Model 2400 MicroLink™ supports 64 kbps Clear Channel™ *and* 56 kbps DDS sync communication over two twisted-pair wires.

Available with either an M/34 (V.35) or DB-25 (RS-232) connector, the Model 2400 plugs directly into your DTE port. Clocking can be set for internal, external, or receive recover (network). Diagnostics include CSU loop and V.54 (respond) loop.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Plugs directly into a router–just like an adapter cable!
- ✔ Operates over 56 kbps DDS, 64 kbps Clear Channel™, or private
- ✔ Your choice of V.35 (M/34) or RS-232 (DB-25) versions
- ✔ Selectable clocking: Internal (Master), External (DTE), or Receive Recover (Network)

SPECIFICATIONS

DDS Type: Dedicated, 56 or 64 kbps
Transmission Format: Synchronous
DTE Interface: RS-232 or V.35
Transmission Line: 4-wire, RJ-48S
Standards: AT&T 62310 compliant
Indicators: ER (error) and TM (test mode)
Max Distance: 3.4 mi. (5.4 km) on 26 AWG (0.4mm)
Connectors: DB-25 (RS-232) or M/34 (V.35)
Clocking: Internal (master), external (slave), receive recover (network), campus
Power Supply: External AC adapter
Diagnostics: V.54 loop (respond only), CSU loop
Dimensions: 3.55 x 2.1 x .78 in. (9.0 x 5.3 x 1.9 cm) RS-232 version

ORDERING INFORMATION

2400/AM/120: MicroLink (RS-232, DB-25 male, 120 VAC power)
2400/AF/120: MicroLink (RS-232, DB-25 female, 120 VAC power)
2400/CM/120: MicroLink (V.35, M/34 male, 120 VAC power)

G.703/G.704 Network Termination Unit (NTU)

Models 2701 & 2701RC

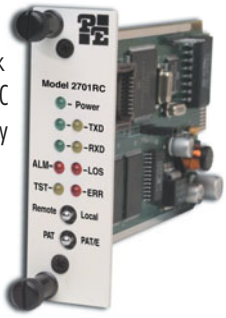
These devices, available in low-cost standalone or rack-mountable versions, terminate G.703/G.704 lines and provide E1/Fractional-E1.

One of the smallest and most economical NTUs available, the Model 2701 is designed with features usually found in more expensive units: flexible clocking modes, AMI/HDB3 coding, V.52/V.54 diagnostics, and user-selectable nx64 kbps data rates.

The NTUs terminate G.703/G.704 services for all nx64 kbps rates and connect to the customer's router, FRAD, CODEC, and switches with a V.35, X.21, EIA-530, or 10Base-T Ethernet interface.

The Model 2701 series terminates E1/FE1 services for all nx64 kbps to 2.048 Mbps rates and connects to a router, FRAD, CODEC, or LAN with V.35, X.21, EIA-530, or 10Base-T interfaces. Front panel LEDs and switches allow for instant diagnostics and service monitoring. Convenient DIP switches support quick and concise configuration of your E1 termination. AC or DC power options make installing the Model 2701 into your network infrastructure a snap.

Today's customers require low-cost network solutions that deliver high speed connections to the Internet and corporate intranets while supporting video-conferencing and many other wide-area services. The NetLink Models 2701 and 2701RC E1/Fractional E1 NTUs satisfy those needs.



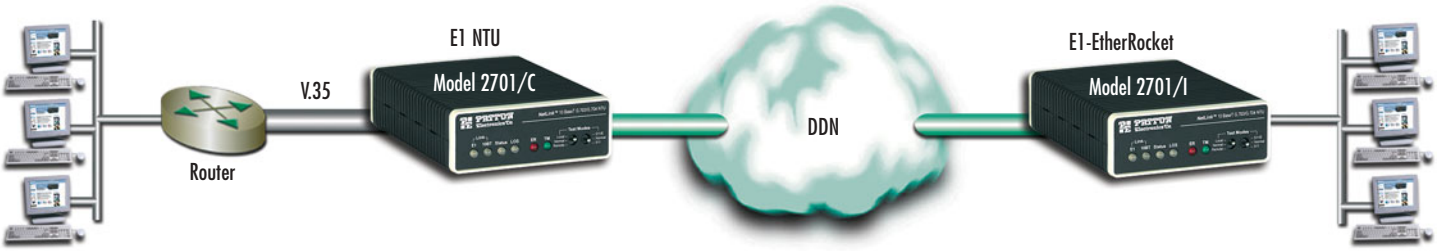
See Pg 132

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates E1/Fractional-E1 service
- ✔ nx64 kbps data rates to 2 Mbps
- ✔ X.21, V.35, EIA-530, and Ethernet bridge options
- ✔ Switch-selectable AMI or HDB3 line encoding options
- ✔ Switch-selectable DTE/DCE modes for X.21 version
- ✔ 75-ohm dual coax and 120-ohm twisted-pair G.703 connections
- ✔ Local and remote loopback diagnostics
- ✔ Internal, external and G.703 network timing
- ✔ Conforms to ONP requirements CTR 12 and CTR 13 for connection to international Telecom networks

Model 2701R version is also available in a rugged metal case for easy closet mounting

Models 2701 & 2701RC application: Connecting branch office to headquarters with 2701/I EtherRocket and remote router porting

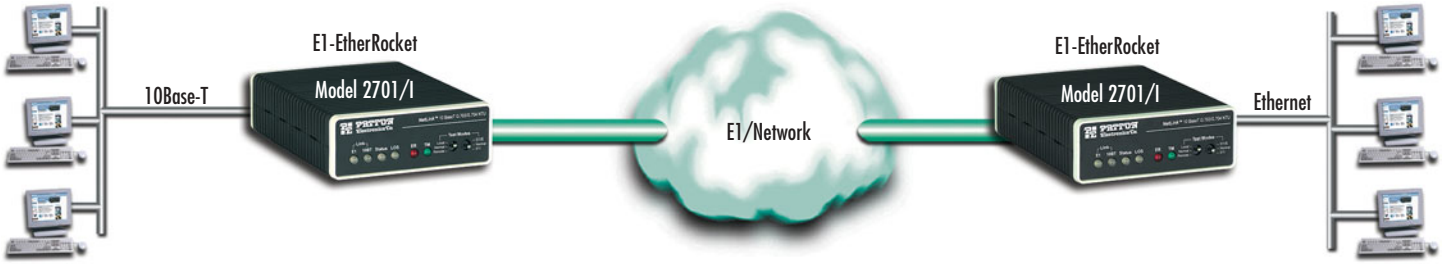


Models 2701 & 2701RC application: E1 network termination on X.21 or V.35 for data

The Model 2701/D (X.21 version) provides DTE/DCE functionality in the same standalone or rack-mount package. This added versatility supports operation in X.21 DTE applications (see diagram above) where an NTU is needed to terminate G.703/G.704 and provide X.21/V.11 data to a multiplexer.

The diagram below shows how two Patton E1-EtherRockets can be used to link two Ethernet LANs over an E1/FE1 link. Each E1 EtherRocket connects to the local Ethernet LAN and build a table of local hosts on that network. If an Ethernet message is not for a local host, the bridge forwards it over the WAN to the remote bridge. In this configuration, a user in one of the LAN segments is able to access any host and any application at the far end LAN, as easy as a local LAN connection.

Models 2701 & 2701RC application: LAN-to-LAN over E1 without a router



Check it out...No routers!

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate: Smooth clock 2.048 Mbps
Network Connector: RJ-48C (all versions); Dual coaxial (X.21 and Ethernet)
DTE Interface: EIA-530, X.21/V.11, V.35, or 10Base-T Ethernet
Line Coding: AMI or HDB3
Line Framing: G.703 (unframed) or G.704/G.732 (framed)
Clocking: Internal, external or receive recover
DTE Rates: nx64kbps (EIA-530, X.21/V.11, V.35); 10Mbps (10Base-T)
Indicators: E1 Link Status, TD, RD, Loss of Sync, Error, Test Mode, Ethernet Status (on 10Base-T Version)
Diagnostics: Local/remote loop, 511
Line Isolation: 1500 VRMS
Compliance: CE Mark, G.703, G.704, G.723, G.832, CTR-12 and CTR-13
Temperature: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Rel. Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions:
Standalone unit
5.84L x 4.16W x 1.51H in.
(14.84L x 10.6W x 3.84H cm)
Rack card
3.0H x 0.83W x 7.84D in.
(7.6H x 2.1W x 19.0D cm)
Weight:
Standalone unit: 2.225 lbs (1.02 kg)
Rack card: 0.31 lbs (0.14 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Standalone NTU, Universal 100–240 VAC Supply

2701/B/UI: EIA-530 (DB-25F) interface
2701/C/UI: V.35 (M/34F) interface
2701/D/UI: X.21 (DB-15F) interface
2701/I/UI: 10Base-T (RJ-45F) interface

Standalone NTU, -48 VDC Supply

2701/C/48: V.35 (M/34F) interface
2701/D/48: X.21 (DB-15F) interface
2701/I/48: 10Base-T (RJ-45F) interface

Rack card NTU

2701RC/A/I: RJ-45 line and V.35 (M/34F) DTE interfaces
2701RC/B/B: RJ-45 line and RS530 (DB-25F) DTE interfaces
2701RC/D/D: Dual BNC line and X.21 (DB-15F) DTE interfaces
2701RC/D/V: RJ-45 line and X.21 (DB-15F) DTE interfaces
2701RC/C/IA: RJ-45 line and Ethernet/10Base-T (RJ-45F) interfaces

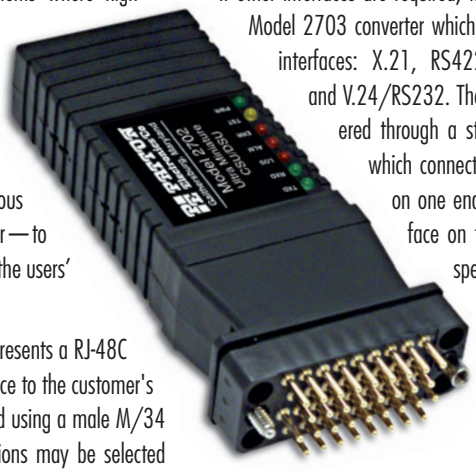
The Model 2701RC rack cards plug into the Model 1001 rack system (see page 110)

MicroPak™ G.703 Interface Converter

Model 2702

This MicroPak™ interface converter provides unstructured, clear-channel, 2-Mbps G.703 applications in a small package.

The Model 2702 fits into environments where high speed E1/G.703 services are being offered to customers with routers/FRADs and other networking devices. These G.703 interface converters convert signals from the unstructured, clear channel, synchronous line interface—delivered by the carrier—to a 2-Mbps digital interface required by the users' networking equipment.



To accomplish this, the Model 2702 presents a RJ-48C interface to the line and a V.35 interface to the customer's device. The V.35 interface is presented using a male M/34 connector. Line coding and clock options may be selected using internally accessible DIP switches.

If other interfaces are required, the user may select our Model 2703 converter which presents the following interfaces: X.21, RS422/530, V.36/RS449 and V.24/RS232. These interfaces are delivered through a standard interface cable which connects to the female DB-25 on one end and the desired interface on the other. If other DTE speeds are necessary, our Model 2094 connects Fractional E1 at nx64 speeds up to 2 Mbps.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Converts unframed 2-Mbps G.703 to synchronous V.35
- ✔ Integral V.35 (M/34) male connector (60-pin Cisco router adapter cable also available)
- ✔ V.54 compliant loopback diagnostics with built-in QRSS, 511 and 2047 test pattern generator
- ✔ Easy-to-read LEDs for TXD, RXD, ALM, LOS, TST, and ERR
- ✔ AMI or HDB3 line coding
- ✔ Configuration via DIP switches
- ✔ External 100–240 VAC power supply

I'm Scott, Patton's Vice President of Product Management. If you do not find the answers you need at **www.patton.com**, please call me at **+1 (301) 975-1000 x166**. You can also send e-mail to ***scott@patton.com***.

Typical Model 2702 application

ORDERING INFORMATION

2702/CM/UI: Micro-Pak Version. Clear Channel E1 Access Converter (V.35, M/34 male)

SPECIFICATIONS

Network (line) connector: 8-position RJ-45 connector
Nominal impedance: 120-ohm; 75-ohm available with Model 460 Balun
Network (line) data rate: 2.048 Mbps in accordance with ITU-T G.703
DTE interface: Integral V.35 (M/34 male)
DTE rate: 2.048 Mbps
Line encoding: Selectable for AMI or HDB3
LED indicators: Transmit data (TXD), receive data (RXD), alarm (ALM), test mode (TST), loss of sync (LOS), error (ERR)
Line framing: G.703 clear channel
Clocking: Selectable internal or network (receive recover) clock
Diagnostics: V.54 complaint loopbacks; built-in QRSS, 511 and 2047 test pattern generator and detector with performance monitoring
Standards: Fully compliant with ITU-T G.703
Approvals: FCC Part 15, Class A; CE Mark per EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; Canadian DOC; BABT
Power supply: 100–240 VAC, 50/60 Hz universal input; -48 VDC optional (10 watts)
Dimensions: 9.0 x 5.3 x 1.9 cm (3.5 x 2.1 x 0.78 in.)
Weight: 0.11 kg (0.25 lb.)

MegaLink-I™ 2 Mbps G.703 Access Converter

Model 2703

Convenient network terminator, interface converter, and rate adapter…All in one box!

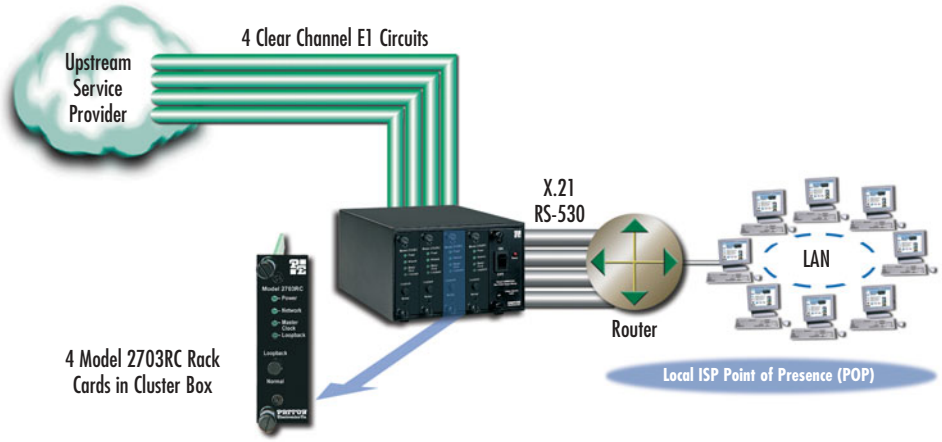
The Model 2703 MegaLink-I™ performs several tasks: network termination unit (NTU), interface converter, and rate adapter.

As an NTU, the Model 2703 receives unstructured, synchronous 2.048 Mbps data from a G.703 network and sends it to a router, bridge, multiplexer or other device.

As an interface converter, the Model 2703 accepts 120-ohm twisted pair or 75-ohm dual coax network connections (both types of interfaces are provided). Then it converts the signals to EIA-530 (V.36/RS-422), V.35 or X.21 formats (switchable) on a UD-26 connector.

As a rate converter, the Model 2703 lets a lower bandwidth device—256 kbps, 512 kbps, or 1.024 Mbps—connect to a 2.048-Mbps G.703 link. The Model 2703 supports internal, external or network (receive loop) clocking. A loopback test is built-in, and front panel LEDs monitor power, network, master clock and test loop. Several power supply options and converter cables are available, call for details.

Local ISP with multiple G.703/E1 upstream links



FEATURES & BENEFITS

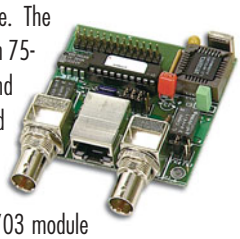
- ✔ Network data rate of 2.048 Mbps
- ✔ Four selectable DTE Data Rates
- ✔ Supports V.35, RS-530 (V.36/RS-422) or X.21 terminals
- ✔ 75-ohm and 120-ohm network terminations
- ✔ Internal, external or network (receive loop) clocking

Rack card

The Model 2703RC is a 2U (3.5-inch) high rack card version of the MegaLink-I™. Built around Patton's midplane architecture, the Model 2703RC combines a front function card with a choice of two rear interface cards (120 ohm with RS-530, or 75 ohm with X.21). The Model 2703RC fits in Patton's rack chassis or ClusterBoxes™. One AC or DC power supply card provides power to up to 16 Model 2703RC converters. The Model 2703RC incorporates all basic MegaLink-I™ features, except rate adaptation.

OEM Module

At the heart of the MegaLink-I™ is Patton's IM703 G.703/E1 interface module. The IM703 module provides both 75-ohm (dual-coax BNC) and 120-ohm (RJ-45 twisted pair) 2.048-Mbps network connections in one compact daughterboard. Patton's IM703 module is also available separately for OEM applications.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Universal interface version (UD-26)

2703/120: 120 VAC
2703/230: 230 VAC
2703/UI: 90–260 VAC
2703/DC: -48 VDC

X.21 only version (DB-15F)

2703-X.21/120: 120 VAC
2703-X.21/230: 230 VAC
2703-X.21/UI: 90–260 VAC
2703-X.21/DC: -48 VDC

Rack card

2703RC-A/A/45: V.35 (DB-25); RJ-48C
2703RC-A/A/CX: V.35 (DB-15); Dual Coax
2703RC-A/B/45: RS-422 (DB-25); RJ-48C
2703RC-A/B/CX: RS-422 (DB-25); Dual Coax
2703RC-A/C/45: X.21 (DB-15); RJ-48C
2703RC-A/C/CX: X.21 (DB-15); Dual Coax

SPECIFICATIONS

Network Interface: G.703
Network Rate: 2.048 Mbps
Network Connectors: Two BNC (75 ohm) and one modular RJ-45 connector (120 ohm)
Terminal Interface: RS-530 (V.36/RS-422), V.35 or X.21 on UD-26 (V.35 not available on rack cards)
Terminal Rate: 2.048 Mbps (all models); 1.024 Mbps, 512 kbps, 256 kbps (standalone only)
Diagnostics: Loopback test
Indicators: LEDs for power, network, master clock and loop
Clocking: Internal, external, network (receive loop)
Receiver Sensitivity: -10 dB (0 dB = 2.4V)
Power: 120/240 VAC (switch selectable), 50/60 Hz; 100—240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (universal input option); 48 VDC (optional)
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 in. (18.5 x 16.7 x 4.1 cm)

Lowest Cost G.703 Network Termination Unit (NTU)

Model 2707

This device terminates G.703 lines and provides serial and 10Base-T interface conversion.

Today's customers require low-cost network solutions that deliver high speed connections to the Internet and Corporate Intranets while supporting videoconferencing and many other wide-area services. The NetLink Model 2707 E1 NTUs satisfies those needs.

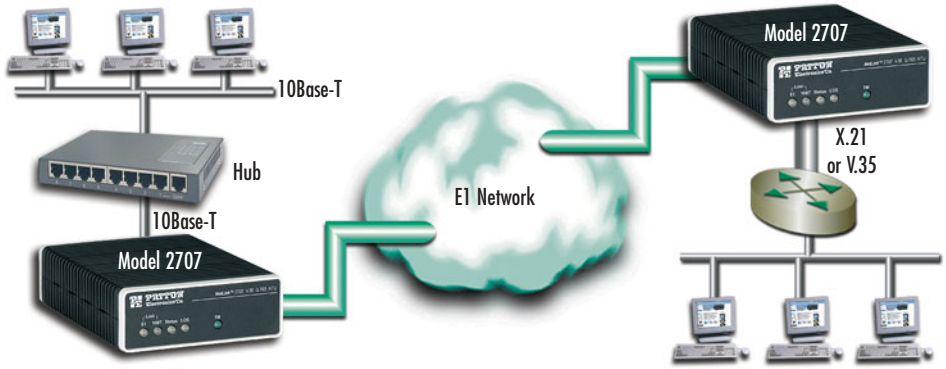
The NTUs terminate G.703 and connect to the customer's router, FRAD, CODEC, and switches with a V.35, X.21, or 10Base-T Ethernet interface.

E1 network on X.21 or V.35 for data

The Model 2707/D (X.21 version) provides DTE/DCE functionality in the same standalone or rack-mount package. This added versatility supports operation in X.21 DTE applications (see diagram above) where an NTU is needed to terminate G.703 and provide X.21/V.11 data to a multiplexer.

Our Ethernet version, the Model 2707/I offers 10Base-T bridging with PPP support. This enables customers to extend a router's serial interface and connect to a remote 10Base-T Ethernet LAN (see below). The 2707/I uses MAC learning and forwarding to provide seamless LAN-to-LAN connectivity.

E1 network on X.21 or V.35 for data



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates E1 services
- ✔ Available in low-cost standalone or rack-mountable (2707RC) versions
- ✔ 2 Mbps data and line rate
- ✔ X.21, V.35, and Ethernet bridge options
- ✔ Switch-selectable AMI or HDB3 line encoding options
- ✔ Switch-selectable DTE/DCE modes for X.21 version
- ✔ 75-ohm dual coax and 120-ohm twisted-pair G.703 connections
- ✔ Local loopback diagnostics
- ✔ Internal, external and G.703 network timing
- ✔ CE approved
- ✔ UI (100–240 VAC) 120/230 VAC & 48 VDC power options
- ✔ Conforms to ONP requirements CTR 12 for connection to international telecom networks
- ✔ 1 mile (1.6 km) distance

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate: Smooth Clock 2.048 Mbps
Network Connector: RJ-48C (all versions); Dual Coaxial (X.21 and Ethernet)
Line Coding: AMI or HDB3
DTE Interface: X.21/V.11, V.35, or 10Base-T Ethernet
Line Framing: G.703 (unframed)
Clocking: Internal, External or Receive Recover
Diagnostics: Local Loop
Line Isolation: 1500VRMS
Compliance: CE Mark, G.703, and CTR-12
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 5.84L x 4.16W x 1.51H in. (14.84L x 10.6W x 3.84H cm)
Weight: 2.225 lbs (1.02 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

G.703 Interface Converter

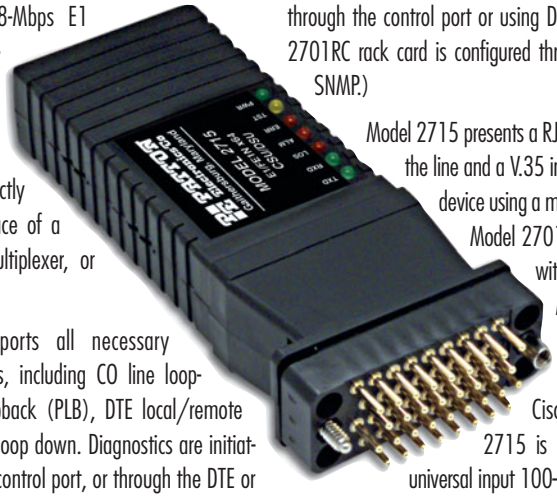
2707/C/UI: G.703 to V.35, 100–240 VAC
2707/D/UI: G.703 to X.21, 100–240 VAC
2707/I/UI: G.703 with 10Base-T interface 100–240 VAC
2707/C/48: G.703 to V.35, 48 VDC
2707/D/UI: G.703 to X.21, 48 VDC
2707/I/UI: G.703 with 10Base-T interface 48 VDC
2707RC/A/I: Access Rack Card G.703 to V.35
2707RC/D/D: Access Rack Card G.703 to X.21
2707RC/C/IA: Access Rack Card G.703 with 10Base-T interface

MicroLink-E1™ E1/FE1 Nx64 CSU/DSUs

Model 2715

Miniature NTU terminates framed or unframed 2-Mbps E1/FE1 (G.703/G.704) circuits.

The Patton Model 2715 Network Termination Unit (NTU) terminates 2.048-Mbps E1 (clear channel) and fractional E1 (nx64) 4-wire circuits. Housed in our MicroPak enclosure, the Model 2715 plugs directly into the V.35 DTE interface of a router, switch, FRAD, multiplexer, or other networking device.



The Model 2715 supports all necessary G.703/G.704 diagnostics, including CO line loopback (LLB), payload loopback (PLB), DTE local/remote loops, and V.54 loop up/loop down. Diagnostics are initiated via the Model 2715's control port, or through the DTE or line interfaces. Easily readable LED indicators include TD, RD, Loss of Sync (LOS), Alarm, Error, Test and Power.

Configuration of the Model 2715 standalone is done through the control port or using DIP switches. (The Model 2701RC rack card is configured through the control port or SNMP.)

Model 2715 presents a RJ-45 120-ohm interface to the line and a V.35 interface to the customer's device using a male M/34 connector (the Model 2701RC rack card is available with a female M/34). An M/34 to DB-60 adapter cable is available for convenient connection to Cisco routers. The Model 2715 is powered by an external universal input 100–240 VAC adapter.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Terminates 2.048 Mbps E1 (clear channel) and FE1 (nx64) 4-wire digital services
- ✔ Built-in V.35 (M/34) male connector (DB-60 Cisco router adapter cable is available)
- ✔ Standalone (Model 2715) and rack mount cards (Model 2707RC) are available
- ✔ Diagnostics include LLB and PLB; DTE local and remote loops; V.54 loop up and loop down
- ✔ AMI or HDB3 line coding
- ✔ Configuration via DIP switches or control port
- ✔ External 100–240 VAC power supply

Rack card units available, see page 102

Typical application

Also available with DB-60 cable for Direct Connection to Cisco Routers.

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN connection: 8-position connector (RJ-45)
Nominal impedance: 100 ohm
WAN speed: 2.048 Mbps
DTE interface: Integral V.35 (M/34 male)
Line coding: E1 - AMI/HDB3
Receive LBO: Automatic
Transmit LBO: Selectable—0, 7.5, or 15 dB
Clock options: Internal, external, and network clock
Diagnostics: Respond to CO line loopback (LLB) and payload loopback (PLB) via control port and DTE initiate remote LLB and remote PLB (all loops are bi-directional with respect to the DTE); DTE local and remote l oops (bi-directional); V.54 loop-up/loop-down as detected in the data stream
Standards: G.703/704, G.732
Power: 120 VAC, 60 Hz to 5VDC 300mA wall mount transformer or UI 100–240VAC, 50 Hz to 5 VDC, 3A wall mount transformer

ORDERING INFORMATION

2715/CM/UI: MicroLink-E1™ E1/FE1 Nx64 CSU/DSU; V.35, M/34 male; 100–240 VAC power

2715/CM/48: Stand alone NTU; V.35 (M/34F) interface; -48 VDC power

Co-directional G.703 Converters

Model 2070

Plug-in access converter for G.703/64 kbps.

The Model 2070 Series interface converters allow a router—or similar WAN device—with a V.24 (RS-232), V.35 or X.21 port to connect to a G.703/64k co-directional (PCM) network.

Offering switchable internal, external or network clocking options, Model 2070 Series converters support bi-directional, synchronous communication at a data rate of 64 kbps.

The Model 2070 Series includes three variations: The Model 2070/AM plugs directly into an RS-232 DTE, and is equipped with a male DB-25 connector. The Model 2070/CM plugs directly into a V.35 DTE, and is equipped with an M/34 male connector. The Model 2070/DM plugs into an X.21 DTE, and is equipped with a male DB-15 connector at the end of a 6 ft (15.25 cm) cable. All versions come with an RJ-45 jack for 120-ohm twisted-pair network termination (termination to a 75-ohm network can be accomplished using the Patton Model 460 balun).

Model 2070 Series converters incorporate local loopback and G.703 loopback diagnostic modes. Diagnostic modes are controlled by a switch, or by the local DTE (V.24 or V.35 versions only). Rear panel LED indicators monitor test mode and synchronization. Synchronous clock jitter is attenuated in accordance with the G.823 specification. For protection against ground loops and transient surges, the Patton Model 2070 Series converters incorporate both trans-former isolation and surge protection.

Power is supplied to the Model 2070 Series converters by an external power supply. When used in a point-to-point environment, distances up to 5,250 ft (1600 m) are attainable using two 24 AWG (0.5mm) twisted pairs.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Bi-directionally converts V.24, X.21, or V.35 to G.703/64 kbps co-directional
- ✔ Synchronous operation at 64 kbps
- ✔ Internal, external, or network clocking options
- ✔ Point-to-point distance up to 5,250 ft (1600 m) on 24 AWG (0.5mm) twisted pair
- ✔ Complies with CCITT/ITU G.823 jitter control specifications
- ✔ Built-in surge protection and transformer isolation

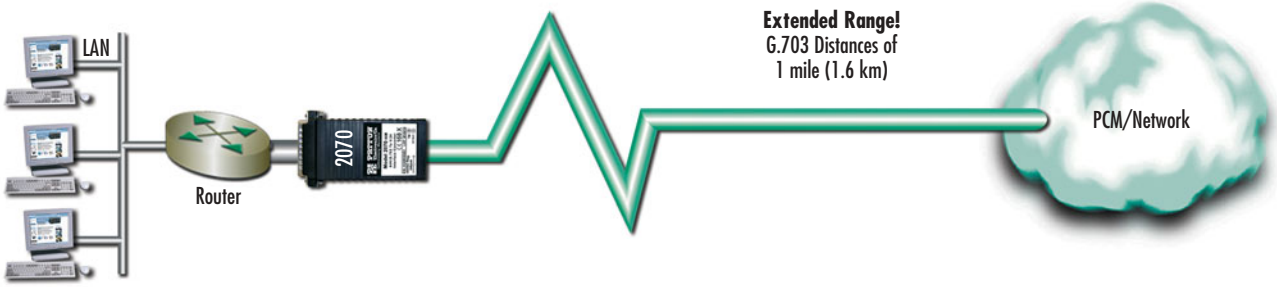
ORDERING INFORMATION

2070/AM/UI: G.703/64 kbps converter (RS-232, DB-25 male, 100–240 VAC power)

2070/CM/UI: G.703/64 kbps Converter (V.35, M/34 male, 100–240 VAC power)

2070/DF/UI: G.703/64 kbps converter (X.21, DB-15 female, 100–240 VAC power)

Typical application



SPECIFICATIONS

Applications: 64k/G.703 co-directional PCM network or CSU/DTE conversion to CCITT/ITU V.24, CCITT/ITU V.35, or CCITT/ITU X.21

G.703 Interface: Symmetrically balanced pairs, 4 wire, 120 ohm terminated to female RJ-45

Operating Speed: Co-directional timing, Rx recovered: 64 kbits + 500ppm.

Clocking: Internal, External or Network Timing

G.703 Input Signal Level: 2.0V differential, into 120 Ohms, nominal.

Max. Cable Loss: 0 to -10dB

Line Encoding: AMI

Jitter Performance: CTR 14, G.823

Surge Protection: Device Response Time—100ns; Clamp Voltage—8.5V ±1V.

Isolation: 1500 VRMS isolation, transformer coupled.

Indicators: LEDs monitor TM and SYNC.

Power Requirements: 5VDC at 300mA, supplied by external transformer or on these DTE pins: pin 9 (V.24), pin KK (V.35), pin 15 (X.21)

Temperature Range: 32–140°F (0–60°C)

Dimensions: Model 2070/AM 4.90 x 2.00 x 0.73 in. (12.45 x 5.08 x 1.85 cm); Model 2070/CM & 2070/DF 3.40 x 2.00 x 0.73 in. (8.63 x 5.08 x 1.85 cm).

*I'm Martin, Patton's Sales Representative for Central/Eastern Europe. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000 x376** when you want to purchase or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **martin@patton.com**.*

G.703/64-kbps Interface Converter

Model 2073

Standalone PCM converter supports Patton's QuikConnect™ modules.

The Patton Model 2073 KiloLink-I™ G.703/64 kbps co- directional access converter lets bridges, routers, switches, multiplexers, and other WAN hardware connect to a Kilo-Stream™ or similar G.703 circuit. Operating in either clear channel or octet timing modes, the Model 2073 offers three clocking options and seven front panel LED status indicators. Built-in transformer isolation and surge protection guard the Model 2073 and connected hardware against data line transients and ground loops. Power is provided to the Model 2073 through an internal AC power supply.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Switchable internal, external, or network clocking options
- ✔ Supports synchronous data rates of 9.6 to 64 kbps
- ✔ Supports asynchronous data rates of 9.6 to 19.2 kbps
- ✔ Clear channel or octet timing
- ✔ Accepts Patton QuikConnect modules
- ✔ Internal power supplies, 100–240 VAC, or -48 VDC

Typical application

*I'm John, one of Patton's Engineers designing the software for network termination products. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call **+1 301.975.1000** or send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

Need Help?

SPECIFICATIONS

G.703 Interfaces: 64 kbps, symmetrically balanced, 4-wire pair, 120-ohm terminated to a female RJ-45
DTE Interface: V.24/RS-232, V.35, X.21, G.703, Data+Voice, Ethernet Bridge
Data Rates: V.110 rate adaptation for asynchronous data rates from 50 bps to 57.6 kbps, and for synchronous data rates from 500 bps to 64 kbps
Operating Modes: 256 kbps rate co-directional timing, Rx recovered; 64 kbps+500ppm (clear channel); or with BPV for octet timing mode to communicate over a 128-kbps link (preservation of byte integrity)
Diagnostics: local analog loopback, remote digital loopback, V.52 compliant bit error rate pattern (511/511E pattern) generator and detector with error injection mode
Line Coding: AMI
Clocking: Internal, external, or network clock
G.703 Input Signal Level: 0 to -10 dB, 2V differential, nominal
Jitter Performance: CTR14, G.823
Isolation: Minimum 3000V RMS via custom transformers
Surge Protection: 600W power dissipation
Range: 0.5 mile (0.8 km)
Power: 100–240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (universal input option); 48 VDC (option); 5 watts
Dimensions: 7.3 x 6.6 x 1.62 in. (18.5 x 16.8 x 4.1 cm)
Weight: 2.02 lbs (0.92 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

G.703/64 kbps Interface Converter

2073/A/UI: V.24, DB-25F, 100–240 VAC power
2073/B/UI: RS-422/530, DB-25F, 100–240 VAC power
2073/C/UI: V.35, M/34F, 100–240 VAC power
2073/D/UI: X.21, DB-15, 100–240 VAC power
2073/D/UI: Ethernet, RJ-45, 100–240 VAC power

Multi-Service Access

Dial-up RAS Servers & Digital Cross Connect (DACS) Solutions

Carrier Class RAS

"Big Red"
Remote Access Server

- ✔ Card-based solution scales from **96** to **1,560** V.92/V.90/V.34/ISDN modem calls
- ✔ Fully redundant, hot-swappable power, cooling, and alarm systems
- ✔ Three different chassis sizes accept all power and function cards interchangeably
- ✔ Each function card is an autonomous access system able to be configured, maintained, managed, and swapped independent of other cards
- ✔ Embedded SNMP/HTTP management system

See pages 112–113

ISP RAS

"Red RAS"
Remote Access Server

- ✔ Answers from **12** to **120** V.92/V.90/V.34/ISDN modem calls
- ✔ Three different 1U-high "pizza-box" platforms.
- ✔ Redundant AC/DC power options standard
- ✔ Integrated Ethernet, T1, E1, and uplink ports support any network architecture
- ✔ SNMP and Web-based/HTTP management systems

See pages 114–119

Multi-Service Cross-Connect

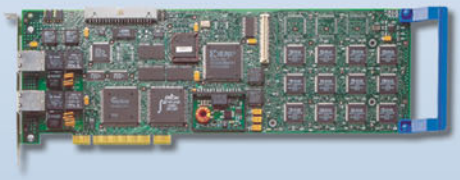
- ✔ Scalable chassis system and 1U-high cross-connect platforms
- ✔ Any-port-to-any-port DS0-level cross-connect functionality
- ✔ Redundant AC and DC power options
- ✔ SNMP and Web-based/HTTP management system with a full suite of end-to-end local and remote diagnostics and alarm facilities

	ForeFront DACS	Miniature Access Node DACS
		
T1/E1 Ports	16–271	4–16
STM-1	2 + 2	—
OC-3	2 + 2	—
Models	2616RC/6511RC	2604, 2608, 2616

See pages 124–131

Data, Dial-up, and Voice

Enterprise RAS



"DialFire RAS"
Remote Access Server

- ✔ Answers up to **60** V.90/V.34/ISDN modem calls or G3 fax
- ✔ Choose from ISDN BRI or PRI interfaces
- ✔ Works in standard PCI 2.1 (5 or 3.3 volt) slot
- ✔ SNMP and Web-based/HTTP management systems
- ✔ A wide range of OS and third-party application support

See page 120

Micro RAS

"Tiny RAS"
Remote Access Server

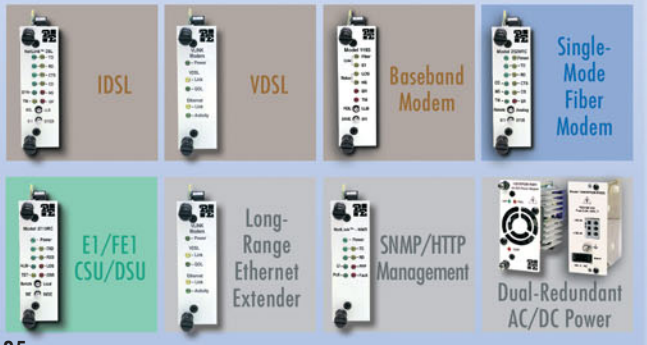
- ✔ Answers **1** analog modem call
- ✔ Converts any dial-up modem into a single-port remote access server
- ✔ Supports full DHCP and private IP address assignment
- ✔ AC or DC power options

See page 121

In This Section

Universal Access Rack

- ✔ One rack supports a wide range of last-mile technologies
- ✔ Very low profile—only 2U high
- ✔ Ideal for carriers, universities, hospitals, and hotels deploying one-card-per-subscriber systems



See pages 132–135

ForeFront RAS

ForeFront 3125RC

The ForeFront RAS is the all-new carrier-class addition to Patton's dial-up access solutions.

The ForeFront RAS provides the ILEC/IOC, CLEC and PTT with a powerful and scalable access solution.

Building upon Patton's award-winning 2900 series of remote access servers, the ForeFront RAS offers increased port density, enhanced performance, and expanded service capabilities. Scaling from 96/120 ports per blade, a single chassis can support up to 1,560 calls. Through its unique distributed processing architecture, each blade operates independently of other system cards for maximum uptime. With support for enhanced data systems such as remote access services, the ForeFront RAS supports future multi-service access capabilities such as VoIP and DSL.

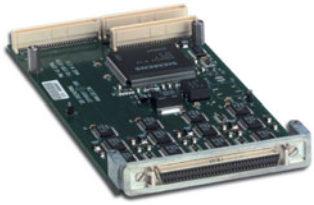
Designed to ensure no single point-of-failure for maximum uptime and high availability, the ForeFront RAS's modular platform incorporates redundant AC or DC power supplies and hot-swappable/field-upgradable network resource cards providing a versatile, scalable, and complete remote access solution.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

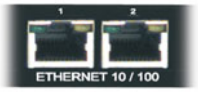
- ✔ High density scalable architecture for easy expansion
- ✔ 96/120 ports per resource card—up to 1,560 calls
- ✔ Dual redundant Hot-Swap architecture
- ✔ Dual 10/100 Ethernet ports per resource card with multiple routing
- ✔ On-board expansion port for additional services and VPN processing
- ✔ V.92/V.44 and legacy modem support
- ✔ Complete SNMP/HTTP management

I'm William, one of Patton's Engineers designing remote access products. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

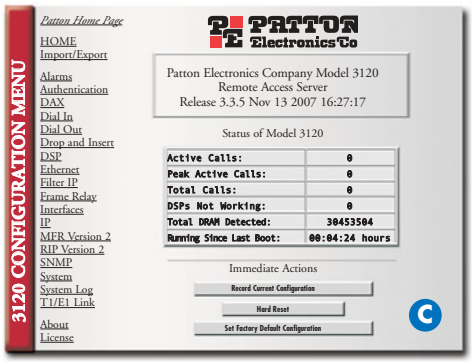
A PMC expansion port—Network expansion options enable the 3125RC to offer new revenue opportunities



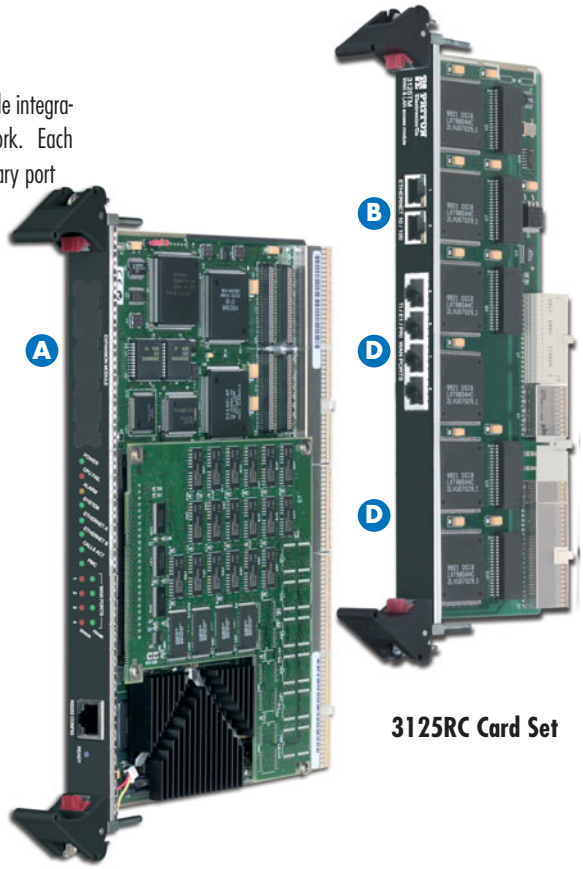
B Dual 10/100 Ethernet Ports—Allow flexible integration options for your high-performance network. Each 10/100 Ethernet provides a primary and secondary port



C SNMP/HTTP management—Embedded HTTP server provides complete configuration and control using a web browser, as well as standard tools



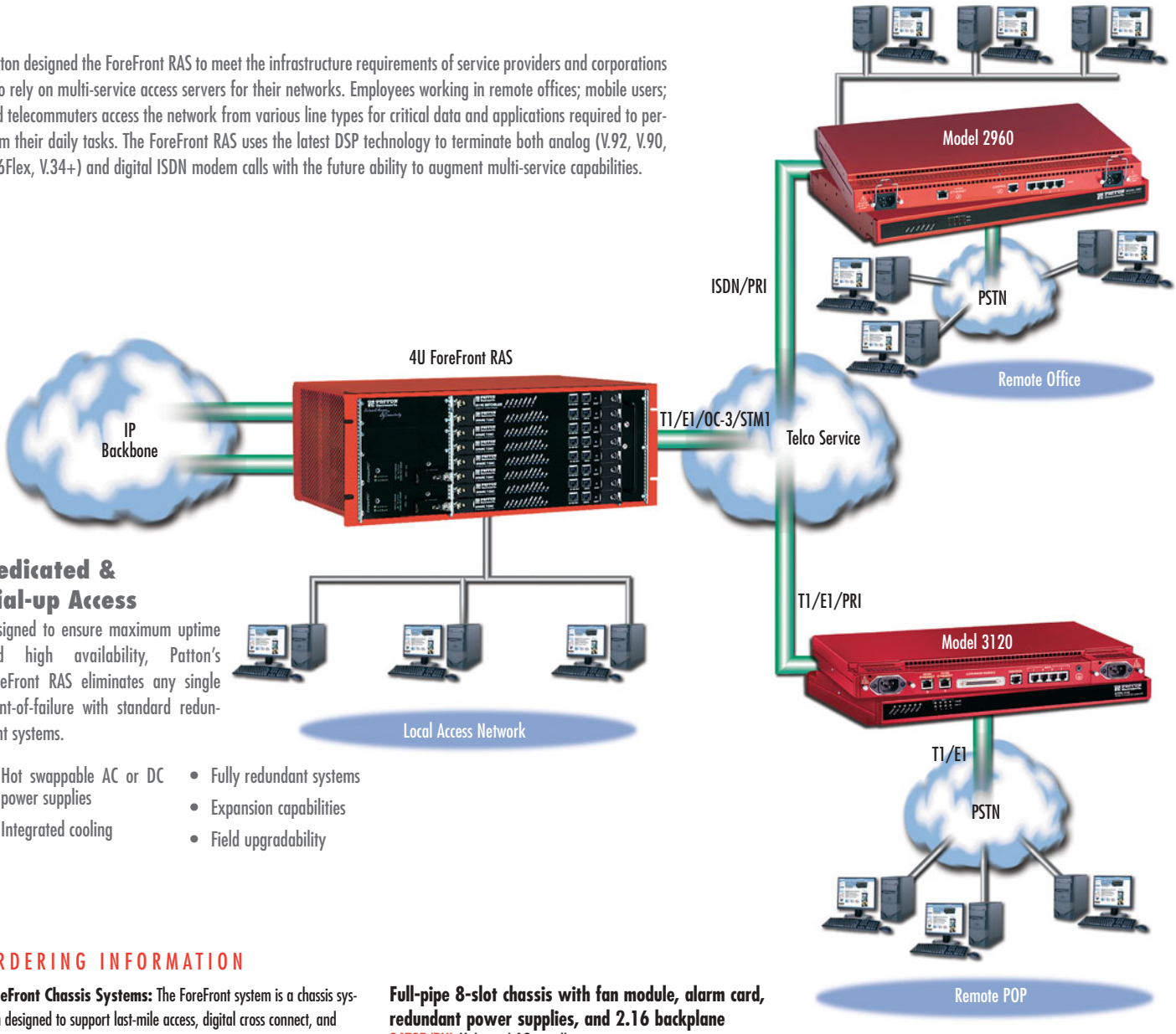
D Quad T1/E1 ports for 120 ports of RAS or uplink services—Terminate any combination of modems/ISDN connections, or expand into remote locations and use the 3120 as a complete PoP solution



3125RC Card Set

Corporate site/remote office/POP

Patton designed the ForeFront RAS to meet the infrastructure requirements of service providers and corporations who rely on multi-service access servers for their networks. Employees working in remote offices; mobile users; and telecommuters access the network from various line types for critical data and applications required to perform their daily tasks. The ForeFront RAS uses the latest DSP technology to terminate both analog (V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+) and digital ISDN modem calls with the future ability to augment multi-service capabilities.



Dedicated & Dial-up Access

Designed to ensure maximum uptime and high availability, Patton's ForeFront RAS eliminates any single point-of-failure with standard redundant systems.

- Hot swappable AC or DC power supplies
- Integrated cooling
- Fully redundant systems
- Expansion capabilities
- Field upgradability

ORDERING INFORMATION

ForeFront Chassis Systems: The ForeFront system is a chassis system designed to support last-mile access, digital cross connect, and remote access services. The models below are for RAS applications only. For combination systems, consult a Patton Systems Engineer.

Remote access server card set
3125RC/96: 96-port RAS card with T1/E1 transition module
3125RC/120: 120-port RAS card with T1/E1 transition module

Half-pipe 4-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, & H.110 backplane
6276R/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6276R/R48: Universal DC supplies

Full-pipe 8-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane
6476R/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6476R/R48: Universal DC supplies

Xtreme 17-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane
6676R/RUI: Universal AC supplies
6676R/R48: Universal DC supplies

Note: For additional options associated with these chassis refer to page 68.

I'm Maria, one of Patton's Sales Coordinators. If you have questions about our products, call **+1 301.975.1000** or send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.

NEED Help?

16, 24, 30, 48, or 60-Port RedRAS

Model 2960

This new remote access server provides 16, 24, 30, 48, or 60 dial-up ports, each supporting V.92, V.90, K56Flex™, V.34+, and ISDN connections.

V.92 RAS BroadbandLite℠

The Patton 2960 RAS is an ideal solution for the Internet Service Provider that is expanding into a new calling area. By integrating capabilities into our 2960 Remote Access Server, the ISP lowers expansion costs and produces revenue immediately.

The 2960 RAS offers 16, 24, 30, 48, or 60 analog and digital modems, RAS software, a 10/100 Ethernet port, IP Routing, Frame Relay forwarding, and four T1/E1 CSU/DSUs. It connects up to 60 dial-in-modem V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+ or ISDN users to the Internet, IP LANs, or Corporate Intranets. Load-sharing dual-redundant power supplies and integrated Web-based SNMP/HTTP management system capabilities make our Model 2960 RAS the most reliable and easiest to use RAS in the business!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Up to 60 ports in a 1U-high platform
- ✔ Dynamic analog/digital modems
- ✔ Frame relay & PPP network uplinks
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP network management
- ✔ MultiLink and multichassis support
- ✔ Dual-redundant power supplies —standard

Why use our Model 2960 RAS?

From HTTP management to dual-redundant power supplies to FR/PPP uplink integration, the NetLink Model 2960 provides an all-in-one package for the expanding ISP. Featuring:

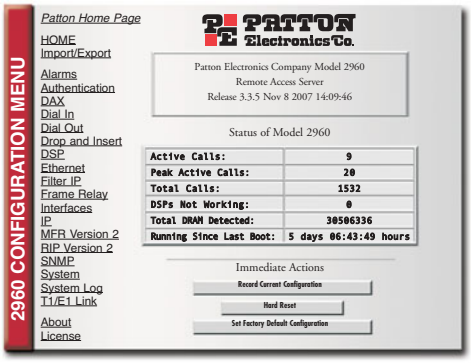
- Integrated T1/E1 uplink ports with Frame Relay and PPP.
- Convection-cooled system. There are no fans or moving parts to fail.
- The lowest cost-of-ownership for an ISP or Telco building a remote POP for 16, 24, 30, 48, or 60 ports.

The Model 2960 requires half the space of most existing RAS solutions. With greater reliability and a smaller package than any of its competitors, the Model 2960 is the value leader in the industry.

Built-In WWW-based management

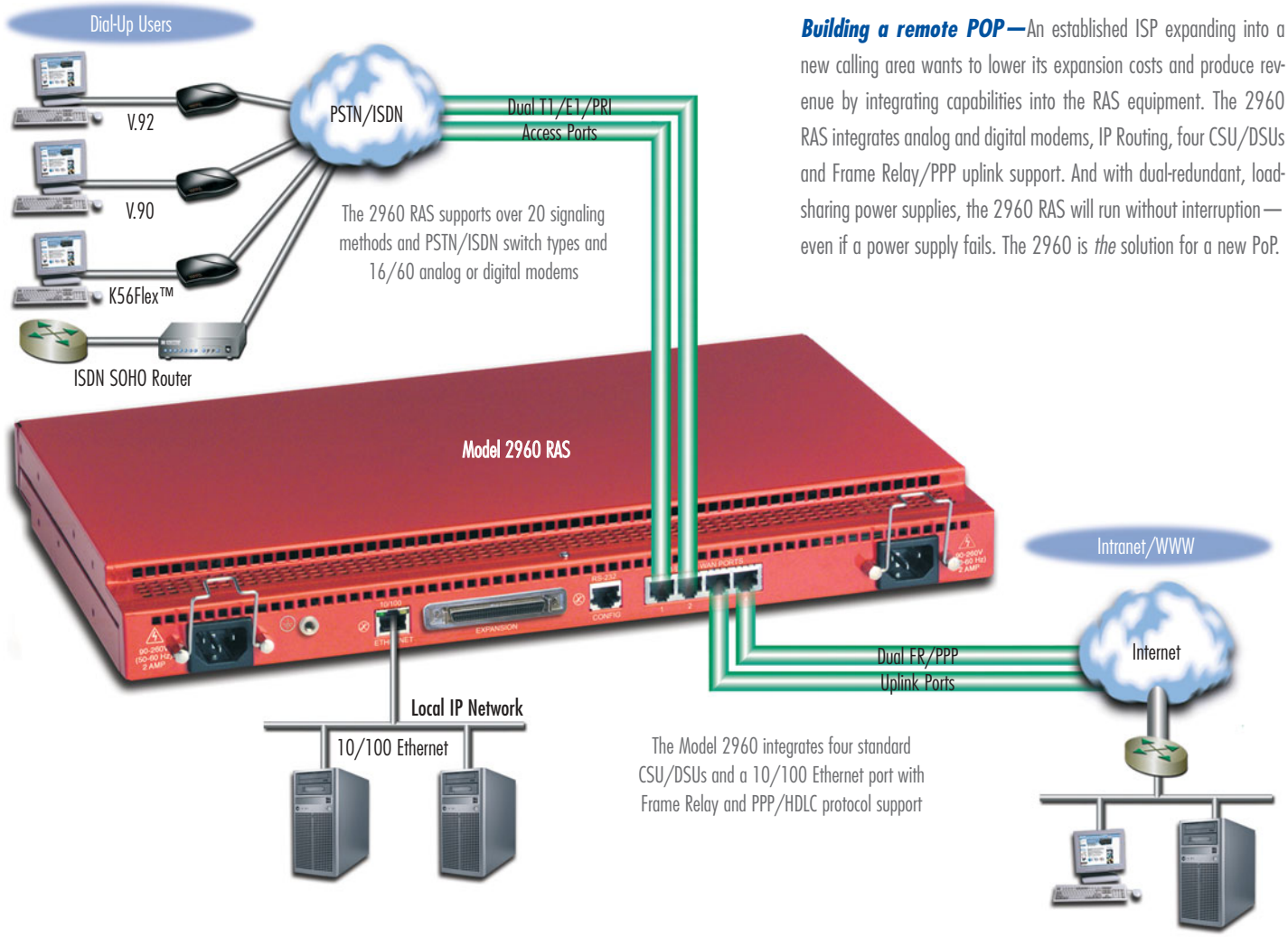
The NetLink Remote Access Server can be managed by a variety of local and remote methods, simultaneously. Each RAS has a built-in SNMP agent, an embedded HTTP web server (using a standard browser, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator), and a TELNET management interface.

All forms of management are available through the Internet, any dial-up port, the RS-232 console port, or the Ethernet port. Operators can configure, control, monitor, or receive status from any interface.



I'm Steve, one of Patton's Engineers designing remote access products. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com.***

2960 remote access server configuration in a remote POP



Building a remote POP—An established ISP expanding into a new calling area wants to lower its expansion costs and produce revenue by integrating capabilities into the RAS equipment. The 2960 RAS integrates analog and digital modems, IP Routing, four CSU/DSUs and Frame Relay/PPP uplink support. And with dual-redundant, load-sharing power supplies, the 2960 RAS will run without interruption—even if a power supply fails. The 2960 is *the* solution for a new PoP.

SPECIFICATIONS

Number of Connections: 16, 24, 30, 48, or 60
Power Supplies: Dual Redundant (Fixed) AC or DC
Ethernet Ports: One 10/100Base-T
WAN Ports: Four
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Dial-in and Ethernet or RS-232 console port, SYSLOG client, Remote software upgrade via FTP, User configurable login prompts and banners

Authentication: RADIUS, PAP/CHAP, Username/Password, and Static Users Database (111 Entries)
Modem Modulations: V.92, V.90, K56Flex™, V.34 Annex 12, V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22, V.22bis, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 202, Bell 103, EIA-PN-2330, V.8, V.8bis, Sync/Async receiver/transmitter for V.14, V44, V59, V.42/V.42bis error correction & compression
PSTN Signaling: E1 Primary Rate interface (Q.931), E1 MFR2 (R2), T1 Primary Rate Interface, T1 Robbed bit with Loop/Ground Start or E&M Wink, E&M Immed, Taiwan R1 & Drop & Insert
Software Upgrades: Achieved through Flash upgrades via FTP (upgrades available from www.patton.com)
Protocol Services

- TCP/IP suite with extensive protocol statistics
- ICMP/TFTP/FTP/RLOGIN/TELNET
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
- SLIP protocol
- Ethernet ARP, Proxy ARP and RARP protocols
- Van Jacobson TCP header compression PPP address and protocol compression
- MultiLink PPP
- RADIUS authentication and accounting, with support for primary and secondary servers
- RIP, RIPv2 and OSPF dynamic route distribution—user configurable static routes
- Multi-chassis MultiLink
- Layer 3 and Layer 4 IP Filtering

ORDERING INFORMATION

2960/16R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 16-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/24R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 24-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/30R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 30-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/48R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 48-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/60R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 60-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/16R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 16-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/24R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 24-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/30R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 30-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/48R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 48-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2960/60R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 60-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*

96 or 120-Port RedRAS

Model 2996

This remote access server provides 96 or 120 dial-up ports, each supporting V.92, V.90, K56Flex™, V.34+, and ISDN connections.

V.92 RAS BroadbandLite℠

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 96 or 120 ports in a 1U-high platform
- ✔ Dynamic analog/digital modems
- ✔ 10/100 full-duplex, Auto-sensing Ethernet LAN port
- ✔ Multichassis Multilink enables the 2900 Series RAS to scale-in high-density PoPs and works with all Patton RAS.
- ✔ Integrated WWW server for managing and configuring *all* 2996 RAS functions
- ✔ Frame relay & PPP network uplinks
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP network management
- ✔ Dual-redundant power supplies

The 96/120-port Model 2996 is the latest addition to our NetLink RAS family. Expanding ISPs will be delighted by its dual-redundant power supply, redundant DSPs, no moving parts, and FR/PPP uplink ports.

The Model 2996 supports 96 or 120 digital ISDN or analog (V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+, etc.) modem connections in a single 1U-high (1.75 in./4.45 cm), 19-inch wide rackmount chassis.

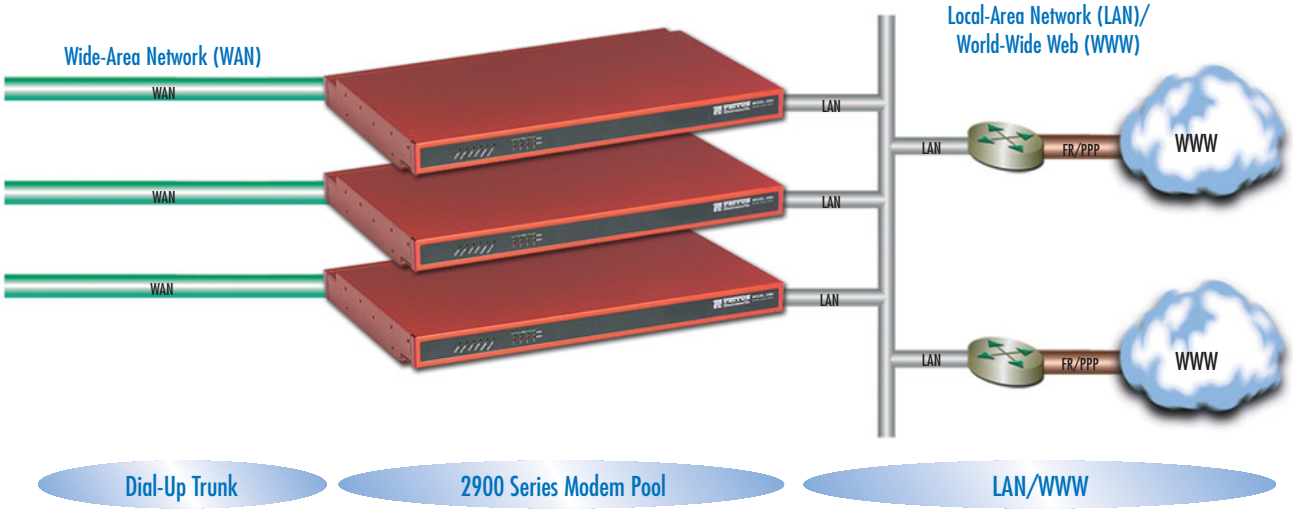
Its standard features include 96 or 120 analog and digital modems, RAS software, 10/100 Ethernet port, IP Routing, Frame Relay forwarding, and four T1/E1 CSU/DSUs. It connects 96 or 120 dial-in-modem V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+ or ISDN users to the Internet, IP LANs, or corporate intranets. Load-sharing dual-redundant power supplies and integrated Web-based SNMP/HTTP management system capabilities make our 2996 RAS the most reliable and easiest to use RAS in the business!

I'm Yuri, one of Patton's Engineers designing remote access products. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

High density dial-up access

Dial-up RAS systems have come a long way since the days of 1200-bps modems, terminal servers and bulletin boards. The NetLink RAS uses the latest in digital signal processor (DSP) technology to terminate analog (V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+, etc.) and digital (ISDN BRI) modem calls. This architecture provides the highest density and ensures the highest connection speeds at the lowest possible costs. With technology advances driving the continued reduction in price-per-port, ISPs and corporate customers alike will benefit from expanding their dial-up access with the Patton NetLink RAS system.

Virtual modem pooling application diagram

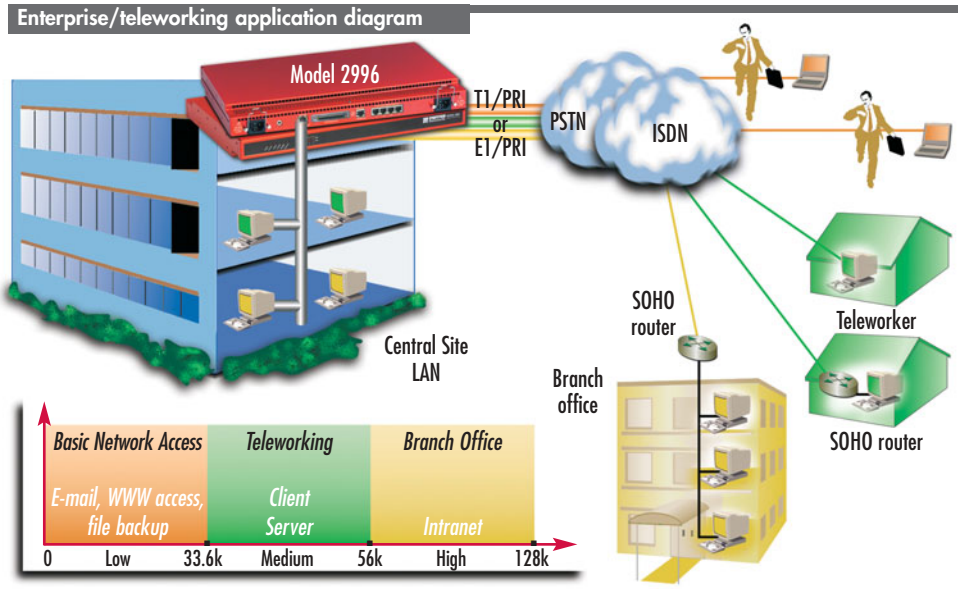


Remote access services for enterprises

The new corporate office is quickly being redefined as "any place where work is being done." Legislative mandates, highway traffic and employee retention issues are speeding the growth of teleworking. As more companies respond to this trend, reliable remote access equipment is needed.

The Model 2996 remote access server provides dial-up access to company e-mail, to the corporate Intranet and to other resources for teleworkers and remote users. The Model 2996 delivers the right solution for small, medium and large offices.

Enterprise/teleworking application diagram



Why corporations deploy the 2996 RAS

Saves On Office Costs—Maintaining common work areas for flex-time staff saves money. Employers spend an average of $10,000 per employee providing basic office space, insurance and other infrastructure. Remote staff costs less.

Helps Retain Employees—Most corporations spend 30% of an employee's salary to recruit the employee. Offering even a little relief to sitting in traffic and providing your employees with more-flexible work hours pleases your workforce and promotes employee retention.

Extends Geographic Reach—From business services to recruiting new employees, offering network access and telecommuting programs makes your company more competitive and attractive.

Environmentally Responsible—You can do your part to improve air quality before being subject to pending legislation, regulation and local ordinances.

It Just Makes Sense—The number of US telecommuters continues to grow as businesses realize telecommuting is fiscally sound, good for employees and environmentally responsible.

Network Access on the Road

On the road, users want to get online quickly, send their reports and get their e-mail (see diagram at left). The Model 2996 offers fast V.92/ISDN/Mobile connections. By providing a built-in modem pool, users won't get busy signals either. The next available modem will answer.

The 2996 includes built-in analog and digital modems, support for new services like the wire access protocol (WAP) and support for well-known services like V.44 compression. If the goal is to get on and off the network quickly, the Model 2996 offers the fastest turnaround time.

Teleworking Access

Rather than fight traffic, teleworkers answer their e-mail messages or work at home each day (see diagram at left). Their requirements are for client-server intranet access and the greater bandwidth this application demands. The Model 2996 provides for this through integrated ISDN support and the combining of services using standards-based Multichassis and MultiLink. With MultiLink, the bandwidth available from two or more calls is combined to provide the dial-up user a blazingly-fast connection. It's just like being at the office—without the travel and the hassles required to get there.

Branch Office Access

When teleworking prohibits the right level of customer contact or employee interaction, a remote or satellite office may be the right answer (see diagram at left).

Corporate network managers can outfit a small office with a Model 2996 RAS. Now, users can access their e-mail, check status reports on the Intranet and upload projects to their colleagues at headquarters. Patton's low-cost Model 2996 makes this possible.

SPECIFICATIONS

Number of Connections: 96 or 120
Power Supplies: Dual Redundant (Fixed) AC or DC
Ethernet Ports: One 10/100Base-T
WAN Ports: Four
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Dial-in and Ethernet or RS-232 console port, SYSLOG client, Remote software upgrade via FTP, User configurable login prompts and banners

Modem Modulations: V.92, V.90, K56Flex™, V.34 Annex 12, V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22, V.22bis, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 202, Bell 103, EIA-PN-2330, V.8, V.8bis, Sync/Async receiver/transmitter for V.14, 4.44/V.59/V.42/V.42bis error correction & compression
Authentication: RADIUS, PAP/CHAP, Username/Password, and Static Users Database (111 Entries)
PSTN Signaling: E1 Primary Rate interface (Q.931), E1 MFR2 (R2), T1 Primary Rate Interface, T1 Robbed bit with Loop/Ground Start or E&M Wink, E&M Immed, Taiwan R1 & Drop & Insert
Software Upgrades: Achieved through Flash upgrades via FTP (upgrades available from patton.com)
Protocol Services

- TCP/IP suite with extensive protocol statistics
- ICMP/TFTP/FTP/RLOGIN/TELNET
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
- SLIP protocol
- MultiLink PPP
- Ethernet ARP, Proxy ARP and RARP protocols
- Van Jacobson TCP header compression PPP address and protocol compression
- RADIUS authentication and accounting, with support for primary and secondary servers
- RIP, RIPv2 and OSPF dynamic route distribution—user configurable static routes
- Multi-chassis MultiLink
- Layer 3 and Layer 4 IP Filtering

ORDERING INFORMATION

2996/96R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 96-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2996/120R/RUI: Dual T1/PRI, 120-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2996/96R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 96-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*
2996/120R/R48: Dual E1/PRI, 120-port RAS; *Ultra-Red*

96 or 120-Port Dial-up RedRAS
Model 3120

This new flexible platform delivers enhanced remote access services

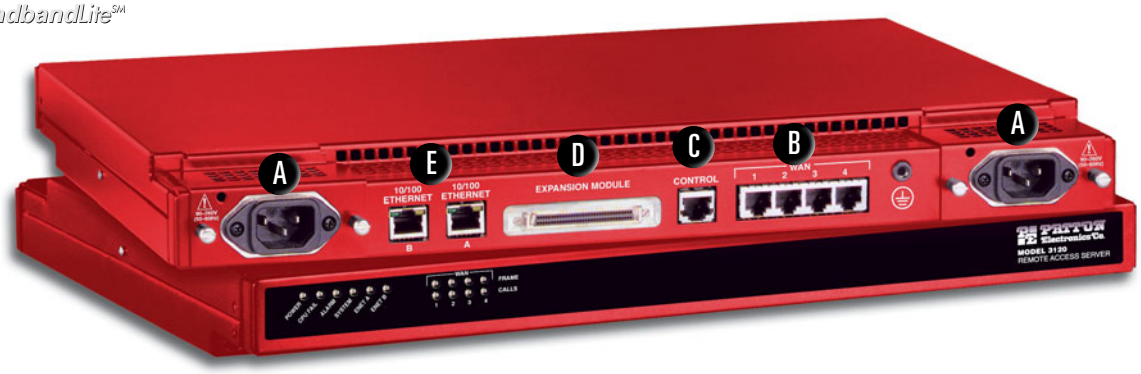
The 3120 supports up to 120 digital ISDN or analog (V.90, V.92, K56Flex, V.34+, etc.) modem connections in a single 1U-high (1.75 in./4.45 cm) rack-mount chassis. It is the highest density, lowest profile remote access server available anywhere. With its dual-redundant hot-swappable power supplies, the 3120 RAS protects against single-point power failures. Additionally, it has two 10/100-Mbps Ethernet ports for load sharing and traffic balancing.

For maximum flexibility, the 3120 has a slot for an optional expansion module. For example: ISPs can add VPN functionally on dedicated DSL ports for increased revenue opportunities. The 3120 is a one-of-a-kind network access unit.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

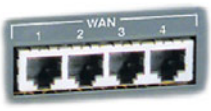
- ✔ Quad T1/E1/PRI WAN ports
- ✔ Up to 120 simultaneous V.90, V.92 or ISDN connections
- ✔ Dual 10/100 Ethernet ports
- ✔ Integrated IP Router
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP management
- ✔ Expansion port for universal VPN, compression, and DSL
- ✔ 1U high 19 in. stackable chassis
- ✔ AC and DC power options
- ✔ Dual-redundant hot-swappable load-sharing power supplies

V.92 RAS BroadbandLite℠

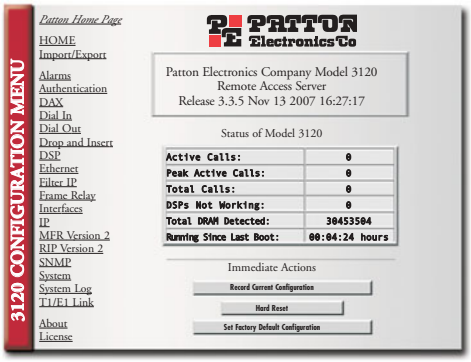


A Hot-swap removable dual-redundant power is *standard* Supports two AC, two DC, or a mix of AC and DC power supply modules

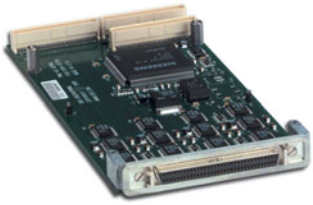
B Quad T1/E1 ports for 120 RAS or uplink services—Terminate any combination of 120 modems/ISDN connections, or expand into remote locations and use the 3120 as a complete PoP solution



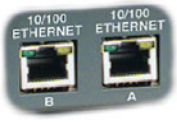
C SNMP/HTTP management—Embedded HTTP server provides complete configuration and control using your web browser



D PMC expansion card—Network expansion options enable the 3120 to offer new revenue opportunities



E Dual 10/100 Ethernet Ports—Flexible, redundant integration options for your high-performance network



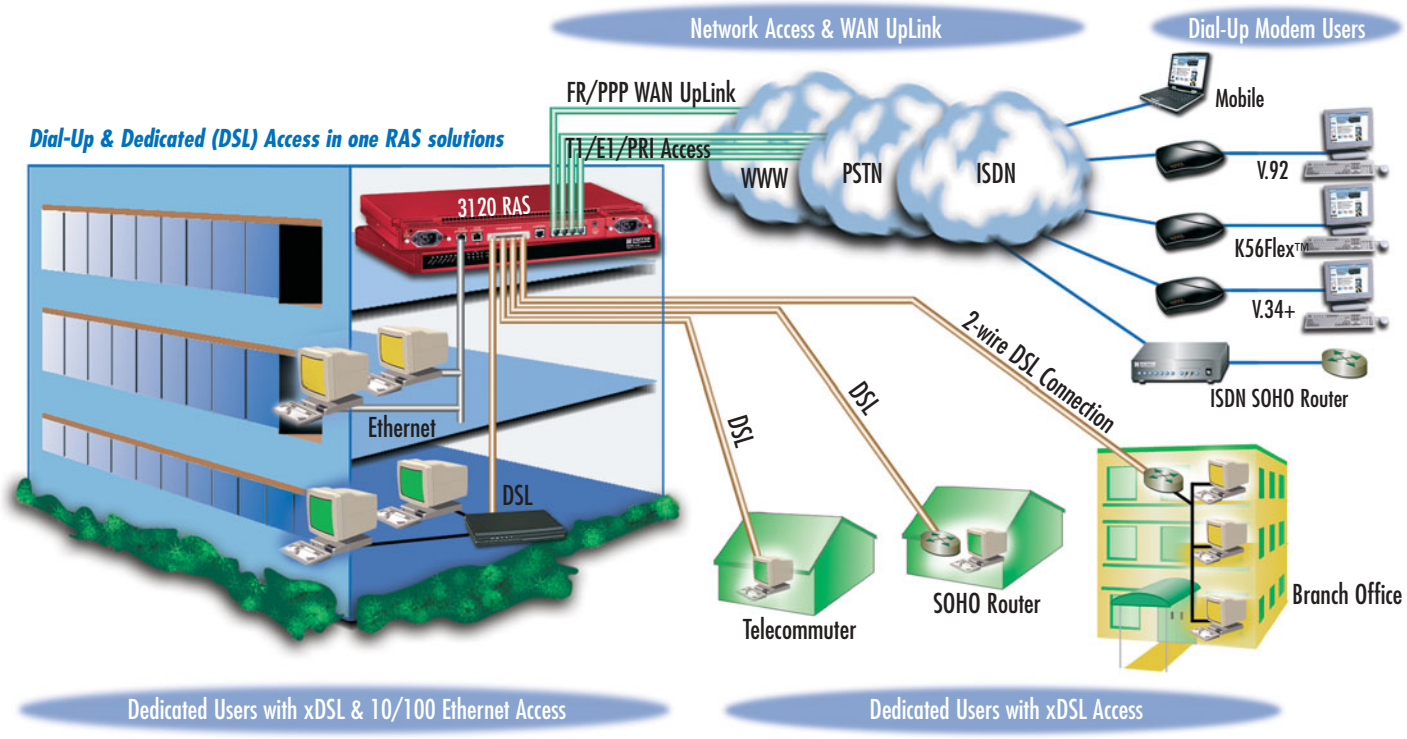
Dial-up and dedicated access application diagram

Dedicated & dial-up access

The 3120 RAS is designed to scale with your customer's requirements: from dial-up V.92 analog to ISDN 128kbps to dedicated xDSL and fractional T1/E1. Its modular expansion slot can be used for three basic applications:

- Dedicated access using integrated xDSL modems
- Advanced services like Virtual Private Networking (VPN)
- Wide area network uplinks and serial ports, like V.35

And modular expansion means more customers, larger billings for newer Managed Access Services and an overall faster return on your RAS equipment investment. The 3120 RAS delivers a tightly integrated dial and dedicated access platform that your future requires.



*I'm Sean, Patton's Director of Sales for North America & Japan. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

Resources Available By Request
Televisa Case Study Article
Hotel Remote Access Applications White Paper
User Operations Manual
RAS FAQ
RAS Brochure
"I love my RAS..." White Paper

On-Line Resources
Build Yourself an ISP White paper
RAS Product Overview
RAS key Selling Points
RAS Sales overview
T1/E1/PRI Tutorial
Introduction to: TCP/IP, PPOP/SLIP, and RADIUS White Papers

SPECIFICATIONS

LAN: Dual auto-sensing 10/100 full-duplex Ethernet ports w/primary & secondary IP addresses
LAN Protocols: TCP/IP suite with integrated IP router, RIP, RIPv2, OSPF, RADIUS, TELNET, RLogin, TCP Raw, HTTP, SNMP
WAN: Quad T1/E1/PRI RJ-48C ports
WAN Protocols: Async. and Sync. PPP, MLPPP, Multi-chassis MLPPP, SLIP, Frame Relay (RFC-1490)
Signaling: Robbed-bit, R1, R2, Q.921/Q.931

Modems: Up to 120 V.92, V.90, K56Flex, V.34+, or ISDN B-channel digital calls
Software: Upgradable via FTP, free updates from www.patton.com
Temp.: 0 to +40°C (0 to 104°F)
Humidity: 5 to 95%, non-condensing
Power: Dual-redundant, load-sharing, requires less than 40 Watts of power
AC: 90 to 264 VAC
DC: 36 to 72 VDC
Dimensions:
1.75H (1U) x 17W x 10.0D in.
(4.44H x 43W x 025.4D cm), convection-cooled, NEBS Level 3

ORDERING INFORMATION

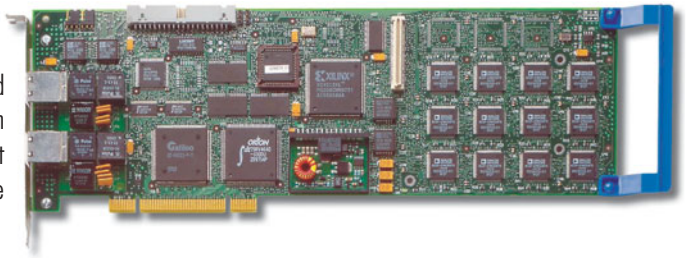
3120/96R/RUI: Quad T1/PRI, 96-port, expandable RAS; *Ultra-Red*
3120/96R/R48: Quad E1/PRI, 96-port, expandable RAS; *Ultra-Red*
3120/120R/RUI: Quad T1/PRI, 120-port, expandable RAS; *Ultra-Red*
3120/120R/R48: Quad E1/PRI, 120-port, expandable RAS; *Ultra-Red*
3120/PS-UI: 90–260 VAC universal input power supply
3120/PS-48: 36–72 VDC input power supply

* Country-specific power cord included.

Server-Based Remote Access

Model 2977A DialFire T1/E1 RAS & FAX Adapter

Supporting open-standards remote access, fax, data collection, and modem pooling, the Model 2977 DialFire RAS server-based RAS offers up to 60 ports in a single PCI slot.



For demanding, server-based applications including modem-pooling, remote access, advanced fax, World Wide Web and branch office internetworking, you won't find a better product line than the Patton's Model 2977 DialFire RAS.

The Model 2977 DialFire DSP-based RAS concentrator provides the widest compatibility and most powerful performance available in a PCI slot. Patton's Model 2977 DialFire adapters support a full range of connections, from low density to high density T1/E1 and Primary Rate Interface (PRI) ISDN. Multiple Model 2977 Digital Domain adapters can be installed in a single server so capability can be added as system needs grow.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Dynamic analog/digital/fax support—On-board DSPs provide advanced modem & fax support and maximize the efficiency of each communication channel
- ✔ Field upgradable from 24/30 ports to 48/60 ports supporting up to two 61/E1 ports
- ✔ Advanced DSP Technology—Supports V.90, K56Flex, ISDN, and Advanced FAX applications
- ✔ Wide OS and third-party application support—The Model 2977 DialFire RAS integrates with, and take advantage of, the inherent communications capabilities built-in to your current server operating environments like; Microsoft, Novell, SCO, and Linux
- ✔ Web-based management—The Model 2977 Digital Domain RAS hardware manager provides web-based reporting, diagnostics, and advanced troubleshooting tools
- ✔ Universal server compliance—The Model 2977 Digital Domain RAS operates within the PCI 2.1 mechanical and electrical specifications, support 3.3 or 5-volt PCI servers, and share common software architecture

SPECIFICATIONS

Modem Data Modes: V.90, K56Flex, V.34, V.34bis, V.32bis, V.32, V.24bis, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212a, Bell 103, TIA TSB37-A, TIA TSB38

Compliance: FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

FAX Command Set: Group 3 FAX Class 1, Group 3 FAX Class 2, Group 3 FAX Class 2.0, Class 2.0 Error Correction, All optional 2.0 Data format conversions are supported including: Normal Image, Fine Image, 1D Image Conversion, 2D – MR Image conversion, Copy Quality Checking & Receiving Thresholds, Adaptive Answering, TSI Banner, Distinctive Ring, Caller ID, and IS-101 Voice Command Set.

ISDN Specifications: Primary Rate Interface: D-Channel Signaling, ISDN Data Link Layer ITU-T Q.921, ISDN Call Control Signaling ITU-T Q.932/I.451

Compression & Error Correction: V.42bis, MNP Class2, MNP Class 4, MNP Class 5, V.42 Error Correction (LAPM & MNP)

T1/E1 Specifications: T1 **Supervision Modes:** Ground Start Signaling, Wink Start Signaling, Immediate Start Signaling, & Loop Start.

E1 Supervision Modes: CCS with CRC4 ITU G.704, CAS with CRC4 ITU G.704, CRCA with Remote End Block Error signaling, and R2 Signaling

Fax Modes: Group 3, V.17, V.29, V.27,V.21 Channel 2

Certifications: Safety: USA: UL Recognized, UL 1950–Canada: CSA Certified, CSA C22.2 No.950–Europe: EN60950–CE Mark–Australia: AS3260. Telecom- USA: FCC Part 68, Canada: CS03, Europe: I-CTR4 (NET 5), Australia: TS038. Emission & Immunity – EN50082 Immunity, FCC Part 15, Subpart B

Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)

Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

Air Movement: 30 CFM Forced

Altitude: 0–12,000 ft (0–3,660 m)

Operating System Support: Microsoft: Windows 2000 Server, Windows XP, Windows NT 4.0 • Novell: Netware 4.1, Netware 4.11, & Netware 5.1 • SCO: UnixWare 7 SVR5, OpenServer 5 • Linux

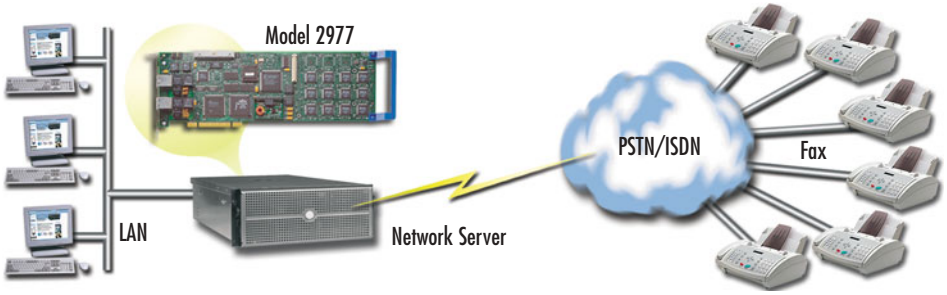
Dimensions:
Model 2977 24, 30, 48, & 60
12.28L x 4.20W in.
(31.199L x 10.688W cm)
Model 2977 Daughter Cards
7.10L x 3.80W in. (18.034 x 9.652 cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2977/24/PT1: 24 Port RAS Card, Single T1 WAN
2977/48/PT2: 48 Port RAS Card, Dual T1 WAN
2977/30/PE1: 30 Port RAS Card, Single E1 WAN
2977/60/PE2: 60 Port RAS Card, Dual E1 WAN
2977/24/PTM: Daughterboard (Upgrades 24-Port RAS to 48 Ports)
2977/30/PEM: Daughterboard (Upgrades 30-Port RAS to 60 Ports)

2977A DialFire RAS configuration in a Corporate Fax Server

Many Companies today rely of faxes to communicate with their customers. From hospitals to distribution companies, having the ability to send faxes simultaneously is a must. With Patton's 2977 DialFire RAS, setting up a fax server is easier than ever. For companies with large faxing requirements, the 2977 RAS adapters for digital & analog communications combine Patton's world-class hardware with high-speed ISDN access to provide up to 60 simultaneous connections.



Micro Serial RAS

Model 2120

Converts your dial-up modem into a remote access server

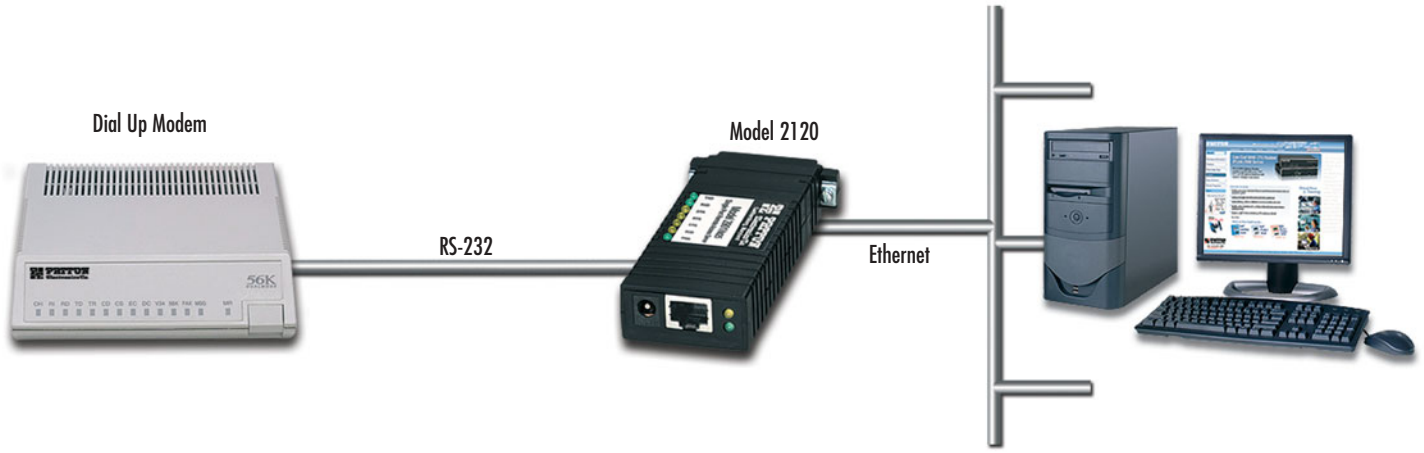
Patton's Model 2120 converts your dial up modem into a single port Remote Access Server. By connecting the Model 2120 into the RS-232 serial port of your modem, a dial-in user will automatically be connected to a user defined IP host and Port Number. Simplicity is enhanced by the Model 2120's support for Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) private IP address assignment. DHCP support relieves the user of the need of applying for and configuring an IP address for each and every device on the LAN. The Model 2120 security features include PAP (Password Authentication Protocol) which verifies incoming calls through an internal database.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Supports a Wide Range of Data Rates (0–115.2 kbps)
- ✔ Ethernet Link and Status indicators
- ✔ Free Software Updates
- ✔ Standard TCP/IP with PPP/SLIP
- ✔ DTE/DCE-selectable serial port
- ✔ Small package attaches directly to serial ports
- ✔ RS-232 status indicators
- ✔ AC or DC Power Options

Now available with a DB-9 connector

Application diagram



SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical Interface: DB9 or DB25 connectors
Ethernet: RJ-45 Female Shielded
Transmission: RS-232 Asynchronous 0–115.2 kbps
Protocols: TCP, TCP RAW, UDP, IP, DHCP, TELNET. ICMP, ARP, SLIP, PPP Firmware upgrade via FTP, Domain Name Server (DNS or WINS).
Security: PPP PAP, RADIUS Authentication
DTE/DCE: User-selectable through TELNET session
Management: Monitoring, control, and diagnostics through serial port or via TELNET session
Power Source: External, Universal Input, 120VAC, or optional DC (-12V, -24V, or -48V)
Memory: 1 Mbyte of RAM; 512 kbytes of FLASH
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–55°C)
Dimensions: 3.5L x 2.1W x .78H in. (9.0L x 5.3W x 1.9H cm)
Weight: 0.2 lbs (0.09 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2120/AM/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Male, UI Power Supply

2120/AM/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Male, -48 VDC Power Supply

2120/AF/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Female, UI Power Supply

2120/AF/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Female, -48 VDC Power Supply

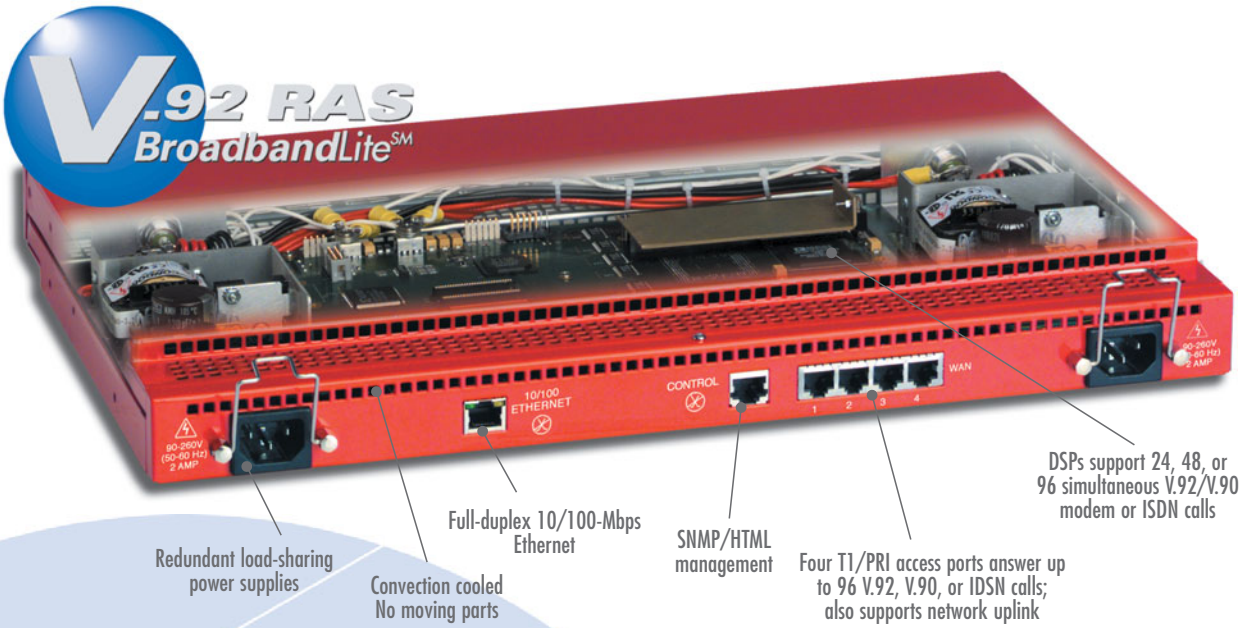
2120/A9M/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Male, UI Power Supply

2120/A9M/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Male, -48 VDC Power Supply

2120/A9F/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Female, UI Power Supply

2120/A9F/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Female, -48 VDC Power Supply

More Dial-Up
Patton's RAS
...Less Dollars



Patton's RAS gives you more!

More RAS, Less Rack.
Up to 96 simultaneous modem (V.92, V.90, etc.) or ISDN calls in 1U of rack space.

More Features, Less Cash.
No nasty extra charges for software features like V.92, ISDN etc., and all software updates are FREE.

More Support, Less Hassle.
Free support lines and e-mail are answered promptly by top-notch problem solvers.

More Management, Less Software.
Web based and SNMP/HTTP means you can manage your box from anywhere in the world.

More Customers, Less Churn.
V.92 is a big reason for customers to stay with a provider or switch to one that offers V.92.

More Fun, Less Work.
All of this means you will spend less money for our RAS, have more customers, realize more profits, and have a bit more time to relax.

Visit...
www.patton.com/RAS

With Patton, you will get more for less.

Most RAS manufacturers give you LESS and take MORE for it. You pay dearly for all the "extras"...like rack-ears, redundant power, or V.92. You pay for a support program that leaves you on hold or your e-mail messages unanswered. You pay more and you get less...but it doesn't have to be that way!

With Patton, you will get more for less. We give you everything you need in one box with no hidden costs or charges; no upgrade fees for dual power supplies or rack ears, uplink ports or software updates. You get more support, more functionality, more ports and consequently more customers.

PATTON Electronics Co.

ForeFront™ Multi-Port DACS

Model 6500 Series Digital Cross Connects

Patton's ForeFront™ 6500 Series DACS are carrier grade, non-blocking digital cross connects that offer scalable any-to-any DS0 mapping in an expandable, modular chassis.

The Patton ForeFront™ 6500 Series DACS are carrier grade digital cross connects with unparalleled redundancy and upgradeability. Whether used as a cross connect or a multiplexer for TDM aggregation, ForeFront DACS are flexible, rugged and easily upgradeable.

Patton combines software-programmable T1/E1 ports with integrated CSU/DSUs and STM-1 ports in a fully non-blocking, any-to-any DS0 switching fabric. Every Model 6511RC STM-1 module can cross-connect and multiplex traffic down to the DS0 level, allowing for aggregation of DS0 timeslots into TU-12s without requiring a separate fabric slot.

ForeFront DACS offer power distribution, thermal management, and a redundant high-speed backplane. All ForeFront 6500 Series DACS come ready to install in a standard 19-in. rack. Each DACS has an integrated cooling system that is field replaceable and serviceable without interrupting system operation. Flexible power options include 1+1 or N+1 redundant field replaceable AC or DC supplies. Redundant power feeds provide added power failure protection. Support for up to four external clocks to guarantee synchronization with the TDM network.

Hot-swappable modules guarantee high availability. With manageability built into every single module the system is capable of sustaining continuous operation and capable of being continuously manageable even in the face of multiple failures. ForeFront 6500 Series DACS are available in 4-slot 2U high, 8-slot 4U high and 17-slot 9U high chassis configurations.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Clock Synchronization—Configure any port as a clock source with up to four external sources and one internal fallback source.
- ✔ STM-1 Resolves DS0s—STM-1 interface can resolve, aggregate and cross-connect traffic down to the DS0 level.
- ✔ Non-Blocking Cross Connect—Take any TDM channel from any port and perform a Drop & Insert to any other port.
- ✔ Port Fallback—Fallback ports can be configured for any ports to ensure non-stop operation.
- ✔ Fault Tolerant Processing—Each port module can continuously sustain switching with it's own built-in processor.
- ✔ Complete Alarm Facilities—Configurable alarm reporting with SNMP traps, front panel LEDs and syslog messages.
- ✔ Multiple Built-in BITS Sources—Every port module include a BITS port for clocking synchronization.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management—SNMP/HTTP management is included in every port module for easy web browser based management.

ORDERING INFORMATION

6511RC/M155/SC20/EBNC: Single Port STM-1 Matrix Switch with SMF & Dual BNC

SPECIFICATIONS

STM-1 Ports: Single mode dual SC fiber (20km) per G.957 using 1310 nm lasers per G.652 and Dual 75-Ohm BNC per G.703

T1/E1 Ports: Software configurable: T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding) or E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), G.703, G.704, G.723

WAN Clocking: STM-1: STM-1—G.813; STS-3 - ANSI T1.101-1999, T1.105.09-1995, G4-1244 • **T1/E1:** Network, Receive Recover, Internal or via BITS port

High Speed Mid-plane: Redundant, high speed TDM busses supporting 4096 non-blocking DS0 cross connect over 32 independent busses

Mgmt. Ethernet Ports: Per Module 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation

Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, and test mode

Management Service: HTTP, SNMP, Telnet Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via FTP/TFTP

Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs

Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68

Environment:
Operating temperature: 0–40°C (32–104°F)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

*I'm Natalie, Patton's Inside Sales Manager, US & Canada. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

Application diagram

Digital Cross Connects

Models 2616RC & 6500 Series ForeFront-based DACS

Highest density, scalable DACS solution for Telco and carrier environments

The Model 2616RC is the answer for high density T1/E1 digital cross connection and grooming in carrier and telco environments. Offering any-to-any DS0 mapping, the Model 2616RC comes with 16 T1/E1 user-programmable ports in a 6U-high card. Up to 13 cards can be housed in Patton's 19-in. ForeFront chassis system, giving you a staggering 208 T1/E1 ports!

Using a robust hardware platform and a rich set of software features—including an intuitive, graphical SNMP/HTTP user interface—the 2616RC can be used in a series of applications ranging from non-blocking cross connection; to multiplexing; to transport of E1 over T1 lines, or vice versa.

Cross connect card set

The Model 2616RC features an RS-232 console port and a 10/100Base-T port. The RS-232 port provides access to VT-100 configuration menus, while the 10/100Base-T port allows remote configuration and monitoring via Internet connection from any location in the world. For remote configuration, the Model 2616RC comes with a built-in web server, which provides intuitive drop-down menus for simple configuration testing and monitoring. For complete flexibility, The Model 2616RC can also be managed using any standard SNMP software tool.

The Model 2616RC works with Patton's 4, 6, and 13-slot ForeFront system chassis (for more information, see ForeFront Chassis System on page 68). Twisted- pair connections provide standard T1 and E1 interfaces, while RS-232 console and 10/100Base-T ports enable complete command and control of the card. Dual-redundant powers supplies—with choices of DC or AC inputs—ensure uninterrupted operation and service. Front panel LEDs provide at-a-glance status of system and network signals, while a comprehensive set of diagnostics features and alarms enable network personnel to quickly isolate failures and minimize down time.

The 2616RC DACS rack card can also be used in conjunction with Patton DSL, T1/E1 NTUs, fiber optics T1/E1 multiplexers, and network extenders to provide a complete geographical solution to enterprise costumers with wide area network deployments.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Any-to-any DS0 mapping across single or multiple cards
- ✔ 16 T1/E1 ports—switch up to 480/64 kbps channels
- ✔ Universal DACS card for use in ForeFront systems
- ✔ DACS, multiplexer, and T1/E1 converter—all in one box
- ✔ Hot-swappable front and rear resource cards
- ✔ Complete local and remote alarm facilities
- ✔ Full suite of T1/E1 diagnostics
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP management

The Model 2616RC is housed in Patton's ForeFront chassis.

ForeFront Xtreme

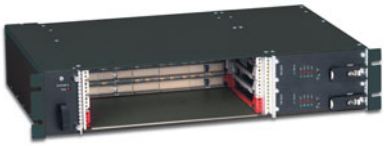
6U-high chassis (8U with cooling), 16 slots front and rear, up to 4 AC or DC n+1 redundant power supplies

ForeFront Full-Pipe

4U-high chassis (including cooling), 8 slots front and rear, up to 3 AC or DC n+1 redundant power supplies

ForeFront Half-Pipe

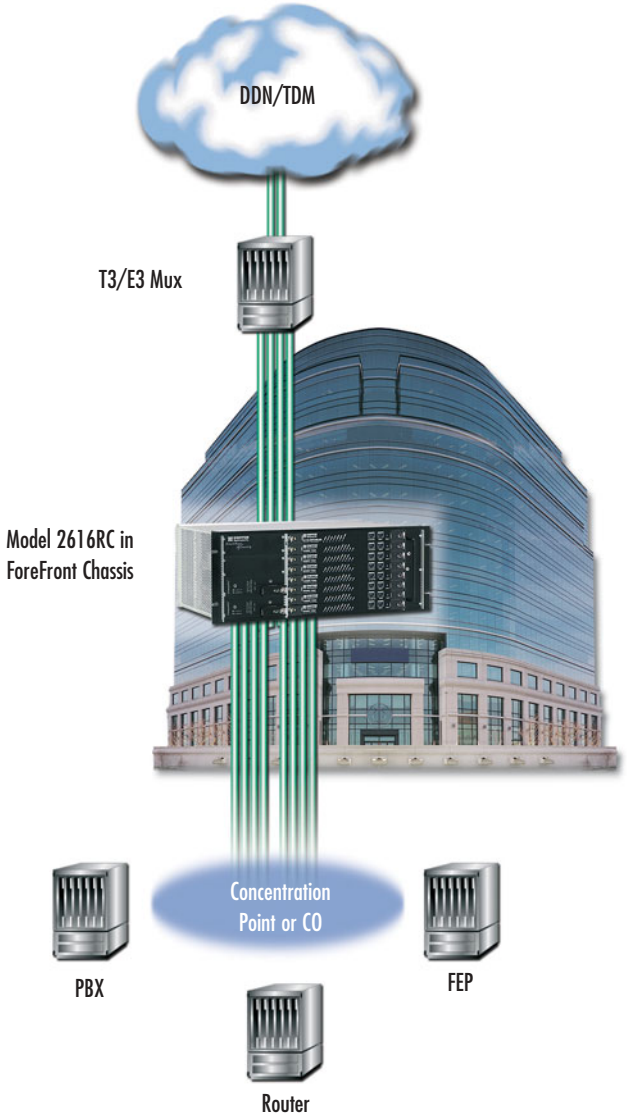
2U-high chassis (including cooling), 4 slots front and rear, up to 3 AC or DC n+1 redundant power supplies



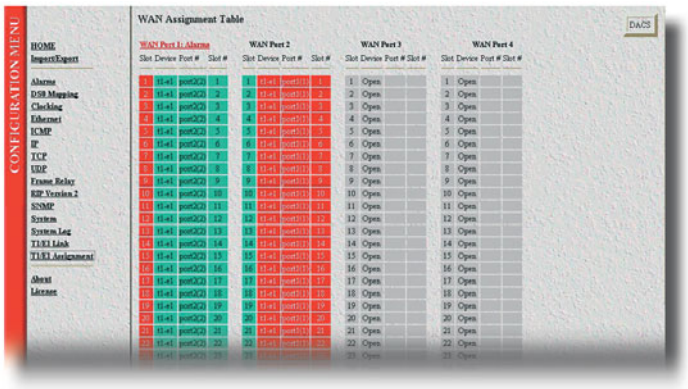
SPECIFICATIONS

T1/E1 Ports: 16 T1/E1 ports: E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding)
Ethernet Port: One 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
Clocking: Internal, Network, System (from T1/E1 WAN port)
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, clock source, clock error, test mode, and WAN ports frame and error status
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs; 3-Contact Relay for local alarm (3-pin terminal block)
Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN 60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68.
Op. Temp.: 0–50°C (32–122°F)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions:
Front blade: 0.75H x 10.5W x 6.3D in. (1.9H x 26.7W x 16.0D cm)
Rear blade: 0.75H x 10.5W x 3.15D in. (1.9H x 26.7W x 8.0D cm)

Application diagram



2616RC HTTP/SNMP Configuration Management Screens



The Model 2616RC high density DACs can concentrate and groom Nx56/nX64 kbps channels from T1/E1 lines deployed from an aggregation point—or Central Office—to customer locations. In many instances, customers lease 256 kbps, 512 kbps, or 1024 kbps worth of bandwidth resulting in lines carrying many idle channels, which are then carried inefficiently by T3/E3 multiplexers across the network. Using the Model 2616RC, telcos can groom and aggregate channels from partially used T1/E1 lines from multiple customer sites onto network bound, fully utilized lines for efficient transport by fiber or T3/E3 multiplexers.

I'm Jen, one of Patton's Sales Associates. Call me at ***+1 301.975.1000*** *when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

ORDERING INFORMATION

ForeFront Chassis Systems: The ForeFront system is a chassis system designed to support last-mile access, digital cross connect, and remote access services. The models below are for RAS applications only. For combination systems, consult a Patton Systems Engineer.

Cross connect card set

2616RC/16: 16-port cross connect card with T1/E1 transition module

6525/16E: 16 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 2U high chassis

6525/32E: 32 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 2U high chassis

6525/48E: 48 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 2U high chassis

6525/64E: 64 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 2U high chassis

6545/16E: 16 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 4U high chassis

6545/32E: 32 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 4U high chassis

6545/48E: 48 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 4U high chassis

6545/64E: 64 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 4U high chassis

6545/1S64E/R48: 1 Port STM-1 & 64 port T1/E1 Cross Connect in 4U high chassis

Half-pipe 4-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, & H.110 backplane

6276/RUI: Universal AC supplies

6276/R48: Universal DC supplies

Full-pipe 8-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane

6476/RUI: Universal AC supplies

6476/R48: Universal DC supplies

Xtreme 17-slot chassis with fan module, alarm card, redundant power supplies, and 2.16 backplane

6676/RUI: Universal AC supplies

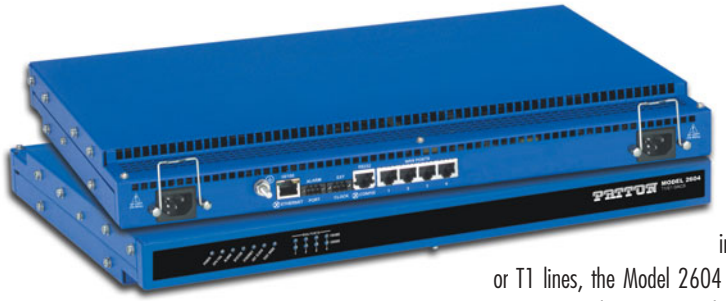
6676/R48: Universal DC supplies

Note: For additional options associated with these chassis refer to page 68.

4 & 8-Port DACS

Models 2604 & 2608 Digital Cross Connect Units

Patton's new DACS allows Any-to-Any DS0 cross connection at the most affordable price.



The Patton T1/E1 Digital Cross Connect (DACS) series of products makes cross-connection applications simple and affordable, and most importantly, a growth path for future network expansion by offering models with 4 T1/E1 ports (Model 2604), 8 T1/E1 ports (Model 2608) and 16 (Model 2616) T1/E1 ports. (See page 106 for the Model 2616 DACS)

Using a robust hardware platform and a rich set of software features including a intuitive graphical SNMP/HTTP user interface, the DACS series can be used in a series of applications ranging from non-blocking cross connection, to multiplexing, to transport of E1 over T1 lines, or vice versa.

When enterprise growth includes the use of multiple E1 or T1 lines, the Model 2604 or 2608 DACS are ideal for managing and maximizing the allocation of 64-kbps channels in under-utilized lines, reducing the cost per channel and freeing bandwidth for further growth. Enterprise customers can concentrate data and voice services from local sub T1 and E1 lines onto fully utilized local loop uplink connections with complete freedom and ease of use.

The Model 2604 and 2608 can also be used in conjunction with Patton DSL, T1/E1 NTUs, fiber optics T1/E1 multiplexers, and network extenders, etc. to provide a complete geographical solution to enterprise costumers in wide area network deployments.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Model 2604: 4 T1/E1 ports—switch up to 120/64 kbps channels
- ✔ Model 2608: 8 T1/E1 ports—switch up to 240 64-kbps channels
- ✔ DACS, multiplexer, or T1/E1 converter—all in one box
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP management
- ✔ Complete local and remote alarm facilities
- ✔ Full suite of T1/E1 diagnostics
- ✔ Compact 1U chassis
- ✔ Convection cooled design allows stacking with no fans or other moving parts
- ✔ AC/DC dual-redundant power supplies

SPECIFICATIONS

T1/E1 Ports: 4 T1/E1 ports (2604) or 8 T1/E1 ports (2608): E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding)
Ethernet Port: One 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
Clocking: Internal, Network (from T1/E1 WAN port), External BITS (Building Integrated Timing Supply) Clock Source via 3-pin terminal block
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, test mode, and WAN ports frame and error status
Power Supplies: Dual-redundant universal AC/DC (fixed); AC power: 90–264 VAC (50/60 Hz); DC power: -36 to -72 VDC
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs; 3-Contact Relay for local alarm (3-pin terminal block)
Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN 60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68.
Op. Temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 48.25W x 32.00D x 4.44H cm (19.00W x 12.60D x 1.75H in.)

2604 HTTP/SNMP Configuration Management Screens

Point-and-click HTTP management menus offer customers the simplest way to configure and monitor the DACS.

DS0 Mapping screens display a colorful grid of ports and 64-kbps channels, simply click and drag timeslots from a port to any other port within the grid and the connection will be completed transparently by the DACS. Channels that have active connections appear in green, inactive channels in red…it doesn't get any simpler than this. Additionally, for those who prefer to enter command line type configuration, the DACS offers the option to switch to command line screens.

T1/E1 configuration screens, offers line configuration by intuitive drop down menus, while the T1/E1 link activity page offer per link status information, current and historical near and far end line statistics, and alarm configuration… all at the click of a mouse.

For greater flexibility, the DACS management software also allows configuration and monitoring via third party, industry standard SNMP software packages.

ORDERING INFORMATION

4-port DACs

2604/U/RUI: *Cobalt Blue*, Dual AC supplies
2604/U/R48: *Cobalt Blue*, Dual DC supplies

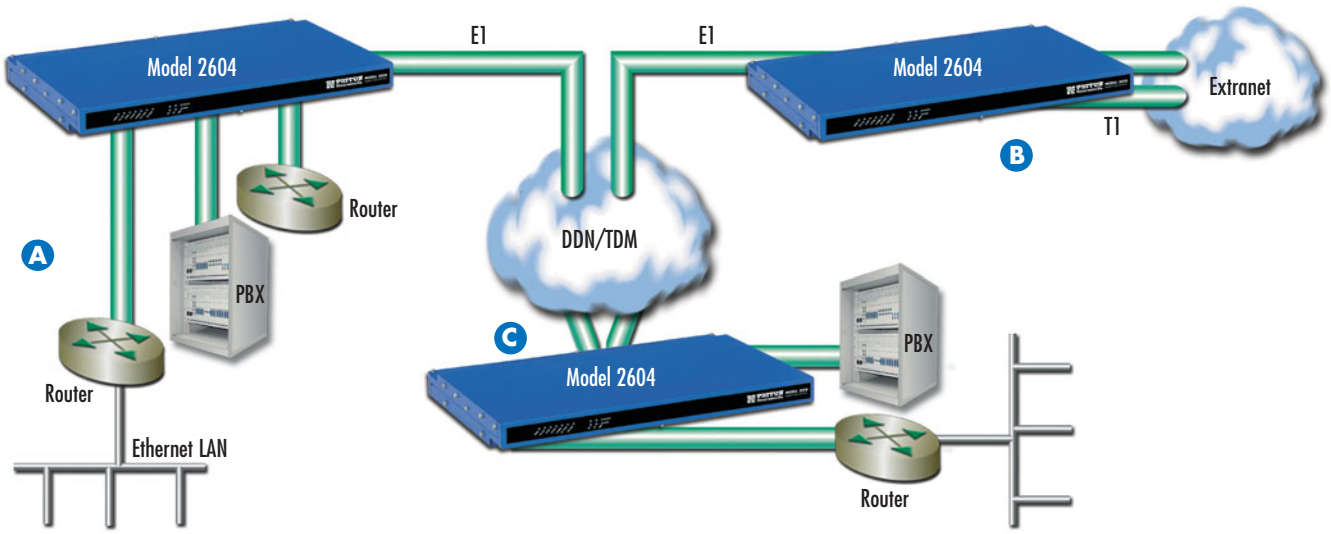
Standard product is *Cobalt Blue*.

8-port DACS

2608/U/RUI*: *Cobalt Blue* chassis, Dual AC supplies
2608/B/RUI*: *Black Ice* chassis, Dual AC supplies
2608/W/RUI*: *Cool White* chassis, Dual AC supplies
2608/R/RUI*: *Ultra Red* chassis, Dual AC supplies
2608/U/R48: *Cobalt Blue* chassis, Dual DC supplies
2608/B/R48: *Black Ice* chassis, Dual DC supplies
2608/W/R48: *Cool White* chassis, Dual DC supplies
2608/R/R48: *Ultra Red* chassis, Dual DC supplies

*Country-specific power cords included.

Application diagram



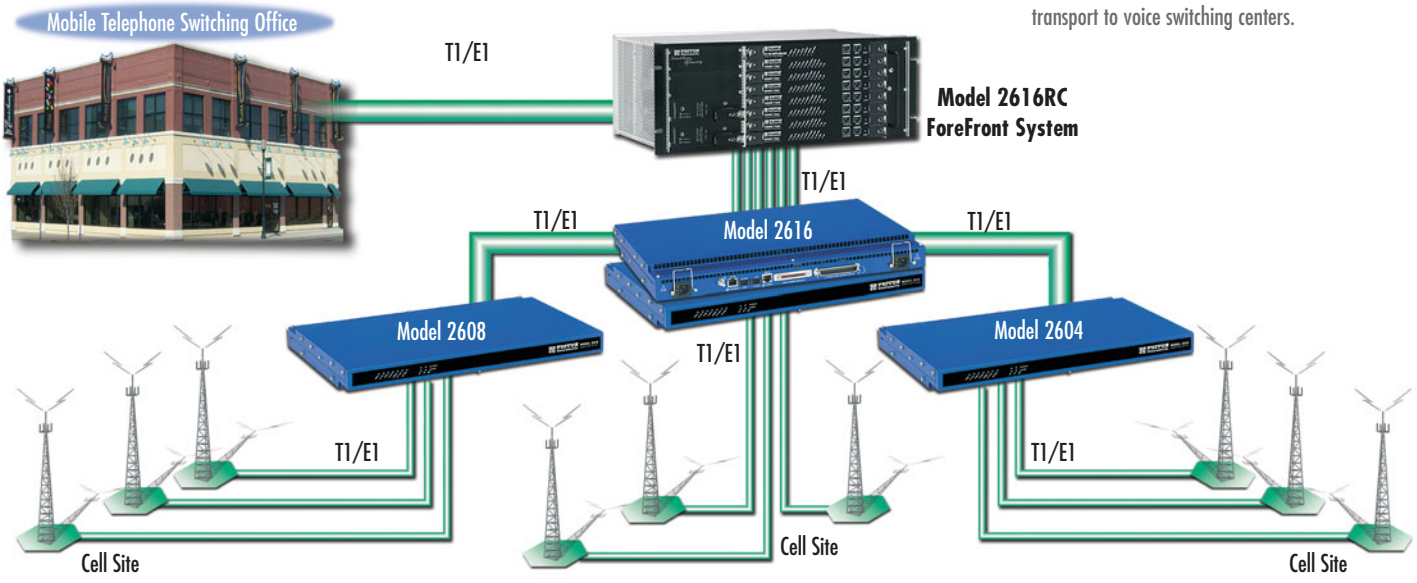
A **T1/E1 Aggregation**. Medium-size enterprises can aggregate and groom time slots from up to three partially used local T1/E1 lines onto a single outgoing link. This capability enables routers, PBXs, and other network devices dispersed over the campus area to efficiently use a single T1/E1 line for network access.

B **T1/E1 Conversion**. In situations where T1 and E1 networks converge, ports on the Model 2604 can be configured as E1 or T1 interfaces. This feature provides the capability for mapping and transparently transport T1 64 kbps time slots over E1 lines, and up to 24 E1 channels per T1 line.

C **Wide Area Deployment—Local Switching**. In a wide area deployment, medium- and large-size enterprises can use the Model 2604 for local timeslot switching from multiple local or remote T1/E1 lines. The model 2604 HTTP/SNMP flexible management allows provisioning and monitoring of switching sites from any remote or central location.

Cell Site Switching Center Access

The explosion of wireless cellular networks in urban and suburban areas creates the need for more efficient transport and access of voice carrying circuits from cell sites to Mobile Telephony Switching Centers. The Model 2616 and the Patton Family of DACS products (4, 8 and 16 port units) enable cellular service providers to efficiently concentrate and groom DS0 channels from partially used T1/E1 lines from base stations into fully populated lines for transport to voice switching centers.



Low-Cost Managed DACS

Model 2614 T1/E1 Digital Cross Connect

Patton's Model 2614 is a managed, low-cost four-port T1/E1 DACS that provides non-blocking any-to-any DS0 cross-connect across all ports.

The Model 2614 Managed Digital Cross Connect is the ideal low-cost solution for cross connecting and multiplexing DSOs for up to 4 T1/E1 ports. A good choice for both enterprises and service providers needing to groom and optimize data bearing circuits, the Model 2614 comes in a sleek, desktop package for easy installation in almost any environment.

The Managed DACS is easy to manage and configure. Management can be performed in-band via DSOs or through either of the 10/100/1000 Ethernet management ports. The 2614 comes with a rich CLI as well as with a full HTTP server to allow easy configuration using any standard web browser. With full SNMP support, any MIB browser or SNMP management platform can easily monitor faults and configure the Managed DACS. A comprehensive set of alarms help network personnel quickly isolate failures and minimize down time. A compact RS-232 console conforming to EIA-564 standards is likewise included.

The Model 2614 Managed DACS is the ideal tool for managing and maximizing the allocation of 64-kbps DS0 channels in under utilized lines, reducing the cost per channel and freeing bandwidth for further growth.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

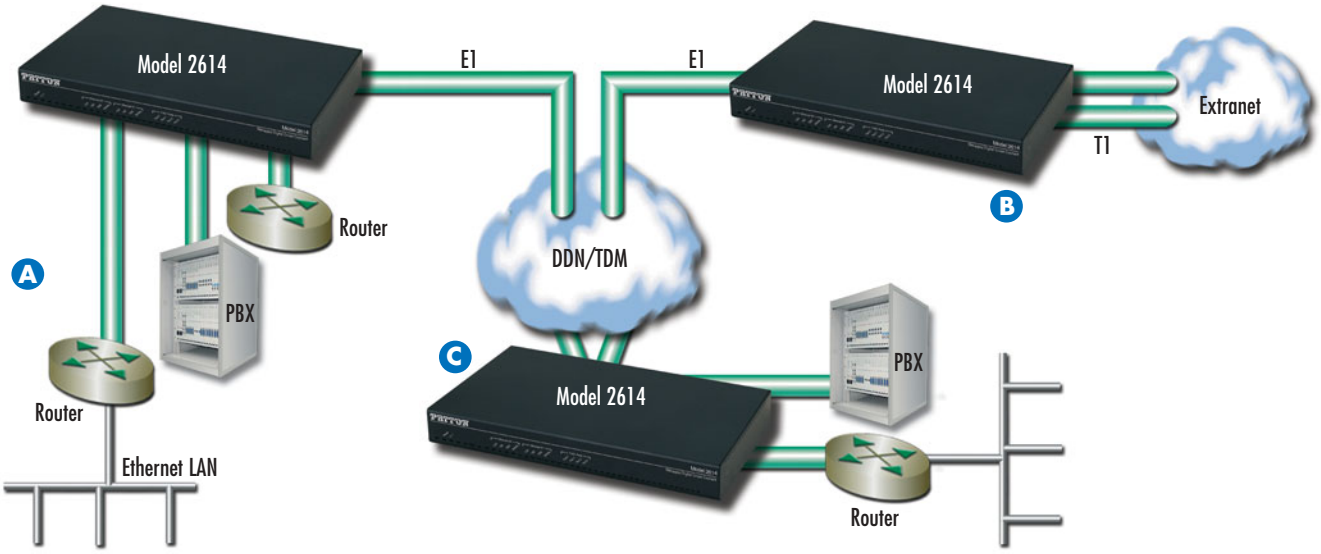
- ✔ Switch up to 124 DSOs—Any-to-any cross connection of up to 124 channels over four T1/E1 interfaces.
- ✔ Easy T1/E1 Aggregation—DS0 channels can be easily groomed from different interfaces into one.
- ✔ Dual Gigabit Ethernet Ports—With Dual 10/1002/1000, auto-MDI ports easily connect to any LAN infrastructure.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management—Use your favorite Web NMS browser to configure and monitor the Model 2614.
- ✔ In-Band Management via DS0 —Configure one or more DSOs for in-band management and remotely deploy and administer the unit.
- ✔ Complete Alarm Facilities—Multiple configurable alarms, reporting via remote SNMP traps, front panel LEDs, 3-contact relay, and NMS pages.
- ✔ Compact Desktop Package—Design avoids the use of fans, reducing moving parts and increasing MTBFs.

*I'm Joe, one of Patton's Senior Product Managers. If you have any questions about DACS, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x137**, or send e-mail to **joe@patton.com**.*

Application diagram

The NetLink T1/E1 Low-Cost Managed DACS supports numerous applications ranging from simple local switching of T1/E1 lines, aggregation of DS0s from local T1/E1 lines, or the transparent transport of E1 DS0s over T1 DS0s.

The NetLink T1/E1 Low-Cost Managed DACS comes standard with Dual 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports to easily connect to any local Ethernet based management network. Alternately configure in-band management and use a DS0 to pass the management of a remotely deployed unit.



A **T1/E1 Aggregation**. Medium-size enterprises can aggregate and groom time slots from up to three partially used local T1/E1 lines onto a single outgoing link. This capability enables routers, PBXs, and other network devices dispersed over the campus area to efficiently use a single T1/E1 line for network access.

B **T1/E1 Conversion**. In situations where T1 and E1 networks converge, ports on the Model 2614 can be configured as E1 or T1 interfaces. This feature provides the capability for mapping and transparently transport T1 64 kbps time slots over E1 lines, and up to 24 E1 channels per T1 line.

C **Wide Area Deployment—Local Switching**. In a wide area deployment, medium- and large-size enterprises can use the Model 2614 for local timeslot switching from multiple local or remote T1/E1 lines. The model 2614 HTTP/SNMP flexible management allows provisioning and monitoring of switching sites from any remote or central location.

*I'm Bob, one of Patton's Support Engineer. If you do not find what you need at **www.patton.com** or in this catalog, or if you have technical questions or comments, please call me at **+1 301.975.1007**. You can also send e-mail to **puckett@patton.com**.*

SPECIFICATIONS

WAN ports: Four software configurable channelized ports. E1 – G.703/G.704 with HDB3 and AMI encoding support. T1 – ANSI T1.403 & AT&T TR54016 with AMI coding/D4 framing or B8ZS coding/ESF framing. Configurable T1 line build-outs

Ethernet Ports: Two port 10/100/1000BaseT (RJ-45 connector); auto-negotiating; half or full duplex operation with built-in MDI-X

Management: HTTP/SNMP, Telnet/SSH Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Software upgrade via TFTP

Protocols: IP (RFC 741), TCP (RFC 793), UDP (RFC 768), ICMP (RFC 950), ARP (RFC 826). PPP/BCP, PPP/IPCP; Supports sending IP management traffic via IEEE 802.1p/Q Ethernet links.

Security: Logging of session, Password protected system management with a username/password for console and virtual terminal.

Power Supplies: Internal universal 100–240 VAC input (50/60 Hz). Less 15W power consumption.

Compliance: EMC Compliance: EB55022 and EN55024
Safety Compliance: EN 60950
FCC Part 15A, CE Mark, FCC part 68, CS-03

Environment:
Operating temperature: 32-122 °F (0-50°C)
Humidity: up to 90% non-condensing

Dimensions:
11 x 1.5 x 7 in. (280 x 39 x 180 mm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

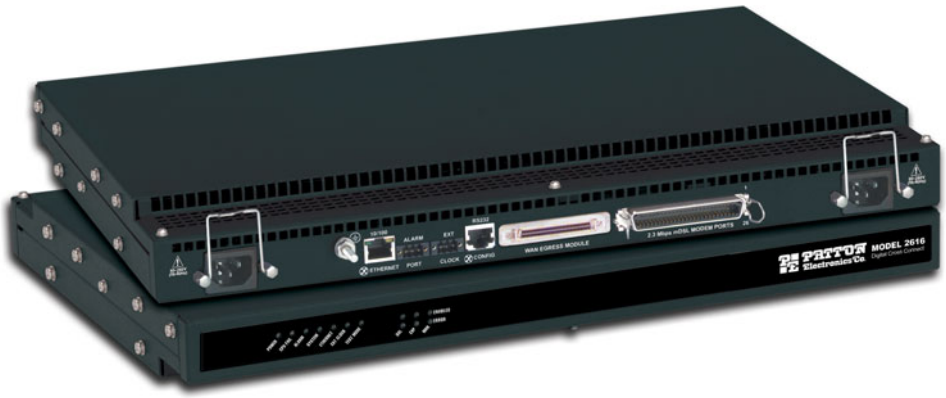
2614/U/R48: 4-Port, T1/E1 DACS Redundant -48 VDC Power

2614/U/RUI: 4-Port, T1/E1 DACS Redundant 120–220 VAC Power

16-Port DACS

Model 2616 Digital Cross Connect Unit

The most flexible T1/E1 cross connection and aggregation solution in Telco and ISP deployments



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ 16 T1/E1 ports—switch up to 240 64-kbps channels
- ✔ DACS, multiplexer, or T1/E1 converter—all in one box.
- ✔ SNMP/HTTP Management
- ✔ Complete local and remote alarm facilities
- ✔ Full suite of T1/E1 diagnostics
- ✔ Standard reach of 1.6 km on any T1/E1 port
- ✔ Compact 1U chassis
- ✔ Convection cooled design with no fans or other moving parts supports chassis stacking
- ✔ AC/DC dual-redundant power supplies

The Model 2616 is the answer for high density T1/E1 digital cross connection needs in telco, ISP, and enterprise environments. Allowing flexible any-to-any DS0 mapping, the Model 2616 comes with 16 T1/E1 user programmable ports in a 1U high, 19-in. chassis.

Using a robust hardware platform and a rich set of software features—including an intuitive graphical SNMP/HTTP user interface—the Model 2616 can be used in applications ranging from simple non-blocking cross connection; to DS0 aggregation and grooming in mobile telephony; to transport of T1 over E1 lines, or vice versa.

When network growth includes the use of multiple T1 or E1 lines, Model 2608 DACS are the ideal tools for managing and maximizing the allocation of 64 kbps channels in under -utilized lines, reducing the cost per channel and freeing bandwidth for further growth. ISPs, telcos and Enterprise customers can concentrate data and voice services from local sub T1 and E1 lines onto fully utilized local-loop uplink connections with complete freedom and ease of use.

The Model 2616 features an RS-232 and a 10/100Base-T port configuration. The RS-232 port provides access to VT-100 configuration menus, while the 10/100Base-T port allows remote configuration and monitoring via Internet connection from any location in the world. For remote configuration the Model 2608 comes with a built-in web server, which provides intuitive drop down menus for simple configuration testing and monitoring. For complete flexibility, The Model 2608 can also be managed using any standard SNMP software tool.

Twisted pair connections provide standard T1 and E1 interfaces to network and local lines, while compact RS-232 Console and 10/100Base-T ports allow complete command and control of local and remote units. Dual redundant powers supplies, with choices of DC or AC inputs, assure uninterrupted operation and service. Front panel LEDs provide at-a-glance status of system and network signals, while a comprehensive set of diagnostics features and alarms enable network personnel to quickly isolate failures and minimize down time.

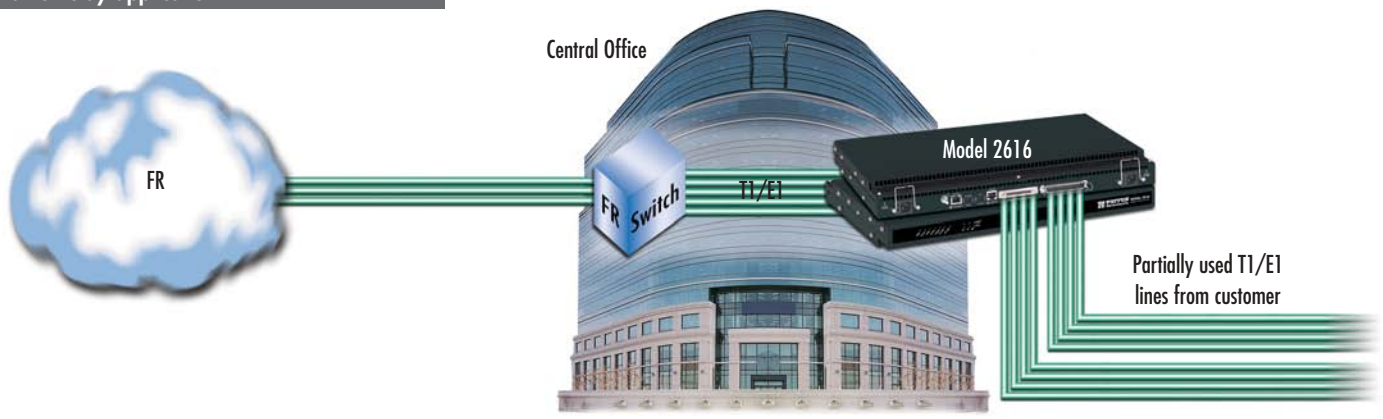
The Model 2616 DACS is fully compatible with Patton DSL, T1/E1 NTUs, fiber optics T1/E1 multiplexers, and network extenders—thereby providing a global solution to enterprise costumers in wide area network deployments.

SPECIFICATIONS

T1/E1 Ports : 16 T1/E1 ports: E1 (HDB3/AMI line coding), T1 (AMI/B8ZS line coding)
Ethernet Port: 1 10/100Base-T (RJ-45 connector)
Clocking: Internal, Network (from T1/E1 WAN port), External BITS (Building Integrated Timing Supply) Clock Source via 3-pin terminal block
Front Panel Indicators: LEDs for power, CPU, system, Ethernet, External clock, test mode, and WAN ports frame and error status
Power Supplies: Dual-redundant universal AC/DC (fixed); AC power: 90–264VAC (50/60 Hz); DC power: -36 to -72VDC
Management Services: HTTP, SNMP, TELNET Ethernet, RS-232 Console Port, SYSLOG Client, Remote Software Upgrade via FTP
Alarm Reporting: Configurable alarms; Remote SNMP Traps; Front Panel LEDs; 3-Contact Relay for local alarm (3-pin terminal block)
Compliance: Safety: UL/CSA per UL1950 (METS) Canadian cMET and CS-03. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low-Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC (EN 60950), FCC Part 15, CE Mark, CTR12, CTR13, FCC Part 68.
Op. temp.: 0–40°C (32–104°F);
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 48.25 W x 32.00 D x 4.44 H cm (19.00 W x 12.60 D x 1.75 H in.)

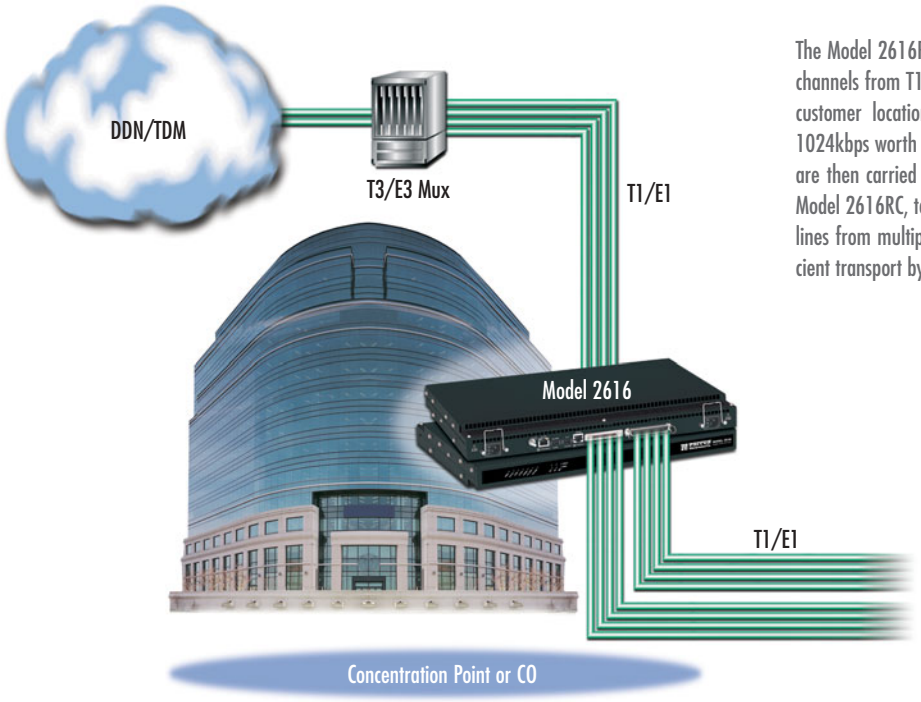
I'm Brian, one of Patton's Product Validation Engineers who makes sure your DACS product works reliably. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

Frame Relay application



Frame Relay continues to be the technology of choice for branch office and high speed Internet Access. Most users will access this service over partially used T1/E1 lines. Before these lines are connected to Frame Relay switches at Central Offices, a Model 2616RC can groom data carrying channels into fewer number of fully utilized T1/E1 lines. Now an FR switch can economically and efficiently connect many more users to the FR services.

T1/E1 Concentration



The Model 2616RC high density DACS can concentrate and groom Nx56/nX64kbps channels from T1/E1 lines deployed from an aggregation point or Central Office to customer locations. In many instances, customers lease 256kbps, 512kbps, or 1024kbps worth of bandwidth resulting in lines carrying many idle channels, which are then carried inefficiently by T3/E3 multiplexers across the network. Using the Model 2616RC, telcos can groom and aggregate channels from partially used T1/E1 lines from multiple customer sites onto network bound, fully utilized lines for efficient transport by fiber or T3/E3 multiplexers.

I'm Scott, Patton's Vice President of Product Management. If you do not find the answers you need at **www.patton.com**, please call me at **+1 (301) 975-1000 x166**. You can also send e-mail to ***scott@patton.com***.

The Model 2616 can efficiently concentrate and groom Nx56/nx64kbps channels from T1/E1 lines deployed from a small to medium concentration point or Central Office (CO) to customer locations. In many instances, customers do not lease all channels in a T1 or E1 line. For example, they will lease 256kbps, 512kkbps, or 1024kbps worth of bandwidth, leaving T1/E1 lines with many idle channels. At the concentration point, carriers may just feed these lines (including idle channels) onto T3/E3 Multiplexers, for transport over the carrier's network, this is simply inefficient. Using the Model 2616, telcos can groom and aggregate partially used T1/E1 lines from multiple customer sites onto network bound, fully utilized lines for economical transport over fiber or T3/E3 trunks. The model 2688 is equipped with dual redundant power supplies, fail over T1/E1 features, and local and remote alarms to give you peace of mind while deploying it in your most critical nodes.

ORDERING INFORMATION

16-port DACS

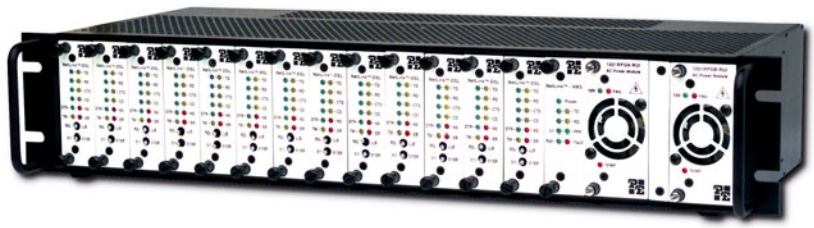
2616/B/RUI: *Black Ice* chassis, Dual AC supplies

2616/B/R48: *Black Ice* chassis, Dual DC supplies

High Density Rack System for Universal Access

Model 1001 Telco Rack System

The Model 1001MC supports a variety of last-mile devices in a 2U-high, 19-inch wide rack-mount chassis with redundant AC/DC power supplies.



The Model 1001 high-density rack system supports a variety of last-mile devices in a 2U-high, 19-inch wide rackmount chassis with redundant AC/DC power supplies.

When users require higher density solutions, a rack system becomes more economical. The NetLink Model 1001 rack system consists of a 2U-high chassis that can be mounted in any standard 19-inch wide telco rack. The Model 1001 chassis supports up to 16 modem modules and a single AC or DC power supply, or dual-redundant AC or DC power supplies.

The rack shown below is a fully-configured NetLink Model 1001 rack system containing 13 modems, a network management module, and two power supply modules that fill the 18 front rack slots. Equipment/network interface modules that fill the rear slots of the rack chassis connect to the front modules through a midplane bus that extends the width of the rack.

Nearly all of the electrical and physical interfaces–from Ethernet to V.35–are available as I/O modules. Dual redundant AC or DC power supplies can be installed in the rack system to help avoid catastrophic failures caused by power fluctuations or outages.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ High-density rack system supports up to 16 modems in a 2U-high, 19-inch wide rack-mount chassis with integral AC/DC power supply
- ✔ Configurable input/output modules support all serial, voice/fax, Ethernet and G.703 DTE interfaces.
- ✔ The NetLink rack system can expand to 320 modems in a standard 40U-high rack system.
- ✔ Integrated SNMP and HTTP management system
- ✔ Automatic load-sharing, dual-redundant AC and DC power supplies
- ✔ Manage up to Eight Racks through a signal 1001MC SNMP management card
- ✔ Choose the technology you need
  - IDSL • E1/G.703 • mDSL • T1/FT1
  - VDSL • Baseband • E1/FE1 • Ethernet

*I'm Jose, Patton's Technical Solutions Manager for Latin America. If you have any questions about products or applications using these technologies, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x142**, or send e-mail to **jose@patton.com**.*

Ask the Experts

Technology		Modem Rack Card Model	Description	CPE Model (Standalone)	Page
xDSL	iDSL	1092ARC	64/128 kbps; 2/4 wire iDSL modem	1092ARC	93
	G.SHDSL	3088RC	192 kbps–4.6 Mbps; 2 wire	3088	82
	VDSL	1058RC	12.5 Mbps, 2-wire VDSL modem	1058	93
		1068RC	16 Mbps, 2-wire variable rate modem	1068 • 1058	90 • 90
E1/Frac. E1		2701RC	nx64 kbps up to 2.048 Mbps G.703 NTU	2715 • 2701	107 • 102
E1/G.703		2703RC	2.048 Mbps G.703 NTU	2703	105
T1/Frac. T1		2710RC	1.544 Mbps/nx56/64 kbps CSU/DSU	2710	100
Baseband		1092RC	64/128 kbps; 2-wire baseband modem	1092	93
Ethernet		2168RC	16 Mbps, 2-wire multi-rate Ethernet extender	2158 • 2168	57 • 56
		2158RC	12 Mbps, 2-wire Ethernet extender	2158	57
		2157RC	4.6 Mbps, 2-wire Ethernet extender	2157	58
		2156RC	2.3 Mbps, 2-wire Ethernet extender	2156	58
		2155RC	128 kbps, 2-wire Ethernet extender	2155	59

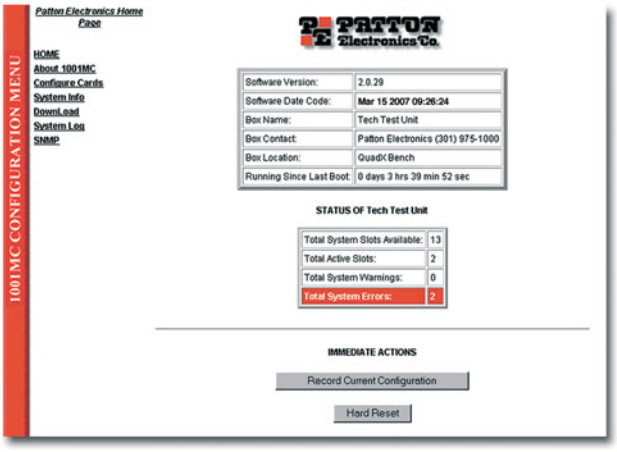
Network Management via SNMP or HTTP

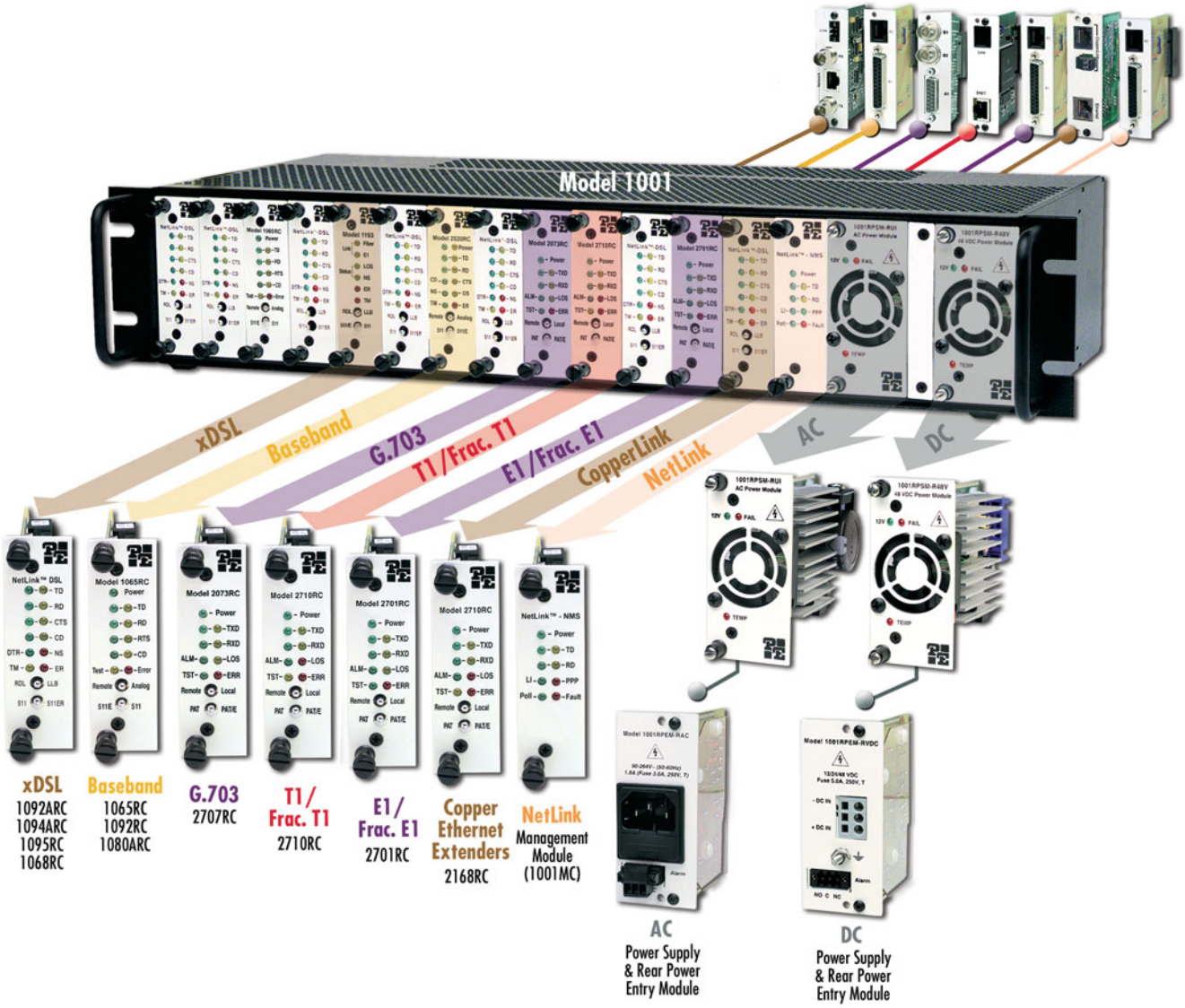
The NetLink rack system enables users to configure, control, and perform diagnostics via SNMP or HTTP. To manage a rack system, the operator need only install a NetLink Management Module (Model 1001MC), connect a workstation to its Ethernet port, and launch a standard Web browser (i.e., Netscape Navigator or Internet Explorer). Now, any operator can manage any NetLink rack card or standalone modems from a local PC or via the Internet.

Dual-Redundant AC and DC Power Supplies

The Model 1001 rack system can have one or two 90–264 VAC or -12/-24/-48 VDC power supplies installed in any combination. Each power supply can support a fully-loaded rack configured with any combination of front modem modules and rear I/O cards. If two power supplies are installed, they automatically self-configure for dual-redundant, load-sharing operation. In that configuration, each power supply shares 50% of the load.

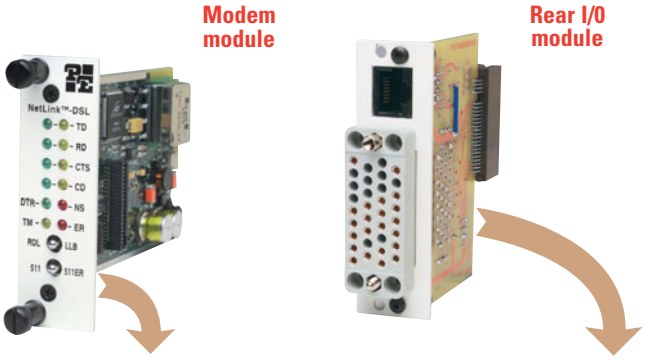
In the unlikely event of a supply failure, the other supply begins providing 100% of required power; the operator is notified by an audible alarm; an LED flashes on the front panel; and the central site operator is notified via the network management system.





High Density Rack System for Universal Access (continued)

Model 1001 Telco Rack System

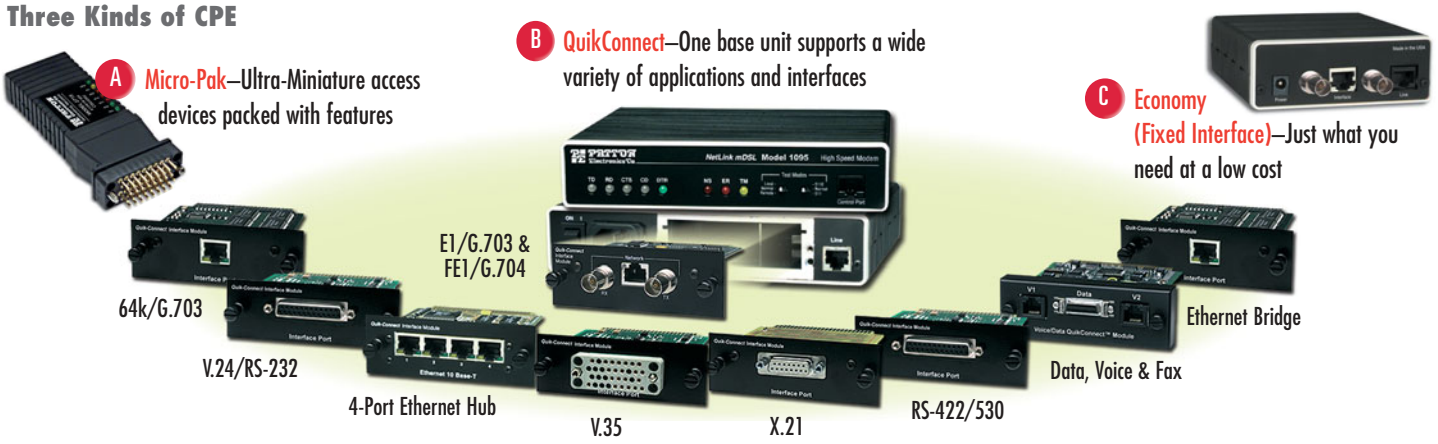


Great Modularity & Interface Functionality

The NetLink rack system's midplane bus connects front modem modules and rear I/O modules, delivering the right combination of modem technology and interface support. Physical/electrical interface conversion is also built-in to the system architecture. For example rack cards with G.703/G.704 interfaces will connect to V.35/X.21/EN standalone units.

Technology	Model	Description	Rear Rack I/O Cards
xDSL	1092ARC	iDSL–2W/4W	
	3088 RC	G.SHDSL—2W	
	1058RC	VDSL—2W	
	1068RC	VDSL—2W (Variable rate)	
Baseband	1092RC	2W Modem	
T1 CSU/DSU	2710RC	T1/FT1	
E1/Frac. E1 CSU/DSU	2701RC	G.703/G.704	
G.703/2 Mbps Converter	2703RC	E1/G.703	
	2707RC	E1/G.703	
Copper Extenders	2168RC	16.67 Mbps Multi-Rate	
	2158RC	12.5 Mbps	
	2157RC	4.6 Mbps	
	2156RC	2.3 Mbps	
	2155RC	144 kbps	

Three Kinds of CPE



	Compatible CPE	Compatible CPE Model	Page
	B	1092A • 1082	93 • 94
	C	3088 Standalone	82
	B	3086	84
	C	1058 • 1068	90 • 90
	C	2710	100
	B	2073	109
	A	2715 • 2701	107 • 102
	C	2703	105
	C	2707	106
	C	2158 • 2168	57 • 56
	C	2158 • 2168	57 • 56
	C	2157	58
	C	2156	58
	C	2155	59

SPECIFICATIONS

19-in. Rack Mountable Chassis
Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Humidity: 5–90% non-condensing

1001MC Management Card
Management: SNMP/HTTP—SNMP Version 1, Enterprise MIB
FTP Update Support: Integrated FTP server to receive new code images
Interface: 10Base-T Ethernet via RJ-45 Terminal Interface via RS-232 DTE: 19200 bps Async, 1 stop bit, 8 data bits, and 0 parity
LED indicators: Power, Transmit/Receive, Ethernet, PPP, Poll, Fault
Multi Chassis: Up to 8 chassis Daisy-chained via 1001CC

48 VDC Power
Input Voltage: 42–60 VDC
Input Current: 2.2A nominal
Surge Protection: to 75 VDC
LED indicators: Normal, Power Failure, Over Temperature
Weight: 0.7 lbs (0.32 kg)

AC Power
Input Voltage: 90–264 VAC
Input Frequency: 50/60Hz
Input Current: 1.8 A RMS
Surge Protection: to 300 VAC
LED indicators: Normal, Power Failure, Over Temperature
Weight: 0.7 lbs (0.32 kg)
Approvals: NRTL US UL/1950, CAN CSA/950, EN60950, CE Listing, FCC Part 15 Class A

ORDERING INFORMATION

1001R16P/48V: 16-slot Model 1001 rack; one -48 VDC power supply & rear power entry module (RPEM)

1001R16P/UI: 16-slot Model 1001 rack; one 90–260 VAC power supply & RPEM with an IEC-320 connector.

1001R14P/R48V: 14-slot 1001 rack; two -48 VDC power supplies operating in a load-sharing, dual-redundant mode.

1001R14P/RUI: 14-slot 1001 rack; two 90–260 VAC power supplies & RPEMs operating in a load-sharing, dual-redundant mode.

1001R14P/RUI48: 14-slot 1001 rack; one -48VDC & one 90–260 VAC power supply, one AC and one DC RPEM operating in a load-sharing, dual-redundant mode.

1001R: 16-slot 1001 rack with midplane bus.

1001RPSM-RUI: 90–264 VAC power supply.

1001RPEM-RAC: Rear power entry module (RPEM) with IEC-320 connector.

1001RPSM-R48V: -48 VDC power supply.

1001RPEM-RVDC: Rear power entry module (RPEM) for DC power source.

1001MC: SNMP/HTTP management module (requires one slot)

1001CC: Control module for daisy-chaining additional racks

10 and 2-Slot Universal Mounting Panels

Models 1001MP10 & 1001MP2

Rack, stack, and organize up to 10 Patton devices with these multi-functional mounting panels.

Model 1001MP10

The Model 1001MP10 Universal Mounting Panel offers the ability to rack up to 10 Patton products side by side. Products that are compatible with the 1001MP10 and 1001MP2 include Ethernet Extenders, xDSL modems, short range modems, NTUs, and much more!

Model 1001MP2

The Model 1001MP10's sturdy 4U design easily installs into any standard 19-inch rack. A combination of a unique groove system and an easily installed back panel enables the 1001MP10 to securely lock the individual Patton modems and their power supplies. For lower density applications, the Model 1001MP2 offers a 1.5U-high, 2-slot panel.

1001MP10 rear view

10 rear slots for device power supplies

The Model 1001MP series offers a convenient method for converting your favorite Patton standalone product into a rack-mounted solution.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Multi-Functionality—Supports NTUs, xDSL Modems, Short Range Modems, and Ethernet Extenders.
- ✔ Independent Slots—Up to 10 independently operating slots to completely do away with any single point of failures.
- ✔ Rackmount—Both Universal Mounting Panels fit into any 19-in. rack. The 10-slot panel is only 4U (7 in./17.78 cm) high. The 2-slot is 1.5U (2.63 in./6.68 cm) high.
- ✔ Cost-Effective—Rack-mount products you have already purchased.

I'm John, one of Patton's Micro-Products Group Managers. If you do not find what you need at ***www.patton.com*** *or in this catalog, please call me at* ***+1 301.975.1000, x160****. You can also send e-mail to* ***jgrant@patton.com****.*

Ask the Experts

Patton Product Compatibility Table

xDSL Modems	E1/T1 Network Extenders	E1/T1 NTU	Ethernet Extenders	Serial Short-Range Modems
1082: iDSL Modem	**2113**: T-Link E1 Extender	**2701** Series: G.703/G.704 FE1/E1 NTU	**2155**: 144 kbps CopperLink Extender	**1060**: RS-232 115.2 kbps Asynchronous SRM
3088: G.SHDSL Modem	**2115**: T-Link T1 Extender	**2707** Series: G.703 Clear Channel E1 NTU	**2156**: 2.3 Mbps CopperLink Extender	**1070**: RS-232 19.2 kbps Synchronous SRM
3201: 2.3 Mbps G.SHDSL Router		**2720** Series: T1/FT1 NTU	**2157**: 4.6 Mbps CopperLink Extender	**1080A**: RS-232 57.6 kbps Async/Sync SRM
3241: 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL Router			**2158**: 10 Mbps CopperLink Extender	**1080A-64**: RS-232 64 kbps Async/Sync SRM
1068: VDSL Modem			**2168**: 16 Mbps CopperLink Extender	**1226**: Parallel 115.2 kbps SRM
			2172: 50 Mbps CopperLink Extender	**1075**: X.21 64 kbps Sync SRM
				1226: RS-232 38.4 kbps Async SRM

SPECIFICATIONS

1001MP10

Front Panel: 10 independently operating slots
Dimensions: 19 L x 6.75 W x 7 H in. (48.3 L x 17.15 W x17.78 H cm)
Weight: 4.15 lbs (1.90 kg)

1001MP2

Front Panel: 2 independently operating slots
Dimensions: 19.0 W x 2.63 H x 1.9 D in. (48.3 W x 6.68 H x 4.8 D cm)
Weight: 2 lbs (0.95 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

1001MP2: 19-in. Horizontal 2-Slot Rack
1001MP10: 19-in. Vertical 10-Slot Rack

16-Slot Universal Mounting Panel

Model 1001MP16

Rack, stack, and organize with Patton's Multi-Functional Universal Mounting Panel. Rack up to 16 Patton MicroPak Devices into a dense 2U solution.

Rack-Mount any of Patton's MicroPak Products

FEATURES & BENEFITS

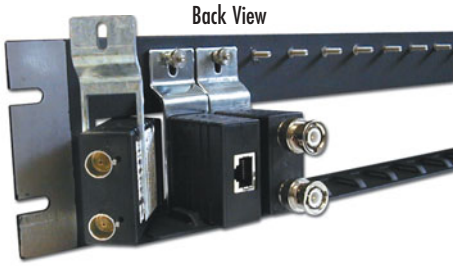
- ✔ Mount any MicroPak — Supports media converters, terminal servers, Ethernet bridges, fiber modems, CSU/DSUs, interface converters, short haul modems, and surge protectors
- ✔ Low Profile-2U High — Universal Mounting Panel is only 2U (3.5 in. or 8.9 cm) high and holds up to 16 MicroPaks; Installs quickly into any standard 19 inch rack
- ✔ Dry-erase label blocks and port identification numbers for easy circuit identification
- ✔ Cost Effective — Adapt Patton MicroPak products you already own for use in a standard 19 inch rack, thereby eliminating the expense of upgrading to rack-mounted equipment

The Model 1001MP16 Universal Mounting Panel offers the ability to rack-mount any of Patton's MicroPak products side-by-side. Products that are compatible with the 1001MP16 include Device servers, Media converters, Ethernet bridges, Fiber modems, Interface converters, and many more!

The sturdy 2U design of the 1001MP16 enables quick and hassle-free installation into any standard 19-inch rack. The 1001MP16's unique bracket-and-groove mounting system enables Patton MicroPak cases to be mounted securely into the panel. Dry-erase labels and individually numbered ports are provided for easy circuit/port identification.

The Model 1001MP16 provides an economical method for converting your favorite Patton standalone MicroPak products into a customized rack-mounted solution.

Back View



Unique bracket-and-groove system fastens the MicroPak securely into the panel

Patton Product Compatibility Table

VoIP Micro-ATAs & AFAs

M-ATA M-AFA

Device Servers

2120 Series 2120/A9

Serial Modems

1000R Series 1012AR Series
1007 Series 1017 Series
1010R Series 1052 Series

Surge Protectors

503PC 570 Series
534 Series 580 Series
547 Series 552 Series

Serial/Parallel Converters

2026P 2036P

Ethernet Bridges

2121 Series 2135C Series
2124 Series 2135 Series
2130 Series

Data Taps

3/11 3/45

Interface Converters

1104 Series 2086 Series
2016 Series 2070 Series
2021 Series 2702 Series
2040 Series 2090 Series
2041 Series 2094 Series
2042 Series

Baluns

460 Series 470 Series
462 Series 471 Series
463 Series 472 Series
465 Series

CSU/DSUs

2710 Series 2715 Series
2711 Series 2400 Series

Modem Eliminators

1205 Series 1206

and many more...

SPECIFICATIONS

Front panel: 16 Operationally independent slots
Dimensions: 19L x 1.5W x 3.8H in. (48.3L x 3.8W x 8.9H cm)
Weight: 1.1 lbs (0.5 kg)

Latching: 16 individual steel clips with hardware (Included with unit)
Power: None required. Some units may require individual power supplies

ORDERING INFORMATION

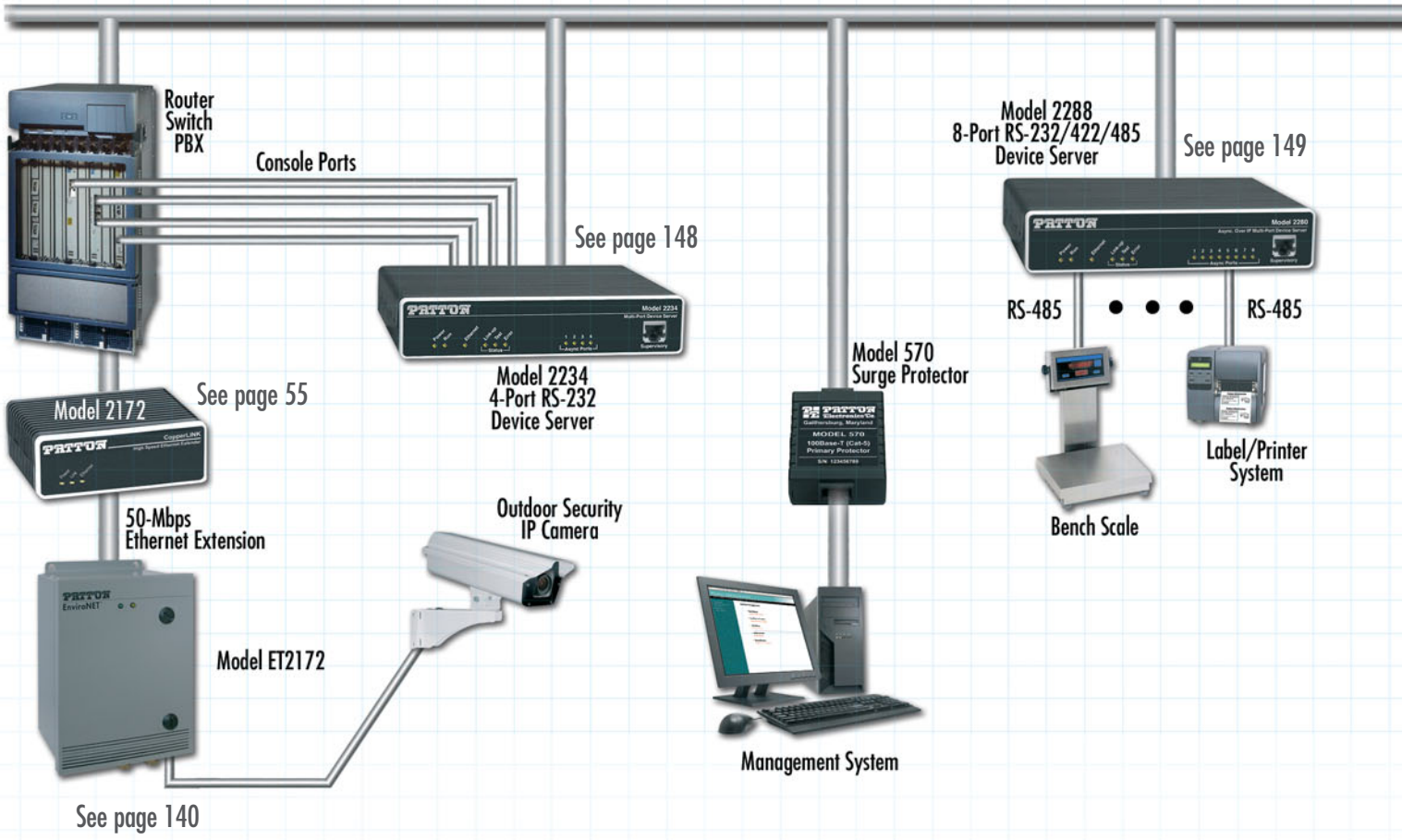
1001MP16: 19-inch, 16-Slot Mounting Panel

1001MP-PS8: 8-Barrel 5V, 4A Power Supply

with Patton Industrial Ethernet

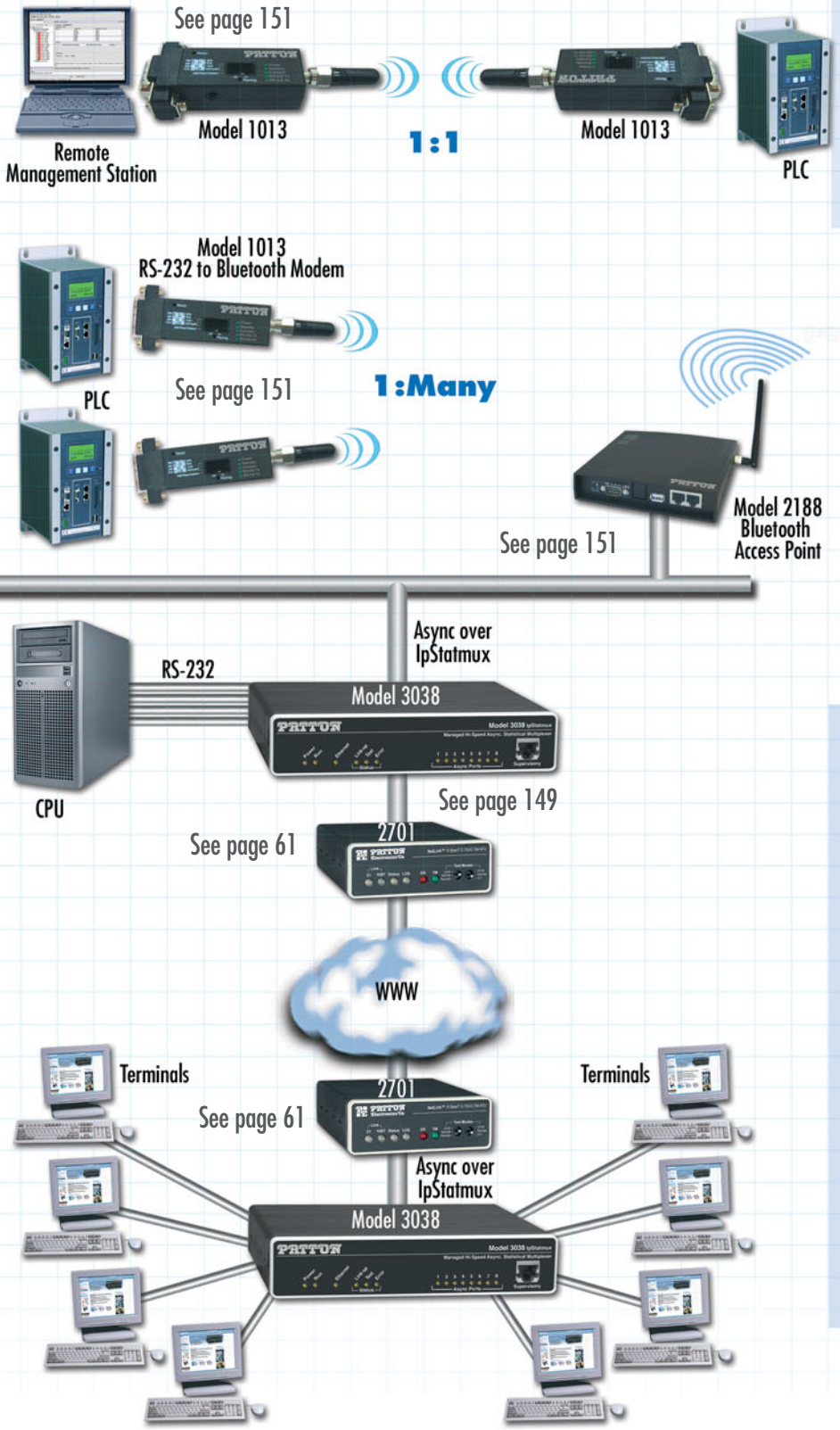
Ethernet is no longer a stranger to the Industrial Community. Ethernet's low cost, reliability, flexibility, and ease to migrate to more bandwidth intensive applications makes it a clear choice over traditional serial communications. Patton Electronics offers a wide variety of products to meet these Industrial Ethernet requirements. Patton's product line includes Device Servers, Ethernet LAN drivers, Wireless Networking, Ethernet/PoE Ethernet Surge Protectors, and a full range of NEMA4 and extended temperature products.

- ✔ EtherBITS Device Servers — Control, Monitor, and Collect RS-232/422/485 over an Ethernet LAN
- ✔ CopperLink™ Ethernet LAN Drivers — Extends Ethernet over standard grade twisted pair over its 328 ft (100m) limitation at lines rates as high as 50 Mbps.
- ✔ Wireless Networking — Extend RS-232 serial devices over BlueTooth, or control, monitor, and collect RS-232 data over 802.11b WiFi.
- ✔ LAN Protectors — Protects valuable Ethernet and PoE Ethernet Device from Surges
- ✔ EnviroNET™ — Ethernet extenders, Device Servers, Multiplexors, T1/E1 extenders, VoIP Gateways and Routers all meeting NEMA4 (IP65) and -40 to 85°C specifications.



Link-Up for Less

Bluetooth



In This Section

EnviroNET™ Solutions

EnviroNET™ EH Series
Environmentally Hardened

MAXIMUM +122°F +32°F MINIMUM

Built to NEMA 4 specs, the durable EH Series protects against rain, sleet, snow, dirt, dust, ice build-up, high humidity (moisture) and physical tampering. Designed to operate in temperatures ranging from 32 to 122°F (0 to 50°C), it is ideal for use in environments that provide controlled temperatures.

EnviroNET™ EC Series
Environmentally Controlled

MAXIMUM +185°F +32°F MINIMUM

The EC Series offers the same protection from environmental elements as the EH Series, plus it has a temperature control system enabling it to operate in temperatures ranging from 32 to 185°F (0 to 85°C).

EnviroNET™ ET Series
Extended Temperature

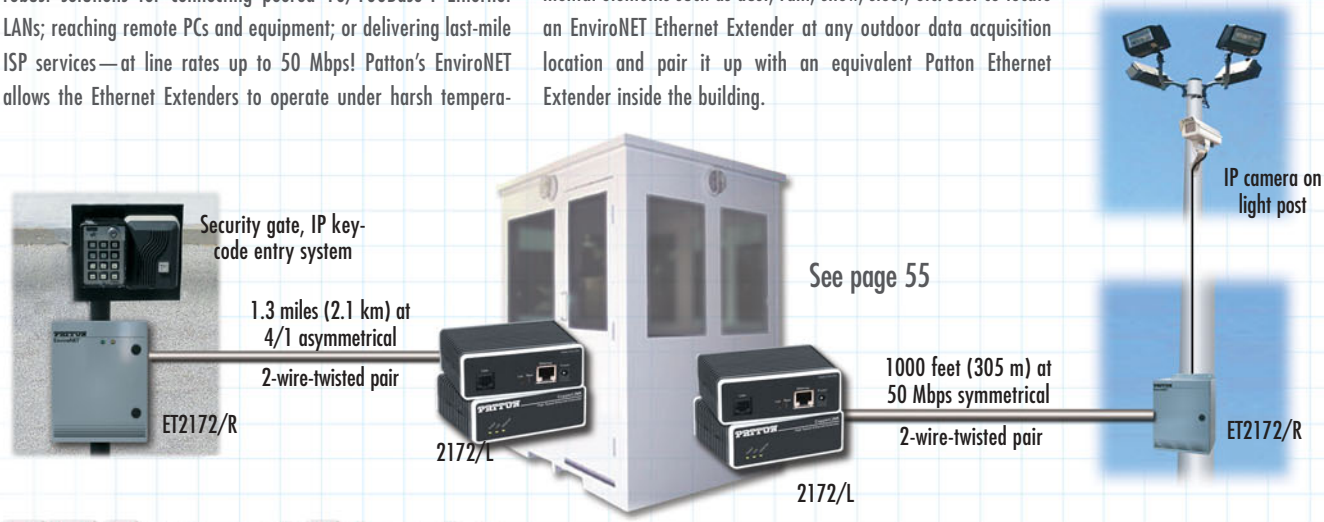
MAXIMUM +185°F -40°F MINIMUM

In addition to providing the same protection from environmental elements as the EH Series, the advanced ET Series temperature control system enables it to operate in temperature extremes of -40 to 185°F (-40 to 85°C). Potential installation locations and applications for the ET Series are virtually limitless!

Ethernet Extension

Extensive range of environmentally hardened and extended temperature solutions for extending Ethernet connections at distances up to 5 miles (8 km) over phone-grade twisted-pair!

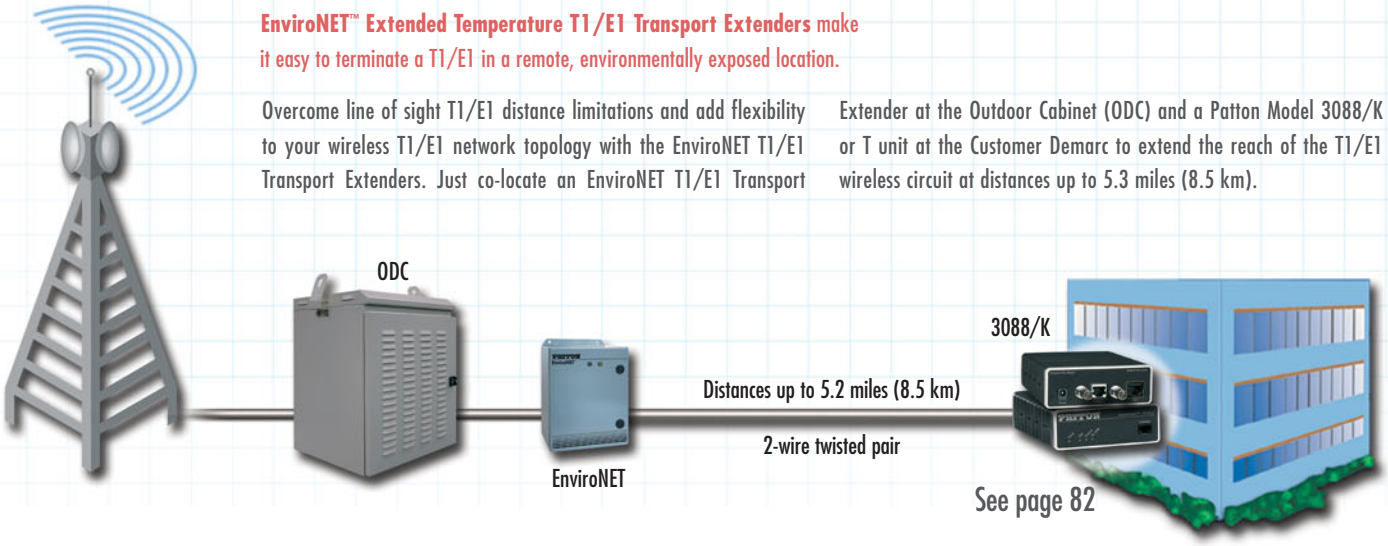
The Patton EnviroNET™ Ethernet Extender offers a reliable and robust solutions for connecting peered 10/100Base-T Ethernet LANs; reaching remote PCs and equipment; or delivering last-mile ISP services—at line rates up to 50 Mbps! Patton's EnviroNET allows the Ethernet Extenders to operate under harsh temperatures of -40 to 185°F (-40 to 85°C) and resist various environmental elements such as dust, rain, snow, sleet, etc. Just co-locate an EnviroNET Ethernet Extender at any outdoor data acquisition location and pair it up with an equivalent Patton Ethernet Extender inside the building.



T1/E1 Transport Extension

EnviroNET™ Extended Temperature T1/E1 Transport Extenders make it easy to terminate a T1/E1 in a remote, environmentally exposed location.

Overcome line of sight T1/E1 distance limitations and add flexibility to your wireless T1/E1 network topology with the EnviroNET T1/E1 Transport Extenders. Just co-locate an EnviroNET T1/E1 Transport Extender at the Outdoor Cabinet (ODC) and a Patton Model 3088/K or T unit at the Customer Demarc to extend the reach of the T1/E1 wireless circuit at distances up to 5.3 miles (8.5 km).



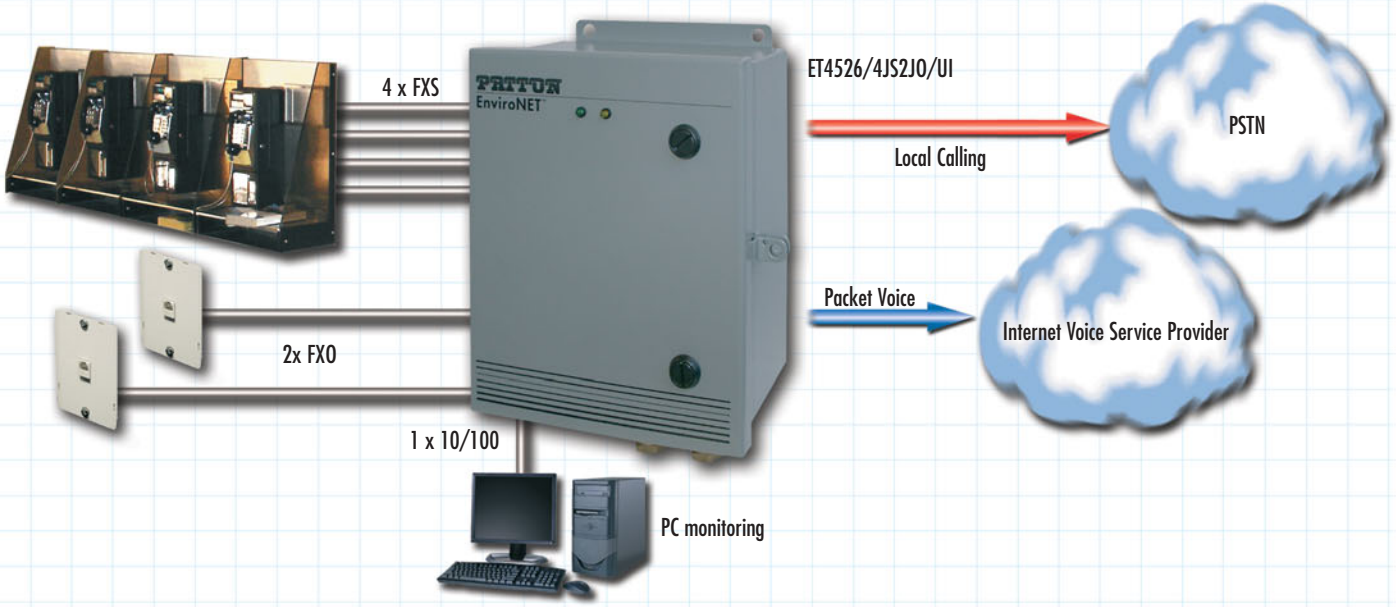
Ethernet Anywhere

EnviroNET™ Hardened Networking Products Deliver...
Voice, Video and Data Communications Services...
In ANY environment.

Voice-over-IP Gateways

EnviroNET™ Voice-over-IP Gateways provide a reliable, robust, and secure solution for converting your Analog FXS/FXO or Digital ISDN circuits to VoIP in harsh environments.

Extending Patton's EnviroNET Voice-over-IP Gateway routers into exposed environments for seamless access between remote packet-voice and local PSTN telephony. Using ToIP call switching, distinctive ring, and Caller-ID a single handset can now access the right service at any time. With Patton's ClearConnect™ fail-over protection, a phone call will be completed. Network health monitoring and ToIP switching ensures a clear call even if the IP network is down. Patton's EnviroNET protective enclosures give service providers unlimited installation locations.



SPECIFICATIONS

General Product Specifications for ET Extended Temperature Product

Operating Temperature: -40 to 185° F (-40 to 85°C)
Dimensions: 8.0 L x 4.5 W x 11.5 H in. (203 L x 114 W x 292 H mm)
Weight: 8.5 lbs (3.86 kg)

General Product Specifications EN Environmentally Enhanced Product

Operating Temperature: 32 to 122°F (0 to 50°C)
Dimensions: 8.0 L x 4.5 W x 11.5 H in. (203 L x 114 W x 292 H mm)
Weight: 8.5 lbs (3.86 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Extended Temperature Ethernet Extender

ET2172/EUI: Multi Rate 50 Mbps
ET2168/EUI: Multi Rate 16 Mbps
ET2157/EUI: Rate Adaptive 4.6 Mbps
ET2156/EUI: Rate Adaptive 2.3 Mbps
ET2155/EUI: Long Range 144 kbps

Extended Temperature Device Servers

ET2232/EUI: RS-232 Device Server 10Base-T
ET2211/EUI: RS-232 Device Server 802.11b
ET2285/EUI: RS232/422/485 Device Server 10/100Base-TX

Extended Temperature T1/E1 Extenders & Converters

ET3088/T/EUI: T1 Extender
ET3088/K/EUI: T1/E1 Extender
ET2720/C/EUI: T1 to V.35 Converter/NTU
ET2720/I/EUI: Ethernet Extender over T1
ET2701/C/EUI: E1 to V.35 Converter/NTU
ET2701/D/EUI: E1 to X.21 Converter/NTU

Extended Temperature xDSL Routers

ET3087/RIC/UI: 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL V.35 Router
ET3087/RID/UI: 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL X.21 Router
ET3087/RIK/UI: 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL E1/T1 Router
ET3201/R/UI: 2.3 Mbps G.SHDSL Router
ET3241/R/UI: 4.6 Mbps G.SHDSL Router

Extended Temperature VoIP Gateways & Routers

ET4524/JS/UI: 4 port FXS VoIP Router
ET4524/JO/UI: 4 port FXO VoIP Router
ET4528/4JS4JO/UI: 4 port FXS plus 4 port FXO VoIP Router
ET4528/8JS/UI: 8 port FXS VoIP Router
ET4552/2BIS/UI: 2 port BRI VoIP Router

Extended Temperature Serial Extenders

ET1080A/UI: RS-232 Long Range Extender
ET3088/D/UI: X.21 Serial Extender
ET3088/C/UI : V.35 Serial Extender
ET1052/UI: RS-232 High Speed Sync Extender
ET1053/UI: RS-232 High Speed Async Extender

NanoServ Industrial PC

NanoServ™ Embedded Linux Family

Patton's NanoServ is a rugged, powerful, industrial-strength, embedded Linux server in an ultra-miniature package.

Model 6073—Diskless and fan-less

The NanoServ family of embedded Linux systems are available for specialized industrial and commercial applications, such as security, networking, and machine control. The NanoServ systems are available in a solid-state, diskless model or in a slightly larger model with a 40-Gbyte disk. Both models come with a rugged metal case suitable for the toughest environments. With no fans or other moving parts in the diskless system, the NanoServ requires no physical maintenance and has nothing to wear out over time.

The Patton NanoServ family provides the equivalent of 1.3 GHz of Pentium processing power based on the 800-MHz VIA Eden Nano CPU. The VIA processor includes support for hardware encryption that enables technologies such as advanced PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) public keys and AES (Advanced Encryption Standard) encryption used in IPsec, enabling the creation of ultra-secure traffic flows between users. The encryption technologies will be useful in applications such as Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), corporate peer-to-peer LANs with restricted access for sensitive projects, and home wireless networks.

Applications can easily be developed to provide secure instant messaging, group chats, distributed presence, file browsing, file transfer, and support for multiple formats of ad hoc secure networking. The NanoServ family is designed to run local applications for specific vertical markets, plus allow access across a network to multi-user Linux servers.

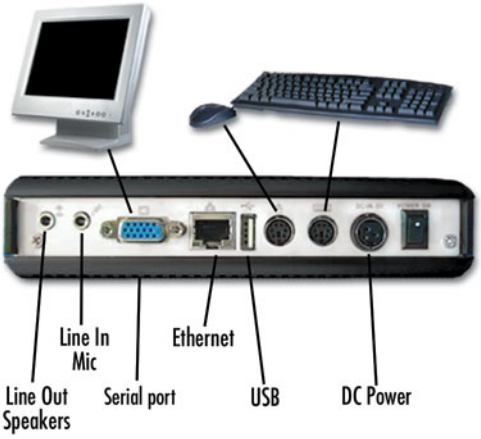
The NanoServ comes pre-installed with a Fedora Core 5 Linux system* that fully boots in under 30 seconds. Fedora Core 5 is compatible with the vast majority of Linux applications and can automatically detect and auto-configure most x86-based hardware.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Compact—6.7 x 4.9 x 1.5 in. (17 x 12.4 x 5.8 cm)
- ✔ Powerful—800-MHz VIA processor equal to 1.3-GHz Pentium
- ✔ Heavy Duty Metal Case—Ready for the toughest environment but attractive enough for a desktop
- ✔ Fan-less—No moving parts; nothing to break; longer life
- ✔ Compatible—The NanoServ comes equipped with all the standard external I/O interfaces (serial, keyboard, mouse, USB, Line/out, Ethernet) found on ordinary PCs.
- ✔ Comes preloaded with Linux.

*I'm Martin, Patton's Sales Representative for Central/Eastern Europe. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000 x376** when you want to purchase or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **martin@patton.com**.*

NanoServ interfaces

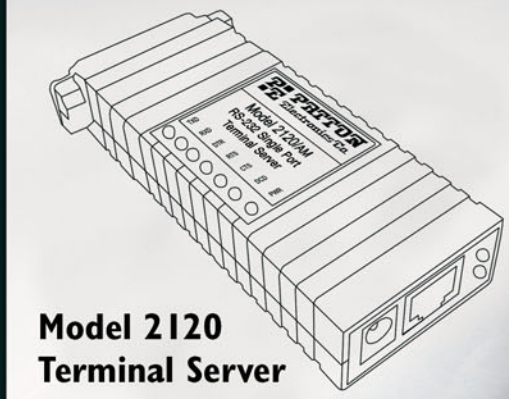


Model 6075—Fan-less with 40-GB hard disk

ORDERING INFORMATION

6072/UI: Diskless NanoServ in a Thin Case
6073/UI: Diskless NanoServ in an Ultra-Thin Case
6074/UI: NanoServ with a 256MB Flash Drive in a Thin Case
6075/UI: NanoServ with a 40GB Hard Disk in a Thin Case

*Available with other Linux distributions. Call for availability.



Today's Lesson Plan

- TCP
- UDP
- ICMP
- Telnet
- ARP
- DHCP
- FTP
- SLIP
- PPP
- IP NAT
- WINS
- DNS
- PAP

RS232 + 2120 = Ethernet

PPP + IP = Internet Access

Give your serial device an advanced degree in Ethernet

- ✓ Control and monitor any RS-232 terminal or devices over any IP/Ethernet LAN
- ✓ 802.3 Ethernet interface connects to any hub or switch
- ✓ RS-232 over IP
- ✓ Single Port RAS with any Modem
- ✓ User-selectable data rates up to 115.2 kbps
- ✓ Access your private network address through the internet

Single-Port Terminal Server

Model 2120

The versatile Patton Model 2120 brings RS-232 serial devices and control ports onto the LAN and also functions as a single-port remote access server.

Patton's Model 2120 Single-Port Terminal Server provides a quick, simple, and cost-effective solution for connecting traditional RS-232 terminals and devices to a local area network. The Model 2120 can be used just about anywhere, including the office, retail outlets, equipment rooms, and on the factory floor. When used with a dial-up modem and connected to a LAN, the Model 2120 also functions as an inexpensive single-port remote access server. The versatile and feature-rich Model 2120 can literally be used in thousands of different applications and environments.

The Model 2120 brings serial RS-232 devices onto the network by encapsulating RS-232 data into IP packets for transport over the LAN. Using Raw TCP or TELNET, the Model 2120 can connect to any user-defined IP address and port. Once connected to the remote host, data is passed transparently end-to-end. The built-in DHCP Client allows the Model 2120 to dynamically obtain an IP address and a subnet mask from a master server. Using dial-up modems and SLIP and PPP connections, remote users can access the network as if they were locally connected.

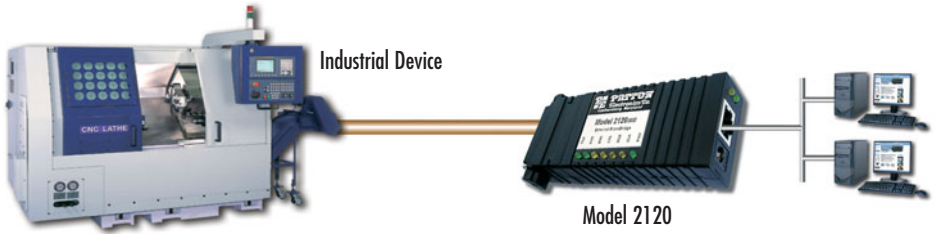
The Patton Model 2120 Single-Port Terminal Server easily and cost-effectively brings serial RS-232 equipment together with other systems on one local area network!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Enables control of any RS-232 asynchronous serial device over a LAN or via the Internet
- ✔ Asynchronous data rates up to 115.2 kbps
- ✔ DTE/DCE-selectable serial port
- ✔ RS-232 status indicators
- ✔ 802.3 10Base-T LAN connection via RJ-45 for network connection
- ✔ Ethernet link and status indicators
- ✔ User-configurable session options
- ✔ Supports standard TCP/IP protocols (TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, TELNET, ARP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP, SLIP, PPP, PAP, DNS, and WINS)
- ✔ Comes with 1 Mbyte RAM and 512 kbytes FLASH
- ✔ Small package attaches directly to terminal equipment
- ✔ AC or DC power options
- ✔ Download new software via FTP into FLASH memory
- ✔ 64-user database for enhanced security

*I'm Ken, one of Patton's Engineers designing the software for serial device servers. To buy one of these state-of-the-art devices, call **+1 301.975.1000** or send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

LAN-to-LAN Bridging



The Patton Single-Port RS-232 Terminal Server provides the ability to bring virtually any RS-232 device onto the LAN. Using industry-based TCP/IP protocol enables Patton's Single-Port Terminal Server to provide a standard Ethernet communication link to any type of host. Above is an example of the Model 2120's role in an industrial environment.

SPECIFICATIONS

Serial Interface: DB-25 male or female; DB-9 male or female
Serial Transmission: RS-232 Asynchronous, 0 to 115.2 kbps, configured via serial port or TELNET session
DCE/DTE: Configured via serial port or TELNET session
RS-232 Status Indicators: TXD, RXD, DTR, RTS, CTS, DCD, and Power
Ethernet Interface: RJ-45 female
Ethernet Standard: 10Base-T (IEEE 802.3)
Ethernet Status Indicators: Ethernet link and status
Protocols Supported: TCP, UDP, IP, ICMP, TELNET, ARP, DHCP, FTP, TFTP, SLIP, PPP, PAP, DNS, and WINS
Management Services: Monitoring, control, and diagnostics via serial port or TELNET session
Memory: 1 Mbyte RAM; 512 kbytes FLASH
Power Supply Options: External, universal AC (100–240 VAC) or -48 VDC
Environment: Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C) • Humidity: Up to 95% non-condensing
Dimensions: 3.5L X 2.1W X 0.78H in. (9.0L X 5.3W X 1.9H cm)
Weight: 0.2 lbs (0.09 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

2120/AM/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Male, UI Power Supply

2120/AM/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Male, -48 VDC Power Supply

2120/AF/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Female, UI Power Supply

2120/AF/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-25 Female, -48 VDC Power Supply

2120/A9M/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Male, UI Power Supply

2120/A9M/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Male, -48 VDC Power Supply

2120/A9F/UI: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Female, UI Power Supply

2120/A9F/48: Single Port RS-232 Terminal Server, Asynchronous, DB-9 Female, -48 VDC Power Supply

EtherBITS™ Device Server

Model 2232 Single Port RS-232 Device Server

Low-cost single-port device server lets you monitor, control, and collect data from any async RS-232 device over any IP network.

The Patton EtherBITS Model 2232 lets you leverage the power and flexibility of Ethernet for low-cost, hassle-free device networking.

Ethernet has far outgrown the confines of the office network. From factories and farms to railways and retail shops, credit bureaus, banks—even medical and dental offices—anywhere serial devices are found—the EtherBITS Model 2232 offers network managers the lowest-cost solution for making the transition from legacy serial infrastructure to the age of IP.

The EtherBITS Model 2232 provides both a serial RS-232 port (male or female/DB-9 or DB25) and a 10Base-T Ethernet port to link any RS-232 serial device to the Ethernet LAN at user-selectable data rates from 1200 bps to 115.2 kbps.

The Model 2232 encapsulates asynchronous serial data into IP packets for transport through the network via TCP or TELNET. The Model 2232 delivers a transparent end-to-end connection to your PC or network management host using any user-defined IP address and TCP port number. For greater flexibility, a built-in DHCP client can dynamically obtain an IP address from a master server anywhere on the network. With the included COM Port Redirector software you can use the existing COM/TTY on your PC, thus avoiding the hassle and expense obtaining an additional software license.

Connect serial devices and terminals to Ethernet quickly and easily with Patton's low-cost EtherBITS Model 2232 Single-Port Terminal Server. The Patton EtherBITS Model 2232 lets you leverage the power and flexibility of Ethernet for low-cost, hassle-free device networking.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Control and Monitor Serial Device—Link asynchronous serial devices and terminals to your IP network
- ✔ Supports a Wide Range of Data Rates—User-selectable async data rates up to 115.2 kbps
- ✔ Connects Directly to the LAN—10Base-T LAN connection via shielded RJ-45 connector
- ✔ Standard TCP/IP Protocols Supported—ARP, ICMP, TCP, DHCP client, Telnet
- ✔ COM Port Redirector Software Included—Windows-Tactical COM Port Redirector Linux-vtty drivers

ORDERING INFORMATION

RS-232 to 10Base-T Device Server

2232-25F/E: 10Base-T; DB25F RS-232
2232-25M/E: 10Base-T; DB25M RS-232
2232-9F/E: 10Base-T; DB9F RS-232
2232-9M/E: 10Base-T; DB9M RS-232

Accessories

08057R5DC-700M-EU: EU Desktop Power Supply
08057R5DC-700M-NA: NA Desktop Power Supply
INS/A-DIN-35: Set of DIN rail clips

SPECIFICATIONS

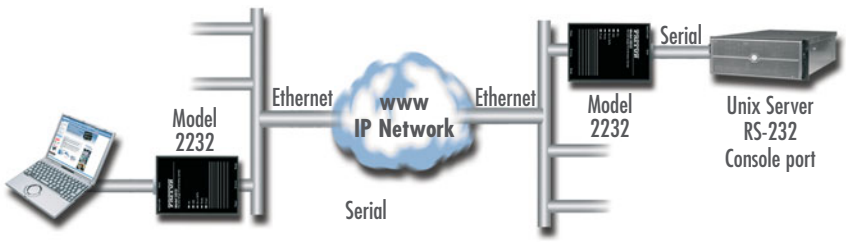
Physical Interface:
Serial: Serial: DB-9M/F; DB-25M/F
Ethernet: Shielded RJ-45
Serial Transmission: RS-232 rates from 1200 bps to 115.2 kbps
Ethernet Transmission: 10Base-T
Management: Monitoring, control, and diagnostics via serial port, TELNET session, or HTTP
LED Indicators: Power, Ethernet Link and Activity, Serial Receive and Transmit
Power: External AC: 9~30 VDC, 300 mA at 9 VDC
Compliance: EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; CE Mark
Temperature: 40–122°F (5–50°C)
Humidity: Up to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.5L x 3.2W x 1.0H in. (9.0L x 5.3W x 1.9H cm)
Weight:
Packaged: 0.66 lbs (300 g)
Unit only: 0.55 lbs (250 g)

Application diagrams

The Model 2232 Single-Port Device Server is used to connect various RS-232 serial devices to the local area network through their serial control ports. The 2232 enables monitoring, control, and data collection from this equipment by remote computers located anywhere on the local or wide area network.

COM Port redirector is provided for users who choose to use their existing serial communication application programs. Using the redirector software provided on the Patton Model 2232 allows existing COM/TTY-based software to be preserved, thus no additional investment is required on additional software.

The Patton Model 2232 can be used for serial data tunneling when used in pairs. When operating in pairs, the 2232s will simulate a direct serial link between two serial devices over an Ethernet connection. Using IP allows the user to extend serial connections from across the building to across the world using the World Wide Web.



EtherBITS™ Universal Device Server

Model 2285 RS-485/422/232 Device Server

Control, monitor, and collect data from all your serial devices over the local network or Internet. Patton's Model 2285 universal single-port device server is cost-effective and feature-rich, linking virtually any serial RS-485/422/232 device to any IP network over a secure connection.

Use Patton's Model 2285 universal single-port device server to control, access, interconnect, and manage RS-485/422/232 devices from any remote location as if you were there. Patton's device servers provide a new level of efficiency and affordability to a variety of application environments including industrial automation, health care, security, transportation, retail, and many others.

With built-in DHCP the Model 2285 automatically obtains an IP address and a subnet mask from the master server. With the IP address identified and the serial port attached, the Model 2285 can tranparently pass data end-to-end using Telnet over TCP. Users can access management features over telnet, serial console, or the web. Security features include static key based RC4 data encryption, SSL to provide a secure connection between client and server, HTTPS for secure data transfer over the network, and IP filter, which limits and controls access to the serial device. COM Port Redirector is included with Patton's 2285 enabling users to use their existing COM/TTY-based software, preventing the hassle and expense of investing in additional software.

The Patton Model 2285 provides physical-layer connectivity by a user selectable RS-485/422/232 serial port and 10/100Base-TX Ethernet port. Configure the serial port's data rate, ranging from 75 bps to 230 kbps, and choose from a variety of connector types including DB9 or DB25 male or female.

Easily and cost effectively bring serial devices onto one global or local area network!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ User Selectable RS-485/422/232—Control, access, and monitor your asynchronous serial terminals and devices over the LAN
- ✔ Secure Communication—Security features include static key based RC4 data encryption, SSL, HTTPS, and IP filtering
- ✔ COM Port Redirector Software Included—Windows®—Tactical COM Port Redirector Linux-vtty drivers
- ✔ Standard TCP/IP Protocols Supported—ARP, ICMP, TCP, Raw TCP, UDP, DHCP, Telnet/SSH, HTTPS, DNS, Dynamic DNS, SNMP v1, & v2, SSL
- ✔ Connects Directly to the LAN—10/100Base-TX LAN connection via RJ-45 connects to any hub/switch

ORDERING INFORMATION

RS-232/422/485 to 10/100BaseT Device Server

2285-9F/E: 10/100; DB9F RS-232/422/485

2285-9M/E: 10/100; DB9M RS-232/422/485

Call for DB25 versions

Accessories

08059DC-700M-EU: EU Desktop Power Supply

08059DC-700M-NA: NA Desktop Power Supply

INS/A-DIN-35: Set of DIN rail clips

SPECIFICATIONS

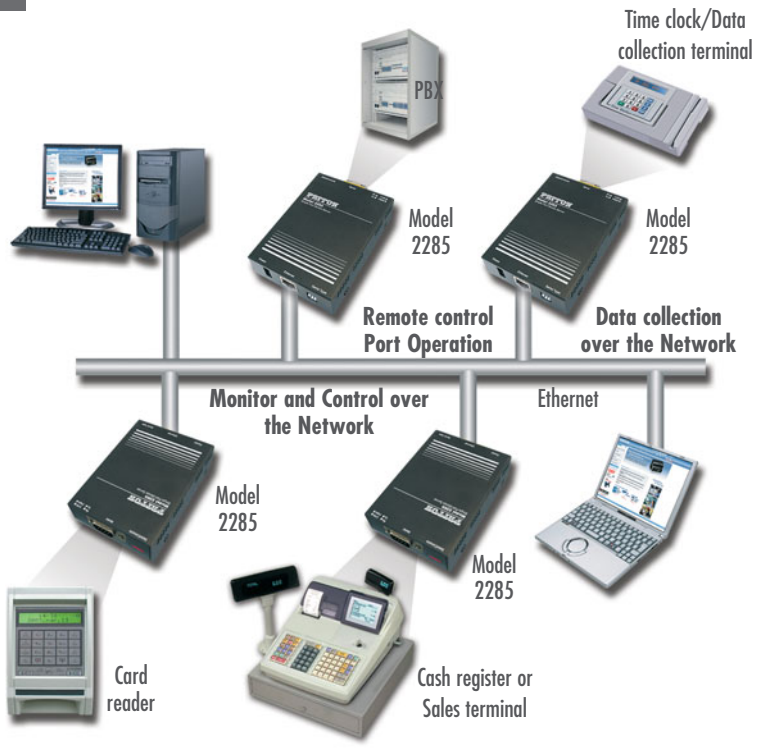
Physical Interface:
Serial: DB-9M/F; DB-25M/F
Ethernet: Shielded RJ-45
Serial Transmission: RS-485, 422, and 232 rates from 75 bps to 230 kbps (user selectable)
Ethernet Transmission: 10/100Base-TX
Management: Monitoring, control, and diagnostics via serial port, TELNET session, or HTTP
LED Indicators: Power, Ethernet Status, and Activity
Power: External AC: 9~30 VDC, 300 mA at 9 VDC
Compliance: EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; CE Mark
Temperature: 40–122°F (5–50°C)
Humidity: Up to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.5L x 3.2W x 1.0H in. (9.0L x 5.3W x 1.9H cm)
Weight:
Packaged: 1.05 lbs (0.46 kg)
Unit only: 0.15 lbs (0.06 kg)

Application diagram

The Patton Model 2285 connects various RS-485/422/232 serial devices to a central location over an Ethernet Local Area Network. The device server enables monitoring, controlling, management, and data collection.

The Model 2285 enhances COM Port Redirection with the addition of encryption. Secure connections between the 2285 and the controller's COM port are implemented with the Serial/IP COM port redirector or OpenSSL Toolkit with an SSL security option.

The Model 2285 performs Serial Data Tunneling when used in pairs. The 2285s will simulate a direct serial link between two serial devices over an Ethernet connection. Using IP allows the user to extend serial connections across the building or acros the world.



EtherBITS™ Wireless (802.11b) Device Server

Model 2211 Wireless Single-Port Device Server

Best, most cost-effective method to control, monitor, and collect data from your RS-232 serial devices over a wireless local area network.

Ethernet continues to be the predominant office networking infrastructure. Now, Ethernet has made its way from the office to the shop floor. Traditional serial environments require the use of multi-port serial cards, expensive cables, and the personnel to manage multiple systems. Patton's Model 2211 Single-Port Device Server provides a quick, inexpensive, and hassle-free solution for connecting legacy serial terminals and devices to a local area network (LAN).

The Model 2211 links legacy serial RS-232 devices to the network by encapsulating serial data into IP packets for transport over the wireless LAN. Using TCP or TELNET, the Model 2211 can connect to any user-defined IP address and port. Once connected to the remote host, data is passed transparently end-to-end. The built-in DHCP Client allows the Model 2211 to dynamically obtain an IP address and a subnet mask from a master server. COM Port Redirector is included with Patton's 2211 enabling companies to use their existing COM/TTY-based software, preventing the hassle and expense of investing in additional software.

Physical layer-connectivity is provided via an RS-232 serial port and a 10Base-T Ethernet port. Configure the serial port's data rate, ranging from 1200 bps to 115.2 kbps, and choose from a variety of connector types including DB9 or DB25 male or female.

Patton's Model 2211 offers the lowest transition cost in turning your serial infrastructure to IP.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Control and Monitor Serial Device — Control and monitor your serial asynchronous terminals and devices over the local area network
- ✔ Connects Directly to the Wireless LAN — 802.11b WiiFi 10Base-T LAN connection via built-in WiFi module; 64-bit WEP security
- ✔ Standard TCP/IP Protocols Supported — ARP, ICMP, TCP, DHCP client, Telnet
- ✔ COM Port Redirector Software Included — Windows-Tactical COM Port Redirector Linux-vtty drivers

ORDERING INFORMATION

RS-232 to Wireless 802.11b Device Server

2211-25F/E: 802.11b; DB25F RS-232
2211-25M/E: 802.11b; DB25M RS-232
2211-9F/E: 802.11b; DB9F RS-232
2211-9M/E: 802.11b; DB9M RS-232

Accessories

08059DC-700M-EU: EU Desktop Power Supply
08059DC-700M-NA: NA Desktop Power Supply
INS/A-DIN-35: Set of DIN rail clips

SPECIFICATIONS

Mechanical Interface:
Serial: DB-9M/F; DB-25M/F;
Ethernet: WiFi 802.11b
Serial Transmission: RS-232 Rates from 1200 bps to 115 kbps
Ethernet Transmission: 802.11b Wireless Ad Hoc/Infrastructure Modes; 10Base-T Ethernet
Management: Monitoring, control, and diagnostics via serial port or TELNET session
LED Indicators: Power, Ethernet Link and Activity
Power: External AC: 9–30 VDC, 300mA at 9 VDC
Compliance: EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC; CE Mark
Temperature: 40–122°F (5–50°C) **Humidity:** Up to 90% non-condensing
Dimensions: 4.5L x 3.2W x 1.0H in. (9.0L x 5.3W x 1.9H cm)
Weight: Packaged: 0.66 lbs (300 g) **Unit Only:** 0.55 lbs (250 g)

Application diagrams

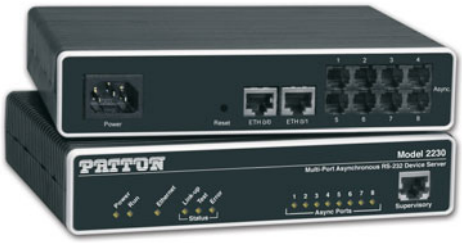
The Model 2211 Single-Port Device Server is used to connect various RS-232 serial devices to the Local Area Network through their serial control ports. The 2211 enables monitoring, control, and data collection from this equipment by remote computers located anywhere on the local or wide area network. Both Ad hoc and Infrastructure mode is supported on the 2211.

COM Port redirector is provided for users who choose to use their existing serial communication application programs. Utilizing the COM Port redirector software provided on the Patton Model 2211 allows existing COM/TTY-based software to be preserved, thus no additional investment is required on additional software.

EtherBITS™ Multi-Port Async RS-232 Device Server

Models 2234 & 2238 (RS-232)

The 2230 series is a cost effective Mulit-Port Device Server enabling user to configure, control, and monitor up to eight RS-232 devices over a Local Area Network.



The EtherBITS family of device servers provide easy, feature rich, secure and reliable serial to LAN, WAN or Internet connectivity. Placing serial devices on to the LAN eliminates the hassle of serial cables, dedicated PCs, and local management. Providing Ethernet connectivity to your serial devices not only protects your current hardware investments, but simplifies future expansions and the management of that hardware.

LAN connectivity of your serial devices gives you the ability to remotely manage serial devices from anywhere in the world.

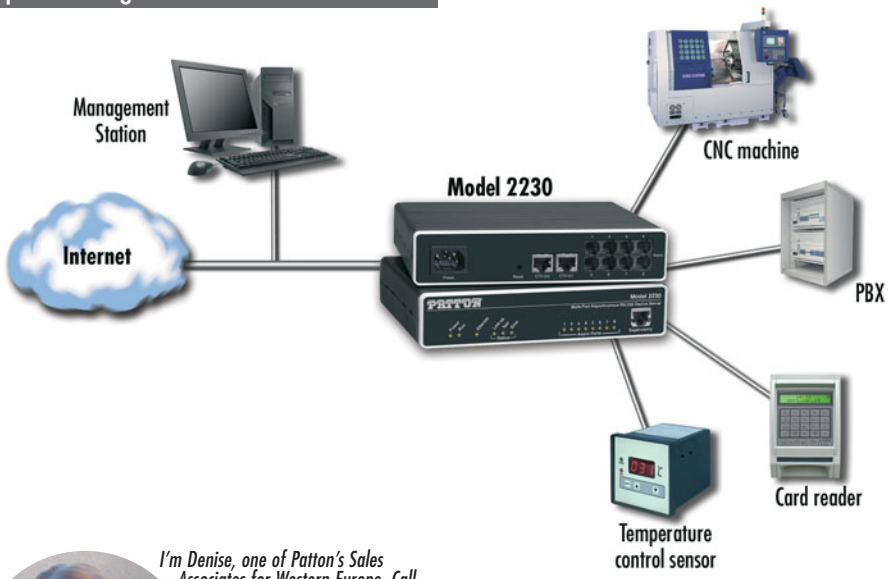
The EtherBITS 2230 series encapsulates the asynchronous serial data of up to 8+1 ports into IP packets for transport through the network via TCP or TELNET. Patton's COM port redirector software makes it possible to establish a connection between the host and a networked serial device by creating a local COM or TTY port on the host computer, allowing existing software applications to work without modification.

The EtherBITS 2230 support a host of applications including industrial automation, credit bureaus, banks, point-of-sale, utilities, and any other applications that require asynchronous RS-232 serial to IP connectivity.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ High-density desk top box allows up to 8+1 Async RS-232 to connect to the LAN or WAN.
- ✔ Individually configurable serial channel with speeds of 1200bps to 230 kbps
- ✔ Hardware (RTS/CTS) and software flow control (XON/XOFF)
- ✔ User configurable IP services ensure reliable connectivity to any LAN or WAN. NAT, DHCP and Firewall permits advanced networking and flexibility.
- ✔ Ensure data is secure end to end using IPsec with DES/3DES.
- ✔ Configure and control up to 8 serial devices with Web-based management, SNMP, or command line all with password protection.

Application diagram



I'm Denise, one of Patton's Sales Associates for Western Europe. Call me when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to ***sales@patton.com****.*

SPECIFICATIONS

Terminal/Channel Ports: Serial Asynchronous start-stop • Max Aggregate Speed: 2Mbps • Interface: CCITT V.24 (EIA-561) on 8-pin RJ-45F • Data Communication Speed: Selectable 50bps-115.2kbps; auto-speed detection up to 115.2kbps • Data Format: Selectable 5,6,7, or 8 bits; 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits, odd, even, or no parity • Flow Control: Software selectable (XON/XOFF) or hardware (RTS/CTS) in both directions • Break Propagation: Transparent • EIA signal propagation: Status of local DTR signal can be propagated to the remote end • Echo: Character echo can be selectively enabled for each terminal port

Ethernet Port(s): Auto-sensing 10/100BaseTX MDI-X Ethernet • Clock: Receive clock: external; Transmit clock: selectable as internal or external

Supervisory Port(s): Interface Auto-sensing 10/100BaseTX MDI-X on RJ-45 or Serial RS-232 (EIA-561) on RJ-45 • Serial Communication protocol: Asynchronous start-stop • Serial Speed: 300,1200,4800, or 9600 bps • Serial Data format: 7/8 bits, 2 stop bits, odd/even/no parity • Echo: Optional

Commands: Set/modify/view parameters • View status • Store parameters in non-volatile memory • Copy parameters between ports • Provide local/remote loop backs on port • Establish connection between supervisory and terminal ports • Obtain statistic reports • Unit reset; individual port reset • Remote supervisory access • Enable/Disable remote access

IP Services Supported: IPv4 • RIPv1 and v2 (RFC 1058 and 2453) • ICMP redirect (RFC 792); packet fragmentation • DiffServ/ToS set or queue per header bits • Packet policing discards excess traffic • 802.1p/Q VLAN support with 4096 IDs • IPSEC AH & ESP Modes • Manual/IKE keying • AES/DES/3DES Encryption

IP Connectivity Supported: TCPRAW • UDP • Telnet • DHCP • NAT

Operating Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)

System: CPU Motorola MPC859 @ 50 MHz • Memory 16MB SDRAM/4MB Flash • Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation: 4W

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance FCC Part 15 Class A

ORDERING INFORMATION

2234/EUI: 4 port RS-232

2234/E48: 4 port RS-232

2238/EUI: 8 port RS-232

2238/E48: 8 port RS-232

Multi-Port Async. RS-232/422/485 Device Server

Models 2284 & 2288 (MEI)

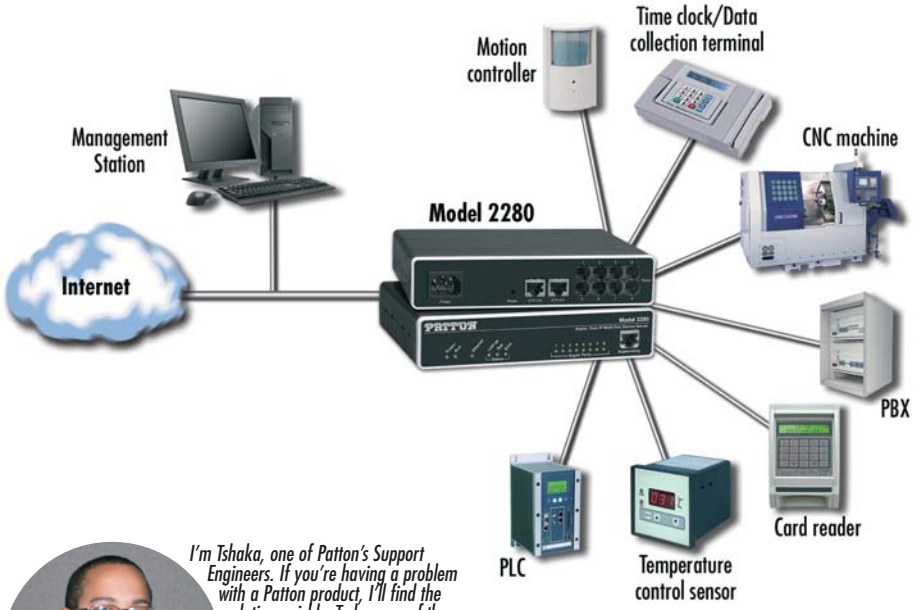
The 2280 series is a versatile Mulit-Port Device Server enabling user to configure, control, and monitor up to eight RS-232/422/485 DCE or DTE devices over a Local Area Network.

The EtherBITS family of device servers provide easy, feature rich, secure and reliable serial to LAN, WAN or Internet connectivity. Placing serial devices on to the LAN eliminates the hassle of serial cables, dedicated PCs, and local management. Providing Ethernet connectivity to your serial devices not only protects your current hardware investments, but simplifies future expansions and the management of that hardware. LAN connectivity of your serial devices gives you the ability to remotely manage serial devices from anywhere in the world.

The EtherBITS 2280 series encapsulates the asynchronous serial data of up to 8+1 ports into IP packets for transport through the network via TCP or TELNET. Patton's COM port redirector software makes it possible to establish a connection between the host and a networked serial device by creating a local COM or TTY port on the host computer, allowing existing software applications to work without modification.

The EtherBITS 2280 support a host of applications including industrial automation, credit bureaus, banks, point-of-sale, utilities, and any other applications that require asynchronous RS-232/422/485 serial to IP connectivity.

Application diagram



I'm Tshaka, one of Patton's Support Engineers. If you're having a problem with a Patton product, I'll find the solution quickly. To buy one of these state-of-the-art Device Servers, call ***+1 301.975.1000*** *or send e-mail to* ***sales@patton.com****.*

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ High-density desk top box allows up to 8+1 Async DCE or DTE RS232/422/485 to connect to the LAN or WAN.
- ✔ Individually configurable serial channel with speeds of 1200 bps to 230 kbps
- ✔ Per port DCE or DTE configurable
- ✔ Hardware (RTS/CTS) and software flow control (XON/XOFF)
- ✔ User configurable IP services ensure reliable connectivity to any LAN or WAN. NAT, DHCP and Firewall permits advanced networking and flexibility.
- ✔ IPsec with DES/3DES ensures data is secure end-to-end.
- ✔ Configure and control up to 8 serial devices with Web-based management, SNMP, or command line all with password protection.

SPECIFICATIONS

Terminal/Channel Ports: Serial Asynchronous start-stop • Max Aggregate Speed: 2Mbps • Interface: CCITT V.24 (EIA-561) on 8-pin RJ-45F • Data Communication Speed: Selectable 50bps-115.2kbps; auto-speed detection up to 115.2kbps • Data Format: Selectable 5,6,7, or 8 bits; 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits, odd, even, or no parity • Flow Control: Software selectable (XON/XOFF) or hardware (RTS/CTS) in both directions • Break Propagation: Transparent • EIA signal propagation: Status of local DTR signal can be propagated to the remote end • Echo: Character echo can be selectively enabled for each terminal port

Ethernet Port(s): Auto-sensing 10/100BaseTX MDI-X Ethernet • Clock: Receive clock: external; Transmit clock: selectable as internal or external

Supervisory Port(s): Interface Auto-sensing 10/100BaseTX MDI-X on RJ-45 or Serial RS-232 (EIA-561) on RJ-45 • Serial Communication protocol: Asynchronous start-stop • Serial Speed: 300,1200,4800, or 9600 bps • Serial Data format: 7/8 bits, 2 stop bits, odd/even/no parity • Echo: Optional

Commands: Set/modify/view parameters • View status • Store parameters in non-volatile memory • Copy parameters between ports • Provide local/remote loop backs on port • Establish connection between supervisory and terminal ports • Obtain statistic reports • Unit reset; individual port reset • Remote supervisory access • Enable/Disable remote access

IP Services Supported: IPv4 • RIPv1 and v2 (RFC 1058 and 2453) • ICMP redirect (RFC 792); packet fragmentation • DiffServ/ToS set or queue per header bits • Packet policing discards excess traffic • 802.1p/Q VLAN support with 4096 IDs • IPSEC AH & ESP Modes • Manual/IKE keying • AES/DES/3DES Encryption

IP Connectivity Supported: TCPRAW • UDP • Telnet • DHCP • NAT

Operating Environment: Temp.: 0–40°C • Humidity: 5–80% (non condensing)

System: CPU Motorola MPC859 @ 50 MHz • Memory 16MB SDRAM/4MB Flash • Power: 100–240 VAC (50/60 Hz) • Power dissipation: 4W

Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 50950 • CE compliance FCC Part 15 Class A

ORDERING INFORMATION

2284/EUI: 4 port 232/422/485

2284/E48: 4 port 232/422/485

2288/EUI: 8 port 232/422/485

2288/E48: 8 port 232/422/485

Leased-Line Extender over IP

Models 2292 & 2294

Save leased-line costs extending up to four audio lines between two locations over any IP network. Patton's Leased-line extenders provide PSTN grade voice quality and integrated QoS mechanisms enable it to work reliably even over the public Internet.

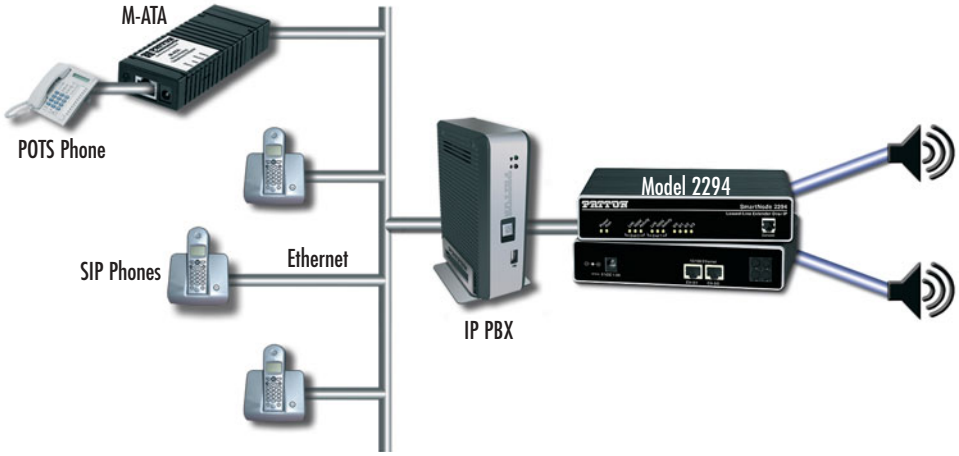
The Leased-Line Extender product family gives you the ability to save big on Leased-Line costs. Using only one Extender on each side, audio information on up to four Leased-Lines can be transported over a packet-based network. This means: Internet access in two different locations around the world is sufficient to establish up to four Leased-Lines between these two locations!

The Extenders ship as a matched pair—and after installation, the connection between the two establishes immediately. It also re-establishes after any kind of problem, should it be needed. The connection is secured with hardware-accelerated 3DES or AES encryption end-to-end between the Extenders, preventing wiretapping and making Patton the right choice for security conscious enterprises.

For advanced users, the Extenders can be bought separately, and multiple Extenders can be arranged in a multi-location formation. This allows e.g. always-on direct intercom between different locations or posts. The integrated SIP and H.323 voice-over-IP (VoIP) protocols enable any VoIP phone system to talk to the Extenders—finally offering real audio interfaces. An intelligent agent inside the Patton 2292 and 2294 can assure the VoIP calls are always up.

The 2292 and 2294 extend leased lines over any IP network

The 2292 and 2294 provide audio interfaces to any VoIP system



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Security—Connections are always-on and securely encrypted with IPsec and IKE. Choose DES/3DES or AES.
- ✔ Quality—Advanced traffic management and shaping, combined with Patton's patent-pending DownStream QoS™ enforce uninterrupted toll-quality voice over best-effort networks.
- ✔ Integrated access router with NAT, Firewall, ACL, PPPoE, DHCP, DynDNS and VLAN
- ✔ Connects analog 2-wire 600-ohm voice-grade interfaces via a G.711 RTP stream.
- ✔ Narrow-band FXS style 2-wire hybrid T/R.
- ✔ Talks SIP and H.323—adds real audio interfaces to SIP and H.323 signaling systems.

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 2 audio lines (2292) 4 audio lines (2294)
Audio connectivity: 2-wire RJ-11, Bandwidth 4kHz, Impedance 600-ohm, Narrow Band FXS style hybrid transmit/receive
Data Services: Two 10/100 Ethernet ports • Complete IP access router • DHCP Client & server • Packet fragmentation • Static firewall, NAT, NAPT RFC 1631 access control lists • DMZ port • IPsec, IKE, AES/DES/3DES Encryption
Quality of Service: Audio priority • DownStreamQoS™ • Traffic management, shaping and policing • IEEE 802.1p, TOS, DiffServ labeling • IEEE 802.1Q, VLAN tag insertion/deletion (simultaneous support of multiple VLANs) Voice Signaling: H.323v4, SIPv2 (B2BUA capable, multi-instance, simultaneous support of multiple registrars and direct IP dialing) • SIP call transfer, redirect • DTMF in-band & out-of-band
Voice Processing: CODEC G.711 a-law/mu-law, G.723, G.729ab, • G.726, G.727. T.38 fax relay (9.6 k, 14.4k) • G.711 transparent fax and bypass
Management: Web/HTTP, CLI with local console and remote Telnet access • TFTP configuration & firmware loading • SNMP MIB II and product MIB • Secure Mass provisioning for both firmware and unit configuration • Built-in diagnostic tools (trace, debug, call generator)
System: CPU Motorola MPC875 @66MHz • Memory 32MB SDRAM/8MB Flash • Power 100–240 VAC (50/60Hz) • Power dissipation 4-8W, model dependent
Temperature: 32–104°F (0–40°C)
Humidity: 5–80%, non-condensing
Compliance: EMC compliance: EN55022 and EN55024 • Safety compliance: EN 60950 • CE compliance • FCC Part 15 Class A • RoHS

ORDERING INFORMATION

2292/EUI-2PK: Dual port 2-wire Leased-Line audio over IP Extender, dual 10/100 Ethernet, UI power. Package contains two matched units.

2294/EUI-2PK: Quad port 2-wire Leased-Line audio over IP Extender, dual 10/100 Ethernet, UI power. Package contains two matched units

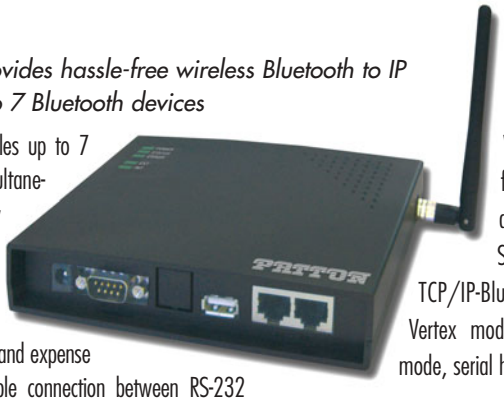
2292/EUI: Dual port 2-wire Leased-Line audio over IP Extender, dual 10/100 Ethernet, UI power. Single unit for integration in existing SIP or H.323 networks

2294/EUI: Quad port 2-wire Leased-Line audio over IP Extender, dual 10/100 Ethernet, UI power. Single unit for integration in existing SIP or H.323 networks.

EtherBITS™ Bluetooth IP Access Point

Models 2188

The Model 2188 provides hassle-free wireless Bluetooth to IP connections for up to 7 Bluetooth devices



Patton's Model 2188 enables up to 7 Bluetooth devices to simultaneously connect to any 10/100Base-TX Ethernet Network. Using the 2188 in conjunction with the Model 1013 eliminates the hassle and expense of running a dedicated cable connection between RS-232 devices thus giving installers, maintenance workers, and others the ability to remotely monitor and control RS-232 devices.

The Model 2188 supports multiple Bluetooth profiles for the serial port, dial-up networking, LAN access and PAN. Versatile host modes allow for a wide variety of user applications such as, TCP Server and Client modes for TCP/IP-Bluetooth replay applications, Vertex mode for multicasting, repeater mode, serial hub mode, and RS-232 mode.

The Model 2188's flash memory allows for easy field upgradeable software upgrades. A built-in web server and web interface allows for simple installation and remote configuration and management.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ RS-232 Serial Cable Replacement — Bluetooth connections can be made over 3,280 feet (1,000 meters).
- ✔ Wide Variety of supported Bluetooth Profiles — Serial Port, LAN Access, PAN and Dial up Networking.
- ✔ Supports Many Applications & Host Modes — TCP Server & Client, Vertex mode, Repeater mode, and RS-232 modes.
- ✔ Network Protocols Supported — HTTP/FTP/Telnet/IP Sharing/DHCP/PPP/RADIUS Authentication SNMP v1/v2/v3

ORDERING INFORMATION

2188/EUI: EtherBITS Bluetooth to IP Access Point

10-BT-PAT

10-BT-DAT

10-BT-UPA

10-BT-DPA

1013

Application diagram

Bluetooth enables wireless RS-232 connections, making installations and service calls more efficient by eliminating the time, hassle, and expense of cable runs.

Antenna Distance Chart	
Default Antenna to Default Antenna	328 feet (100 meters)
Default Antenna to Dipole Antenna	492 feet (150 meters)
Dipole Antenna to Dipole Antenna	656 feet (200 meters)
Patch Antenna to Dipole Antenna	1,312 feet (400 meters)
Patch Antenna to Patch Antenna	3,937 feet (1,200 meters)

Accessories

1013: Wireless RS-232 Short Range Modem
10-BT-SAT: Bluetooth Stub Replacement Antenna
10-BT-DAT: Bluetooth Dipole Antenna
10-BT-PAT: Bluetooth Patch Antenna
10-BT-UPA: Bluetooth USB to Power Adapter Cable
10-BT-DPA: Bluetooth DC to Power Adapter Cable
10-BT-CBL-1: Bluetooth 1M Antenna Extension Cable

SPECIFICATIONS

Ethernet Interface: 10/100BaseTX connection via RJ45 • Static IP and Dynamic IP address **Bluetooth Interface:** Bluetooth V1.1; Class 1 • Level: -18dBM • Profiles: Serial Port, LAN Access, PAN, Dial up Networking • Distance: 32–1,312 feet (10–400 meters) • Protocols Supported: HTTP; FTP, Telnet, DHCP client; SNMP v1/v2/v3; PPP server and PPP tunneling; RADIUS • Management: Windows Utility; Web, Telnet, Console; Modem AT command set • Diagnostic LEDs: Power, Status, Error, NET and EXP **General Product Specifications:** Operating Temperature: 40–122°F (5–50° C) • Dimensions: 5.8L x 4.4W x 1.3H inch (147 L x 112 W x 32H mm) • Weight: 0.5 lbs (225 g)

Baluns

High Speed Baluns

Baluns convert the G.703 interface from unbalanced 75-ohm to balanced 120-ohm terminations. Patton's baluns use dual BNC connectors (Models 460 and 464) or dual 1.6/5.6 coax connectors (Models 465 and 466) for the 75-ohm interface. An RJ-45/48C or terminal block are used for the 120-ohm or 100-ohm interfaces. Patton's balun products are available in standalone and 1U or 2U high 19-inch rack mounts (refer to the selection guides below).

Stand Alone Balun Selection Guide

	Coax Type						Twisted Pair Interface			
	BNC Male	BNC Female	BNC Male on 6 in. cable	1.6/5.6 Male	1.6/5.6 Female	1.6/5.6 Male on 6 in. cable	RJ-45/ 48C	Terminal Block	Impedance (ohm)	Model #
E1		✓					✓		120	460F
		✓						✓	120	460F-TBP
	✓						✓		120	460M
	✓							✓	120	460M-TBP
			✓				✓		120	460MC
			✓					✓	120	460MC-TBP
					✓		✓		120	465F
				✓			✓		120	465M
						✓	✓		120	465MC
E2		✓					✓		100	462F
	✓						✓		100	462M
E3		✓					✓		120	463F
	✓						✓		120	463M
155 Mbps		✓					✓		100	470F
		✓					✓		120	471F

Rack Mount Balun Selection Guide

Coax Interface (75 ohm)		Twisted Pair Interface (120 ohm)			General Characteristics			Model #
BNC Female	1.6/5.6 Female	RJ-48C	64-Pin Telco	50-Pin Telco	Modular	# of Ports	Height	
✓		✓			Yes	16	2U	460RC/16/F
	✓	✓			Yes	16	2U	465RC/16/F
✓		✓	✓		No	16	1U	464RC
	✓	✓	✓		No	16	1U	466RC
✓				✓	No	24	1U	450RC/24

A Dual Path to Interconnect

Single Port G.703/G.704 Baluns

Single Port E1/E2 IDC Krone Baluns

The new G.703/G.704 insulating displacement connecting (IDC) module Krone baluns are ideal for carriers seeking a cost-effective, space-efficient, and proven method of impedance matching 75-ohm coax to 120-ohm single-conductor connections. The baluns provide transparent bi-directional signal conversion with no AC or battery power required.

75 Ohm (Coax)								120 Ohm Twisted Pair	E1/E2 Balun Model #*
BNC male	BNC female	1.6/5.6 male	1.6/5.6 female	1.0/2.3 male	1.0/2.3 female	BT43 male	BT43 female	Toolless IDC Krone	
✓								✓	431M
	✓							✓	431F
		✓						✓	432M
			✓					✓	432F
				✓				✓	433M
					✓			✓	433F
						✓		✓	434M
							✓	✓	434F

*** CALL for additional models.**

In This Section

3270 Balun Selection Guide

Model	Coax Connector		Twisted Pair Connection			
	BNC Male*	BNC Male on 6 inch cable	RJ-11 Jack	Terminal Block	RJ-45 Jack	RJ-11 Plug on 6 feet cable
400M11	✓		✓			
400MTB	✓			✓		
400M11TB	✓		✓	✓		
400M11P	✓					✓
400M45	✓				✓	
400M45TB	✓			✓	✓	
400MC11		✓	✓			
400MCTB		✓		✓		
400MC11TB		✓	✓	✓		
400MC11P		✓				✓
400MC45		✓			✓	
400MC45TB		✓		✓	✓	

*** NOTE:** For **FEMALE BNC** connectors, use "F" instead of "M" in Model Number

IBM 3270

IBM 3270 is a star-cabled topology originally designed to be installed with 93-ohm coax cable. Cost, flexibility and space constraints combined with improved balun ("balanced" twisted pair/"unbalanced" coax) technology have made unshielded twisted pair the primary media today. The 400 Series are used to connect terminals and controllers to the 100-ohm twisted-pair cabling.

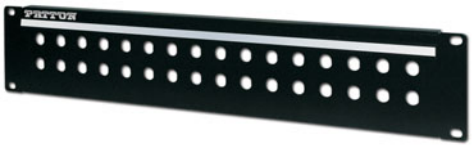
Single Port E1/E2 IDC Krone Baluns

Model 430 Series G.703/G.704 Baluns

The Patton 430 Single Port E1/E2 Balun Series provides 75/120-ohm conversion in an ultra-miniature enclosure

The new G.703/G.704 insulating displacement connecting (IDC) module Krone baluns are ideal for carriers seeking a cost-effective, space-efficient, and proven method of impedance matching 75-ohm coax to 120-ohm single-conductor connections. The baluns provide transparent bi-directional signal conversion with no AC or battery power required.

Various industry standard types of coaxial connectors (75 ohm) are available including male and female combinations of BNC, 1.6/5.6, 1.0/2.3, and Type 43. The 3-pole IDC Krone connector used for wrapping single-conductor connections (120 ohm) utilizes a slit in the cable anchor to allow the cable to be inserted after termination. The IDC Krone connector is also offset so that a cable can be positioned between baluns on the DDF/patch panel as required. The IDC Krone connector is clearly labeled A, B, and G (Ground) to make installation more convenient.



The Patton Model 430R houses up to 32 individual IDC Krone baluns for 16 E1/E2 circuits. The 430R fits into standard 19-inch racks and includes a dry-erase tab for easy and clear marking.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Convert 75 ohm Coax to 120 ohm Twisted Pair—Resolves impedance mis-match between twisted pair equipment and coax cabling
- ✔ Ultra-miniature size—Provides maximum density when installed into a 19-inch (48.3cm) panel
- ✔ Industry Standard Coax Connectors—A host of coax connectors including BNC, 1.6/5.6, 1.0/2.3 and Type 43 are available
- ✔ Low Insertion Loss—Fully meets ITU-T (CTR-12) G.703 standards
- ✔ No Power Required—Operation is transparent to data, no AC/DC power is required

*I'm Ovidio, Patton's Regional Director of Latin America Operations. If you have any questions about products or applications using baluns, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x118**, or send e-mail to **ovidio@patton.com**.*

NEED Help?

Model 431F
Single Port BNC Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Model 431M
Single Port BNC Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Model 432F
Single Port 1.6/5.6 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Model 432M
Single Port 1.6/5.6 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Model 433F
Single Port 1.0/2.3 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

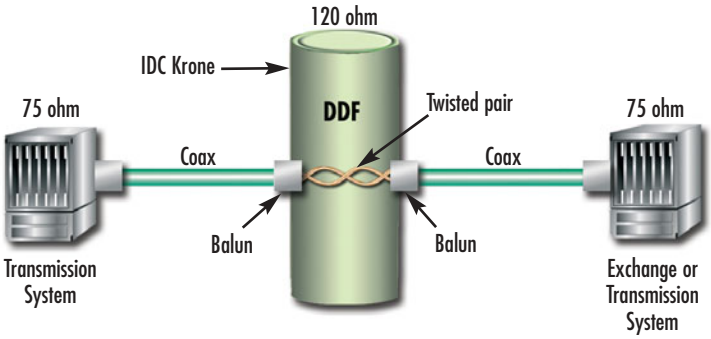
Model 433M
Single Port 1.0/2.3 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Model 434F
Single Port Type 43 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

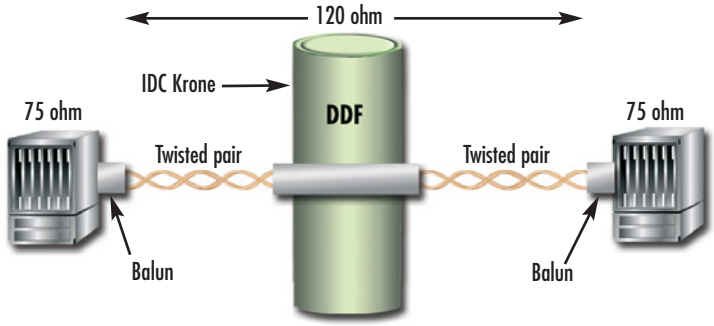
Model 434M
Single Port Type 43 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun

Balun applications

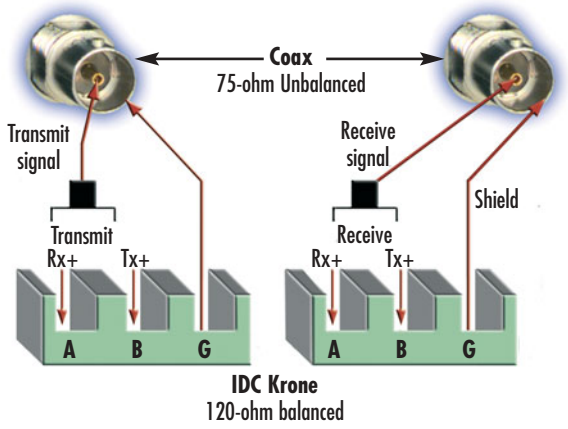
DDF jumper reconfiguration with 120 ohm



Typical DDF application



Patton's Ultra-miniature G.703 IDC Krone baluns are fully shielded and are ideal in telecom applications where space is a premium. The Model 430 Series can be panel mounted or cable mounted and feature IDC terminations which allow installation without the need of special tools. Converting your G.703 signal from coax to twisted-pair enables the use of high density IDC modules in the Digital Distribution Frames (DDF), which significantly increases the available density.



FEATURES

Patton's IDC Krone Connector

1. Specially designed tool-less IDC connector for easy connection of unterminated cable.
2. IDC Krone connector clearly marked *A*, *B* and *G* for easier installation
3. Slit in cable anchor allows cable to be inserted after termination.
4. Offset IDC allows cable to be positioned between baluns on DDF as required

With tool-free terminations, clearly marked connectors and well laid out spaces, the Patton IDC Krone connector makes installations a breeze.

ORDERING INFORMATION

- 431F: Single Port BNC Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 431M: Single Port BNC Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 432F: Single Port 1.6/5.6 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 432M: Single Port 1.6/5.6 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 433F: Single Port 1.0/2.3 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 433M: Single Port 1.0/2.3 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 434F: Single Port Type 43 Female Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 434M: Single Port Type 43 Male Panel Mount to IDC Krone Balun
- 430R: IDC Krone Mounting Panel

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Line: ITU-T G.703/G.704 2-8 Mbps
75-ohm Connection: BNC; 1.6/5.6, 1.0/2.3, or Type 43
120-ohm Connection: 3 pole IDC Krone
Insertion Loss: Max 0.2 dB at 2 Mbps; Max 0.3 dB at 8 Mbps
Cross Talk: Better than -80dV from 0.1 to 12 MHz between any two baluns on a DDF strip with 15 mm centers
Return Loss: -29 dB at 2 Mbps; -21 dB at 8 Mbps
Dimensions: 19L x 1.5W x 3.8H in. (48.3L x 48.3W x 8.9H cm)
Weight: 0.4 lbs (0.18 kg)

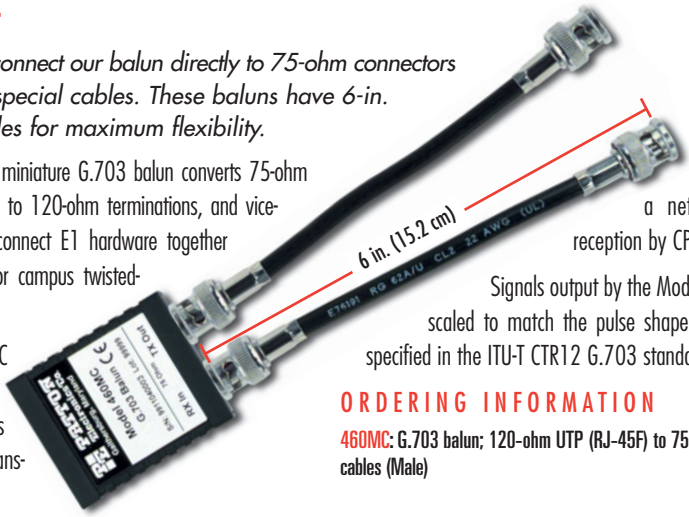
G.703 Balun (E1), 2 Mbps, with Built-in Cables (75 to 120-ohm)

Model 460MC

Now you can connect our balun directly to 75-ohm connectors without using special cables. These baluns have 6-in. (15.2 cm) cables for maximum flexibility.

The Model 460MC miniature G.703 balun converts 75-ohm coaxial terminations to 120-ohm terminations, and vice-versa. It can also connect E1 hardware together over inter-building or campus twisted-pair wiring.

The Model 460MC receives 75-ohm signals and converts to 120-ohm for transmission over a network or for reception by CPE equipment.



Signals output by the Model 460MC are scaled to match the pulse shape requirements specified in the ITU-T CTR12 G.703 standard.

ORDERING INFORMATION

460MC: G.703 balun; 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45F) to 75-ohm dual-BNC cables (Male)

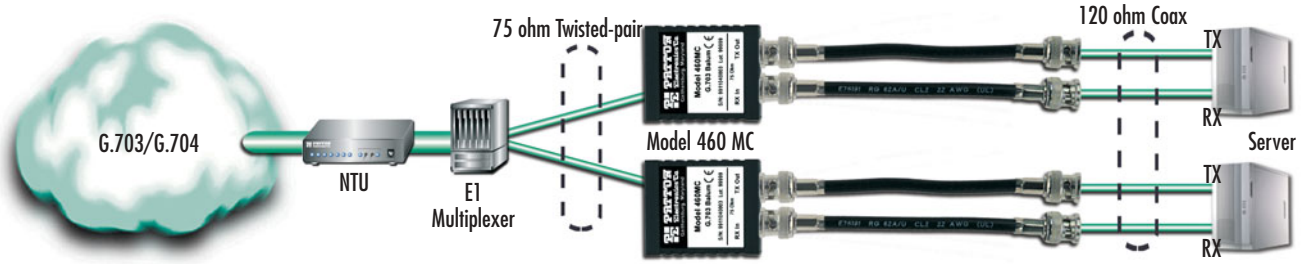
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Solves G.703 termination mis-matches
- ✔ Includes short cables that connect directly to equipment
- ✔ Enables G.703 equipment to use RJ-11 wall plates and operate over standard building wiring
- ✔ Low insertion loss, meets ITU-T (CTR12) G.703 standards
- ✔ Customized versions available upon request
- ✔ Enclosed in flame retardant housings.
- ✔ Baluns are 100% tested for reliability and durability

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission line: ITU-T CTR12 G.703
Data rate: 2.048 Mbps (models available for rates up to 155 Mbps, call for details)
Link-to-data isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0– 50°C)
Dimensions: 0.8H x 1.7W x 2.7D in. (2.0H x 4.3W x 6.9D cm)

75-ohm coaxial to 120-ohm twisted-pair cable conversion application



G.703 (E1, E2, E3) Baluns (75-ohm to 120-ohm)

Models 460, 462, & 463

Now you can solve mismatches between coax and twisted pair G.703 terminations!

These devices are miniature G.703 baluns that enable 75-ohm coax hardware to communicate with 120-ohm twisted-pair equipment.

The baluns address ONP requirement that European PTTs offer 120-ohm twisted-pair terminations to their customers. Some PTTs and private carriers are standardized on 75-ohm coax, or have customers whose CPE has only 75-ohm coax connections. Our baluns presents a ready solution to this termination mismatch. A balun receives 75-ohm signals and converts them to 120-ohm for transmission over a network or reception by a CPE.

The output signals from the baluns are scaled to match the pulse shape requirements specified by the CCITT G.703 standard. These baluns can perform 120-ohm to 75-ohm signal conversion as well, thereby fulfilling a dual role.

ORDERING INFORMATION

460F: 2 Mbps, 75-ohm dual-coax (BNC female): to 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45)

460M: Male BNC version of 460

460F-TBP: 2 Mbps, 75-ohm dual-coax (BNC female): to 120-ohm UTP (Terminal Block)

460M-TBP: Male BNC version of 460-TBP

462F: 8 Mbps, 75-ohm dual-coax (BNC female): to 100-ohm UTP (RJ-45)

462M: Male BNC version of 462

463F: 34 Mbps, 75-ohm dual-coax (BNC female): to 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45)

463M: Male BNC version of 463

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Data rates to 34 Mbps
- ✔ Available in E1, E2, and E3 varieties
- ✔ 75-ohm dual-coax to 120-ohm twisted-pair
- ✔ Bi-directional signal conversion
- ✔ No AC power or batteries required
- ✔ Male or female coax BNC connectors available
- ✔ Ultra-miniature enclosure

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Line: CCITT G.703 (unstructured)
Data Rate: Model 460 to 2 Mbps; Model 462 to 8 Mbps; Model 463 to 34 Mbps
Power Supply: none required
75-ohm Connection: Dual coax BNC connectors, male or female (RG 59 or 2002 coax)
120-ohm Connection: Shielded mRJ-45 jack (internal terminal block included)
Link-to-Data Isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 0–50°C (32–122°F)
Dimensions: 2.7L x 1.7W x 0.8D in. (6.86L x 4.32W x 2.03D cm)

G.703 (E1) Balun, 2 Mbps (1.6/5.6 Connectors)

Models 465 & 465MC

These new G.703 baluns feature 1.6/5.6 coaxial connectors and provide connection for TX and RX connections on a single twisted-pair wire.

Baluns are adapters for connecting mixed cable types or devices with mis-matched interfaces. They enable carrier and large-enterprise customers to standardize on twisted-pair wiring, even though some equipment may have unique E1 terminations.

The Model 465 has the 1.6/5.6 coax connectors used extensively in telephone exchange sites. The balun has two interfaces, so that both the TX and RX coax signals can be carried over a single length of twisted-pair cabling (which is far less costly than any kind of coaxial cable).

ORDERING INFORMATION

465F: G.703 balun; 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45F) to 75-ohm dual-coax female 1.6/5.6 plugs

465M: G.703 balun; 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45F) to 75-ohm dual-coax male 1.6/5.6 plugs

465MC: G.703 Balun with 120-ohm UTP (RJ-45F) to 75-ohm dual-BNC 6-in. (15.2 cm) cables

FEATURES & BENEFITS

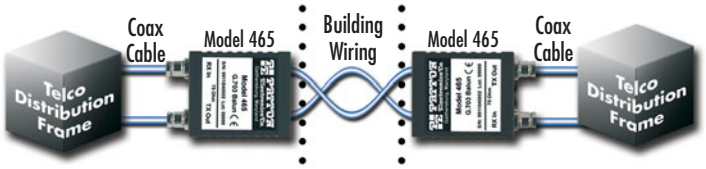
- ✔ Use 120-ohm twisted-pair wiring with unbalanced coaxial equipment
- ✔ No more buying expensive and space-hungry hardware for patching and distributing G.703 connections
- ✔ Low cost model supports rates of 2 Mbps
- ✔ Low insertion loss, fully meets ITU-T (CTR12) G.703 standards
- ✔ Standard twisted-pair terminations
- ✔ Enclosed in flame retardant housings
- ✔ Baluns are 100% tested for reliability and durability
- ✔ Customized versions available upon request

SPECIFICATIONS

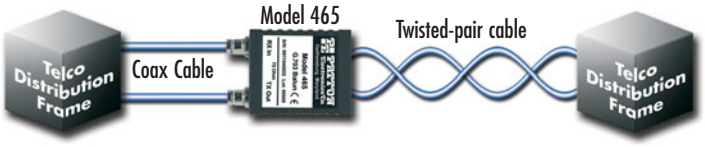
Transmission line: ITU-T CTR12 IG.703
Data rate: 2.048 Mbps
Link-to-data isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C)

Dimensions:
0.8H x 1.7W x 2.7D in.
(2.0H x 4.3W x 6.9D cm)

Coax to twisted-pair building wiring conversion



Coax to twisted-pair cable conversion



155-Mbps ATM Baluns Swap Coax for Twisted Pair

Models 470, 471, & 472

Match 75-ohm dual-coax with a 100-, 120-, or 150-ohm twisted-pair wiring

These baluns enable you to match the connectors, impedance, and signal characteristics of a wide variety of connections. The Models 470 (100-ohm) and 471 (120-ohm) provide RJ-45 for twisted-pair. The Model 472 (150-ohm) provides an IBM data connector on a pigtail.

ORDERING INFORMATION

470F: ATM Balun (75-ohm Dual-Coax BNC female to 100-ohm shielded RJ-45 jack)

471F: ATM Balun (75-ohm Dual-Coax BNC female to 120-ohm UTP RJ-45 jack)

472F: ATM Balun (75-ohm Dual-Coax BNC female to 150-ohm IDC on pigtail)

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Support for data rates to 155 Mbps
- ✔ Bi-Directional signal conversion
- ✔ 75-ohm dual-coax BNC (female)
- ✔ Model 470 (100 ohm) & Model 471 (120 ohm) provide RJ-45 for twisted-pair; Model 472 (150 ohm) provides IBM data connector on pigtail

SPECIFICATIONS

Data rate: Up to 155 Mbps
Link-to-data isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)

Dimensions:
0.8H x 1.7W x 2.7D in.
(2.0H x 4.3W x 6.9D cm)

TeleMatch™ G.703 (E1) Balun Panels (75 to 120-ohm)

Models 460RC & 465RC

Modular Construction Lets You Add up to 16 Separate G.703 Balun Modules

The TeleMatch G.703 rack mount balun panels let you match the connectors, impedance and signal characteristics of up to 16 dual coax connections (75 ohm) with up to 16 twisted pair connections (120 ohm). Operating in compliance with the CCITT G.703 specification, the panels occupy only 2U (3.5 in./8.9 cm) of vertical rack space in a 19 in. (48.3 cm) rack—allowing for efficient multiport matching.

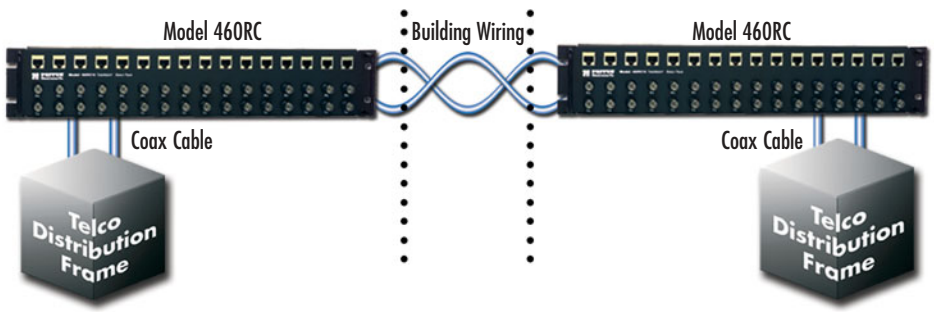
The Model 460RC rack mount balun panel comes with 16 dual coax BNC connectors. The Model 465RC has the 1.6/5.6 coax connectors used extensively in telephone exchange sites.

What's more, the Model 460RC is modular, meaning that each balun can be added separately. Purchase an entire panel fully populated with 16 balun modules (Model 460RC/16/F or 465RC/16/F). Or purchase the chassis separately (Model 460R/16) and add balun modules (Model 460RC/F or 465RC/F) as you need them. On individual twisted pair ports, shield-to-pin and shield-to-ground connections are strap selectable. So you are not locked into the same configuration for every balun in the panel. If you need to do multiple 75 ohm to 120 ohm conversions, the Model 460RC is definitely the way to go!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Connects 75-ohm dual coax to 120-ohm twisted pair (or visa versa)
- ✔ Use 120-ohm twisted-pair wiring with unbalanced coaxial equipment
- ✔ Dual female coax BNC connectors (Model 460RC)
- ✔ Uses 1.6/5.6 coaxial connectors (Model 465RC)
- ✔ Bi-directional signal conversion according to CCITT G.703
- ✔ Supports rates of 2 Mbps (E1)
- ✔ Strap-selectable grounding option
- ✔ Low profile design
- ✔ Mounts in standard 19 in. (48.3 cm) rack
- ✔ No AC power or batteries required
- ✔ Strap-selectable modular (RJ-45) pinouts
- ✔ No more buying expensive and space-hungry hardware for patching and distributing G.703 connections
- ✔ Low insertion loss, fully meets ITU-T (CTR12) G.703 standards
- ✔ Standard twisted-pair terminations
- ✔ Baluns are 100% tested for reliability and durability

Coax to twisted-pair building wiring conversion



Coax to twisted-pair cable conversion

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Line:
Model 460RC—CCITT G.703 (unstructured)
Model 465RC—ITU-T CTR12 G.703
Data Rate:
Model 460RC—2.048 Mbps
Model 465RC—2.048 Mbps
120 ohm Connection: Shielded RJ-45 jack
Power Supply: none required

75-ohm Connection:
Model 460RC—Dual female BNC connectors
Model 465RC—Dual female 1.6/5.6 connectors
Link-to-Data Isolation: 500 Volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50° C)
Dimensions:
19.0W x 3.5H x 1.9D in.
(48.3W x 8.9H x 4.8D cm)

ORDERING INFORMATION

460RC/16/F: 16-Port G.703 Balun Panel (RJ-45 Jack to Dual BNC Female)

460R/16*: Balun Chassis (Empty)

460RC/F: G.703 Balun Module, RJ-45 to Dual BNC Female

465RC/16/F: 16-port G.703 Balun Panel, RJ-45 to Dual 1.6/5.6 Female

465RC/F: G.703 Balun Module, RJ-45 to Dual 1.6/5.6 Female

Ultra High Density G.703 (E1) Balun Panel

Model 450RC24

The Patton Model 450RC24 Ultra High-Density 24 Port Balun Provides Flexible 75/120-ohm Telco Interfacing Solutions for E1 Networks

The Patton 450RC24 G.703 balun panel matches 24 sets of dual 75-ohm coax connections to 120-ohm 50-pin telco connections. This feature allows network & datacom equipment manufacturers who are selling equipment for use in COs with only 120-ohm telco interfaces to offer their equipment to G.703 countries using 75-ohm connections. This eliminates the mismatch with coax legacy equipment in many COs.

Supporting E1 data rates to 2.048 Mbps, the Patton 450RC24 panel bi-directionally matches signal impedance and pulse shapes according to the CCITT G.703 standard. The Patton 450RC24 balun panel mounts in a standard 19-inch (48.3-cm) rack, occupies only 1U of rack space, and includes a reversible top cover for front-facing BNCs or 50-pin telco connectors.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Connects 24 75-ohm dual BNC to 120-ohm dual 50-pin telco connectors
- ✔ Bi-directional signal conversion according to CCITT G.703
- ✔ Data rates up to 2.048 Mbps
- ✔ 1U high chassis, mounts in standard 19-in. rack
- ✔ Reversible cover with integrated mounting ears
- ✔ No AC power or batteries required
- ✔ 24 female BNC coax pairs
- ✔ Dual 50-pin telco 120-ohm connectors
- ✔ 6-inch BNC removal tool

*I'm Jose, Patton's Technical Solutions Manager for Latin America. If you have any questions about products or applications using these technologies, please call me at **+1 301.975.1000, x142**, or send e-mail to **jose@patton.com**.*

Ask the Experts

Typical application

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical Characteristics
Averaged between 1 MHz and 3 MHz
Avg. Cross Talk: Better than 54.4 dB (Between adjacent channels (TX and RX)
Avg. Insertion Loss: Less than .30dB
Avg. Return Loss: Better than 31.5dB

Physical Specifications
Transmission Line: CCITT G.703 (unstructured)
Data Rate: 2.048 Mbps
75 ohm Connection: Dual coax female BNC connectors
120 ohm Connection: Dual 50-pin Telco connectors
Power Supply: none required
Link-to-Data Isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32–122°F (0–50°C)
Relative Humidity: 5–95% RH, non-condensing
Altitude: 0–15,000 feet (3,048 meters)
Dimensions (without handles): 19W x 3.5H x 1.9D in. (48.3W x 8.9H x 4.8D cm)
Weight: 4.46 lbs (2.02 kg)

ORDERING INFORMATION

450RC/24: E1/G.703 Ultra High Density 24-port, Dual 50-pin Telco Balun Chassis (BNC Coax)

High Density, E1/G.703 Balun Panels

Models 464RC & 466RC

Matches 16 sets of dual 75-ohm coax connections to 120-ohm twisted pair connections

The Patton 464RC & 466RC G.703 balun panels match 16 sets of dual 75-ohm coax connections to 120-ohm twisted pair connections. This function allows carriers to provide 120-ohm G.703 service to customers retaining 75-ohm CPE hardware. It also allows carriers who have standardized on 75-ohm coax to provide 120-ohm terminations to their customers (in keeping with European ONP requirements).

Supporting E1 data rates to 2.048 Mbps, the Patton 464RC and 466RC panels bi-directionally match signal impedance and pulse shapes according to the CCITT G.703 standard. The Patton 464RC and 466RC balun panels mount in a standard 19-in. (48.3 cm) rack. Includes a reversible top cover for front-facing BNC or front-facing RJ-45/AMP Champ connectors.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

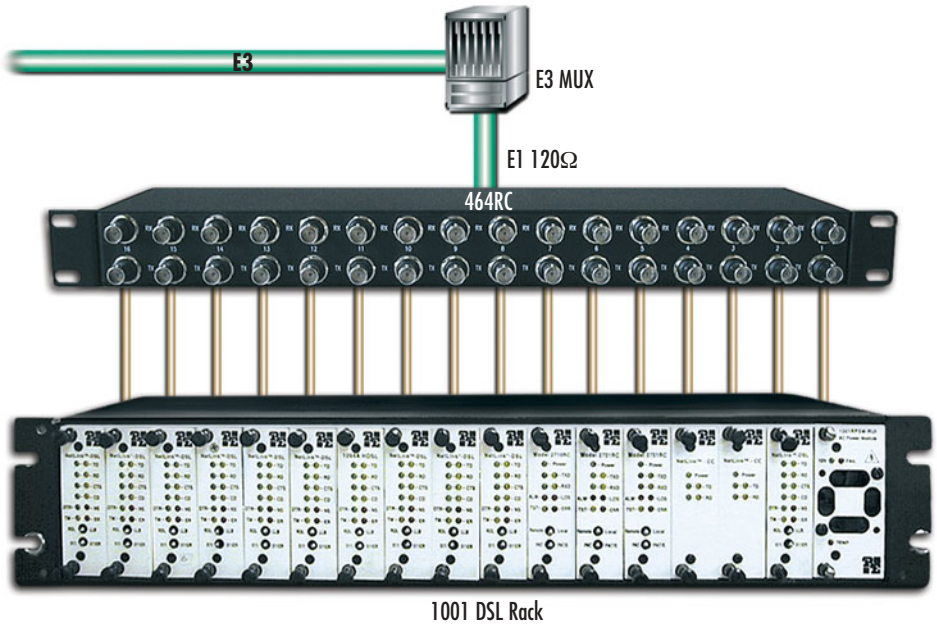
- ✔ Connects 16 75-ohm dual coax to 120-ohm twisted pair channels
- ✔ Bi-Directional signal conversion according to CCITT G.703
- ✔ Data Rates up to 2.048 Mbps
- ✔ 1U-high enclosed chassis
- ✔ Reversible cover with integrated mounting ears
- ✔ Mounts in standard 19 in. (48.3 cm) rack
- ✔ No AC power or batteries required
- ✔ Female BNC coax (Model 464RC)
- ✔ Female 1.6/5.6 connectors (Model 466RC)
- ✔ RJ-45 and 64 pin AMP Champ 120-ohm interface

ORDERING INFORMATION

464RC: High density 16-port, 19-inch, 1U (4.44 cm) balun chassis. BNC coax connector for 75-ohm connections. G.703 rack-mount

466RC: High density 16-port, 19-inch, 1U (4.44cm) balun chassis. 1.6/5.6 coax connector for 75-ohm connections. G.703 rack-mount

Typical application



1001 DSL Rack
(see page 110)

SPECIFICATIONS

Transmission Line: CCITT G.703 (unstructured)
Data Rate: 2.048 Mbps
75 ohm Connection: Dual coax female BNC (464) 1.6/5.6 series (466) connectors
120 ohm Connection: RJ-45 jack or 64 pin AMP Champ
Power Supply: none required
Link-to-Data Isolation: 500 volts AC/DC
Op. Temp.: 32-122°F (0-50°C)
Dimensions (without handles): 19.0 W x 1.75 H x 1.9 D in. (48.3 W x 4.45 H x 4.8 D cm)

IBM 3270 Coax to Twisted Pair Baluns

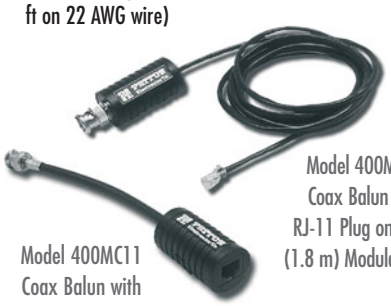
Model 400

Why run expensive coax cable when you can use twisted pair?

With a pair of Patton Model 400 baluns, any IBM 3270 Type A device can be connected over one twisted pair telephone line at distances up to 1,200 feet (365 m). This can result in significant savings over coax!

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Communicate over existing telephone lines or other twisted pair
- ✔ Connect twisted pair using RJ-11, RJ-45 or terminal block
- ✔ Available with 6-in (0.15 m) coax and/or 6-ft (1.8m) twisted-pair pigtails (custom lengths are also available)
- ✔ Distances to 1,200 feet (365 m) on 24 AWG wire (1,500 ft on 22 AWG wire)



Model 400M11P Coax Balun with RJ-11 Plug on a 6-ft (1.8 m) Modular Cable

Model 400MC11 Coax Balun with RJ-11 Jack

ORDERING INFORMATION

Balun with BNC Male Coax Connector; twisted pair connection is shown below

400M11: RJ-11 Jack
400MTB: Terminal Block (TB)
400M11TB: RJ-11 Jack and TB
400M11P: RJ-11 Plug on 6-ft (1.8 m) Cable
400M45: RJ-45 Jack
400M45TB: RJ-45 Jack and TB

Balun with BNC Male Coax Connector on 6-in. (1.8 m) cable; twisted pair connection is shown below

400MC11: RJ-11 Jack
400MCTB: Terminal Block
400MC11TB: RJ-11 Jack and TB
400MC11P: RJ-11 Plug on 6-ft (1.8 m) Cable
400MC45: RJ-45 Jack
400MC45TB: RJ-45 Jack and TB

Note: For female BNC coax connectors, replace "M" with "F" in Model Number when ordering–**Same Prices!**

*I'm Jen, one of Patton's Sales Associates. Call me at **+1 301.975.1000** when you want to purchase Patton products or if you have questions about our products. You can also send e-mail to **sales@patton.com**.*

Twinax to Twisted Pair Adapter (Balun)

Model 410

Use twisted pair instead of expensive Twinax!

Twinax cable for IBM Systems 34/36/38 and AS/400 is not only cumbersome to install, it is also costly. With the Patton Model 410, you can use standard, inexpensive twisted pair telephone wire instead of Twinax cable. It is less expensive and much easier to handle.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Connects Twinax AS/400 to inexpensive twisted pair
- ✔ Supports distances of 1,000 feet (3,048 m) on 24 AWG wire

ORDERING INFORMATION

Twinax Balun with 75-ohm Dual-Coax BNC (Female); twisted pair connection is shown below

410M11: RJ-11 jack
410MTB: Terminal block (TB)
410M11TB: RJ-11 jack and TB
410M11P: RJ-11 plug on 6 ft (1.8 m) cable
410M45: RJ-45 jack
410M45TB: RJ-45 jack and TB

CCTV Passive Baluns

Model 310 Series

Why use expensive and difficult-to-manage coax cabling when you can use inexpensive twisted-pair?

The Model 310M CCTV Modular Balun allows a single composite CCTV video signal to be transmitted via a single unshielded twisted pair for more versatile security and surveillance cabling. Used in pairs, the CCTV Balun eliminates costly and bulky coax cable.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Communicate over existing telephone lines or other twisted pair media
- ✔ Connect twisted pair using RJ45 or terminal block
- ✔ Distances up to 2,230 feet (680 meters) over Cat5 cable
- ✔ No AC or power required and supports bi-directional signal conversion

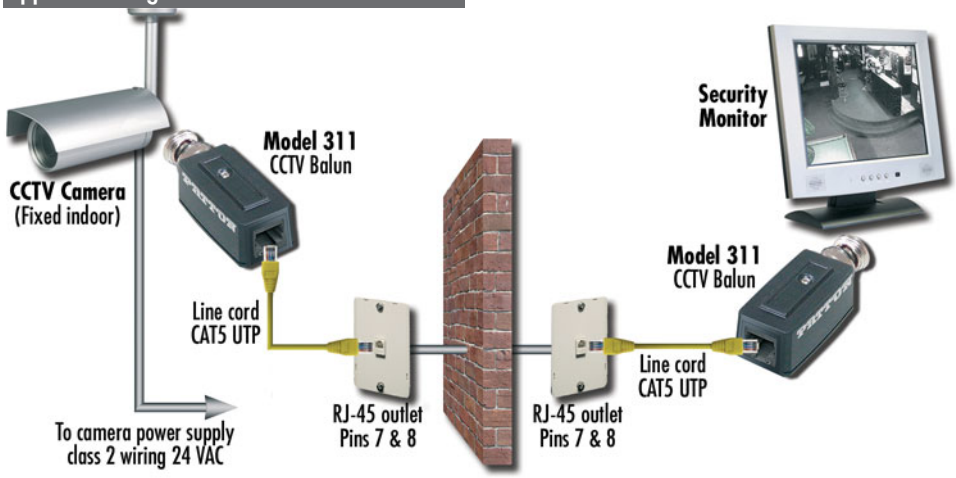
SPECIFICATIONS

UTP: 24 gauge or lower, twisted pair
Impedance: 100 ohm at 1 MHz
Max. Capacitance: 20 pf/ft
Attenuation: 6.6 dv/1000 feet at 1 MHz
BNC: Impedance: 75 ohm at 1 MHz (RG-59)
Bandwidth: Video DC to 8 MHz
Maximum Input: 1.1 Vp-p
Impedance: 75 to 100 ohm
Insertion Loss: Max 2 dB per pair over frequency range from DC to 8 MHz
Return Loss: Greater than 15 dB over the frequency range from DC to 8 MHz
Common mode rejection: Greater than 40 dB at 8 MHz
Active Pins: 8+ 7-

ORDERING INFORMATION

310M: CCTV BNC male to TB/RJ45; wiring 8+,7-
310F: CCTV BNC female to TB/RJ45; wiring 8+,7-
311M: CCTV std type balun for indoor BNC male to RJ45
312M: CCTV std type balun for outdoor BNC male to RJ45

Application diagram

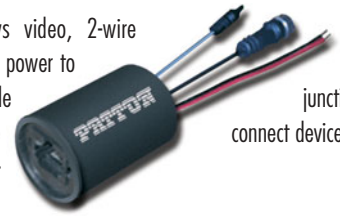


CCTV Passive Pass-Thru Baluns

Model 320 Series

Pass power, PTZ, and video over a single Cat 5 cable.

Patton's CCTV Pass-Thru Balun allows video, 2-wire pan/tilt/zoom (PTZ) control and remote power to be transmitted via one 4-pair Cat5 cable eliminating the need to install multiple cables in the CCTV security and surveillance environment. The pass-thru balun may be used in pairs or in conjunction with standard twisted pair cross-connect devices and other Patton CCTV baluns.



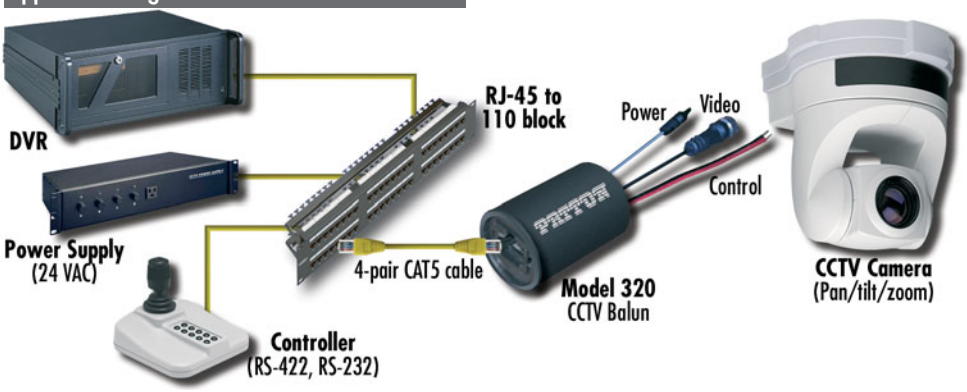
FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Distances up to 2,230 feet (680 meters) over Cat5 cable

SPECIFICATIONS

Except for the following, specifications are the same for Model 320 and Model 310
Max. Distance: 24 VAC via three pairs with 10% voltage drop at camera
5VA: 519 feet (170 meters)
10VA: 258 feet (85 meters)
20VA: 130 feet (43 meters)
30VA: 86 feet (28 meters)
Max Input Voltage: 50V (AC RMS/DC)
Max Current Rating: 4.5A (AC RMS/DC)
Active Pins:
Model 320: 8+ 7- (video), 1 2 3 4 5 6 (power)
Model 321: 8+ 7- (video), 1 2 3 6 (power), 4, 5 (data, PTZ control)
Model 322: 8+ 7- (video), 4 5 3 6 (data, speed dome)

Application diagram



ORDERING INFORMATION

320P: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/DC power plug, 8+7- (video), 123456 (power)
320J: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/DC power Jack, 8+7- (video), 123456 (power)
320: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/o DC power Plug and Jack, 8+7- (video), 123456 (power)
321P: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/DC power plug, 8+7- (video), 1236 (power), 4,5 (data, PTZ control)
321J: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/DC power jack, 8+7- (video),1236 (power), 4, 5 (data, PTZ control)
322: CCTV Balun RJ45 Power-thru type Male w/o DC power Jack, 8+7- (video), 4536 (data, speed dome)

CATV Passive Baluns

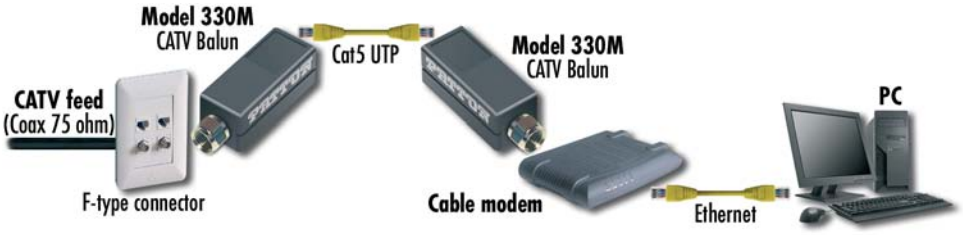
Model 330 Series

Model 330MP shown

Why use expensive and hard-to-manage coax cables when you can use inexpensive twisted-pair?

Patton's 330 Series CATV Baluns enable one CATV, VHF, and FM video signal to be transmitted via one twisted-pair cable in a point-to-point connection. The CATV balun saves the cost of installing expensive and bulky coax cable and is a smart, fast way of connecting RF video equipment to TVs, monitors, and other RF equipment.

Application diagram



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Communicate over existing telephone lines or other twisted pair media
- ✔ Connect twisted pair using R-J45 or terminal block
- ✔ Distances up to 328 feet (528 meters) over Cat5 cable

SPECIFICATIONS

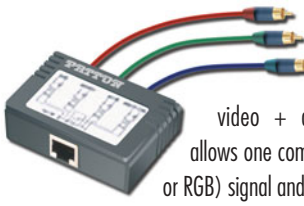
UTP: 24 gauge or lower, twisted pair
Impedance: 100 ohm
Pins: 7 & 8
F Connector: Impedance: 75 ohm
Bandwidth: 5 to 862 MHz
Insertion Loss: Less than 3 dB (5 dB max. for CATV 2-27)
Return Loss: More than 18 dB from 10 to 862 MHz
Common mode rejection: More than 20 dV from 40 to 862 MHz
Max. Distance: 197 feet (60 meters) over Cat5; 328 feet (100 meters) with amplifier

ORDERING INFORMATION

330F: F Male to RJ45 Jack, wiring 8+/7-
330MP: PAL Male to RJ45 Jack, wiring 8+/7-
331F: F Female to Toolless IDC with cover
331M: F Male to Toolless IDC with cover
331FP: PAL Female to Toolless IDC with cover
331MP: PAL Male to Toolless IDC with cover

Component Video Balun

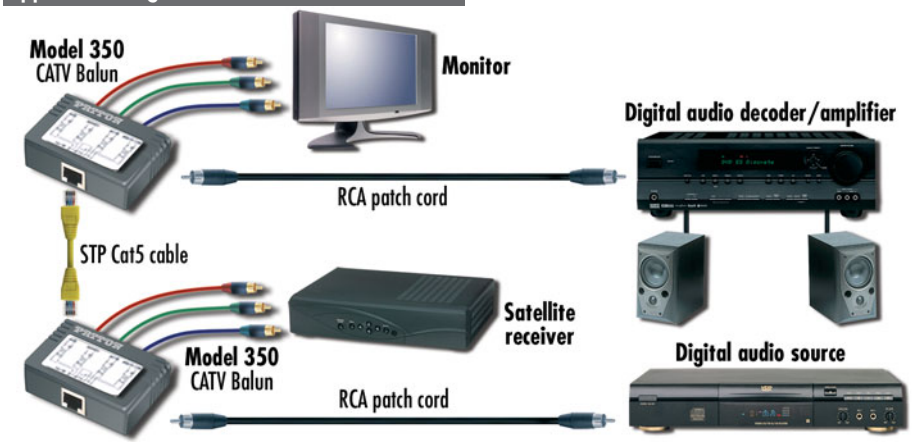
Model 350



Simplify and extend your audio/video signals over a single Cat 5 cable.

Patton component video + digital audio balun allows one component video (YPbPr or RGB) signal and one digital audio signal to be transmitted via one Category 5 Shielded twisted pair cable for more cost-efficient cabling. Used in pairs, the Model 350AV supports 480i/p, 720p and 1080i/p video formats for hi-definition (HDTV) video applications.

Application diagram



FEATURES & BENEFITS

- ✔ Communicate over existing telephone lines or other twisted pair media
- ✔ Supports 480i/p, and hi-definition (HDTV) formats 720p, 1080i, and 1080p
- ✔ Distances up to 1,000 feet (305 meters) over Cat5 cable

SPECIFICATIONS

UTP: 24 gauge or lower solid copper twisted pair wires impedance: 100 ohms at 1 MHz
Max. capacitance: 20 pf per foot. Attenuation: 6.6 dB/1000 ft at 1 MHz
Coax (RCA): Impedance: 75 ohms at 1 MHz 30VA: 86ft (28m)
Connectors: Three RC A-M connectors: Green (Y), Blue (Pb) , Red (Pr), One (1) RCA-F connector for digital audio to RJ45 Socket for twisted pair
Pin Configuration: Red (Pr): Pins 7+, 8- Green (Y): Pins 6+, 3-; Blue (Pb): Pins 2+, 1-;Digital Audio: Pins 5+, 4-
Distance: 480i/p: 1,000 feet (305 meters). 720p and 1080I: 500 feet (152 meters). Digital Audio: 600 feet (182 meters)

ORDERING INFORMATION

350: Component Video Balun

Document **07MDNACAT1-R1**

PATTON Electronics Co.

7622 Rickenbacker Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
301.975.1000

ATTN: Director of Management Information Systems or Data/Tele Communications.

Mail Room: If the person above is no longer with your organization, please route to the MIS Director.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
ROCKVILLE, MD
PERMIT NO. 5130